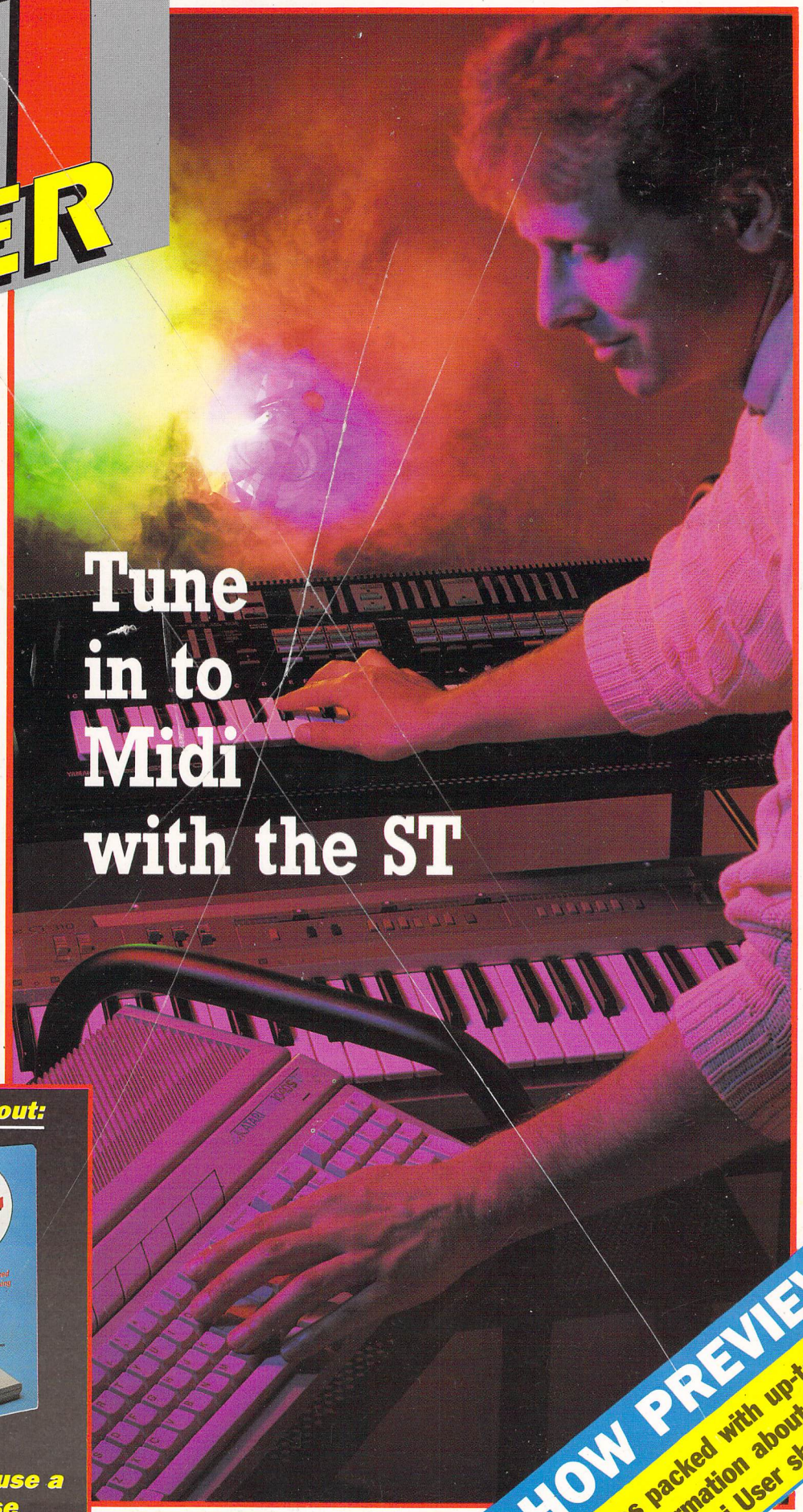
ATARI ST USER

The top-selling Atari ST magazine

Volume 4
Number 5
July 1989
£1.95

Incorporating ST UPDATE



Tune in to Midi with the ST

FEATURES

Musical interlude: The Alan Parsons Project, Al Lowe and Leisure Suite Larry reveal all

GAMES

Airborne Ranger, Kult, Grid Runner, Voyager, Liberators, Raffles, War in Middle Earth, Kick Off, Silkworm, and many more

REVIEWS

Quantum Paint Gold, Cricit, Speed Read, Play Spell, Stage II, Z80 translator

In this month's pullout:

How to create and use a disc-based database
Using Midi on the ST to compose and play music

SHOW PREVIEW

Six pages packed with up-to-date information about the Atari User show

Sleeping Gods Lie – A Real-Time fantasy that combines fast action and combat with the thrill of adventure.

An epic 3-D game fought over 64 landscapes and drawing on megabytes of high resolution graphics. A unique world of sight and sound, created over two man years, by the award winning Oxford Digital team.

AVAILABLE OVER 3 DISKS FOR AMIGA,* ST AND IBM PC

EMPIRE

Empire Software, 4 The Stannets, Laindon North Trade Centre, Basildon, Essex SS15 6DJ. Telephone: 0268 541126. Fax: 0268 541125

*AMIGA 2 DISKS

More High Quality Software Tools from HiSoft...

High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software High Quality Software

'C' Language Interpreter

C is a highly popular language nowadays, but was not really designed to be easy to use or to learn. Most C compilers have a slow development cycle: edit, compile, edit, compile, link, edit, compile, etc. Thus, many people have been put off learning the C language.

Now, the HiSoft C interpreter is available, allowing you to develop and test C programs in a fast, easy-to-use manner.

Features

- Full screen GEM editor. A superb editor with: undo, macros, merge files, on-line help, disk utilities and more.
- Full C implementation. HiSoft C is a full Kernighan & Ritchie system with a library of over 470 functions.
- Standard libraries. Both Unix and ANSI libraries are supplied, together with a full interface to GEM and the ST's BIOS. Also included is a toolbox of easy-to-use GEM functions so that even GEM becomes painless.
- Extensive Debug facilities. You can trace a program, line by line and inspect variables, set breakpoints etc.
- You can link C source programs with assembly language or even compiled C code and create your own libraries.
- Compatible with most common C compilers .
- Runs on any ST with at least one floppy drive.

Manual

HiSoft C comes with a proferssional 250-page ring-bound manual which contains a full tutorial in the C language as well as a host of example programs and a full reference section.

Price

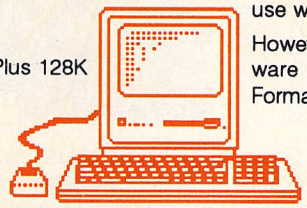
HiSoft C / Atari ST £49.95

Spectre 128 Mac Emulator

Early Mac emulators for the Atari ST were only able to support obsolete 64K ROMs, making them incompatible with modern Mac software.

Spectre 128 runs legitimate Macintosh 128K system ROMs, bringing it right up-to-date with current software and providing a reliable base for future software.

- programs run 20% faster than on a Mac Plus.
- Because Spectre 128 utilises the latest Mac Plus 128K ROMs, it is compatible with the best modern software : Hypercard™, Adobe Illustrator™, PageMaker™, MacWrite 5.0™, MacPaint 2.0™, MultiFinder™, Quark Xpress™, Aldus Freehand™, Microsoft Word™ version 4ß, Microsoft Excell™, etc. No need for patch files.
- Spectre 128 runs the very latest System & Finder (6.0.2 at the time of writing) — without patching
- ST monitor provides 30% larger area than a Mac Plus
- Compatible with all ST hard disc drives
- HFS fully supported. 800K per double-sided floppy, and 400K format is supported for single-sided floppy drives.



Mac format discs

Macintosh floppy drives are not the same as ST drives; you can't just take a Mac floppy and use it in an ST. In normal use, system software, files and applications are transferred serially from Mac to ST and converted to a special format for use with Spectre 128.

However, available shortly is an amazing low-cost hardware device which allows true Macintosh discs to be Formatted, read or written in the ST drives.

Requires

- Atari ST (only 1MB or greater will be able to run latest systems and software)
- Macintosh System Software in compatible format
- Macintosh application software in compatible format

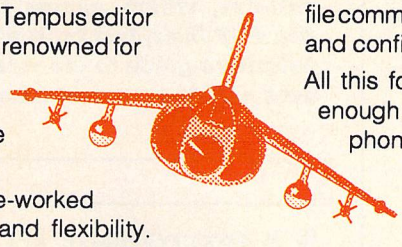
Price

Spectre128 (no ROMs) £129.00, (with ROMS) £199.00

Complete details on the above products are available upon request. Please call or write for further details.

Tempus 2

The long-awaited sequel to the popular Tempus editor is here at last! Version 1 of Tempus was renowned for its speed & versatility - now Tempus 2 takes these qualities even further offering you probably the most complete editor ever seen on the Atari ST.



Every aspect of the editor has been re-worked for extra speed and added power and flexibility. Many new block and line editing commands have been added, search & replace supports wildcards, there's undoable UNDO, a delete file command, full support for chaining other programs and configurable keyboard shortcuts for everything.

All this for only £39.95. Obviously we do not have enough space to tell you all here. Please write or phone for more details ... or to place an order!

HiSoft
High Quality Software

The Old School • Greenfield
Bedford • MK45 5DE
Fax (0525) 713716 • Tel (0525) 718181

Vol 4 No. 5 July 1989

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Assistant to the Managing Editor
Alan McLachlan

Features Editor
Roland Waddilove

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Assistant Editor
Nic Outterside

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertisement Sales
Gail Blincow
Andrea Fawkes

Reviews coordinator
Pam Turnbull

Promotions Editor
Christopher Payne

Promotions Coordinator
Robin Nixon

News Editor
Don Lewis

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts)
051-357 2961 (Subs)
Telex: 9312188888 DB
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383.

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 33,706 July-December 1988
ISSN 0952-3006

Writing for Atari ST User: Articles and programs relating to the Atari ST are welcome. Articles should preferably be typed or computer-printed using double spacing. Unsolicited manuscripts, discs etc, should be accompanied by a self addressed stamped envelope, otherwise their return cannot be guaranteed. Unless agreed otherwise, material is accepted on an all rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

Atari ST User is an independent publication. Atari Corp (UK) are not responsible for any of the articles they contain or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Europress Sales & Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

FEATURES

News

All the latest stories and events from the ever-expanding world of the Atari ST, plus the latest Gallup Chart.
7

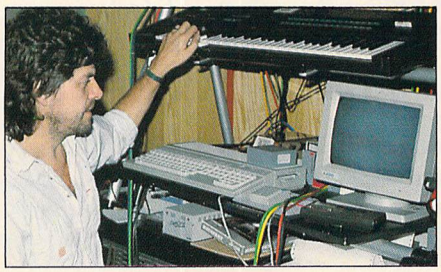
Atari Show preview

A six page preview of all that's best at the hottest computer show in 1989.
16

Education

John Ridge airs his views on using an ST as an education tool in schools.
49

Midi



Rock musician Alan Parsons tells Midi expert Ian Waugh how the ST is producing new, progressive music.
52

Leisure Suit Larry

We meet the transatlantic creator of this colourful adventure character.
59

Reader Survey

Enter our survey and competition to win fabulous bundles of top software, T shirts and other assorted goodies.
63

Previews from Amsterdam

Nic Outterside reports from Mirrorsoft's three day promo and highlights some exciting titles due for 1989.
83

Gallery

Our worldwide art stage displays a selection of beautiful pictures created by art student Paul Beaumont.
95

MORE FOR YOUR BINDER ...

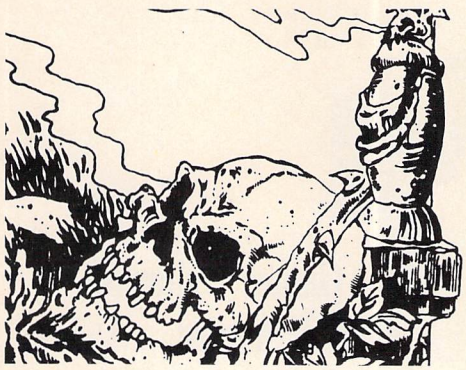
Part 12 of The Complete Atari ST. **Over the months this illustrated pull-out, which comes free with *Atari ST User*, has built up into the definitive guide to the working and uses of this powerful micro.**

The final pages comprise:

- **A comprehensive A-Z index to The Complete Atari ST.**
- **Four packed pages introducing music and Midi on your ST.**
- **Working a database manager for business purposes.**

CONTENTS

Brillig



Our resident wizard lends a helping hand to adventurers, including a review of War in Middle Earth.

99

STOS

Help for STOS programmers in the form of a simple type-in game in Part four of David McLachlan's series.

110

Mailbag

Here's a further selection of the brightest and most informative letters from our ever-bulging ST mailbag.

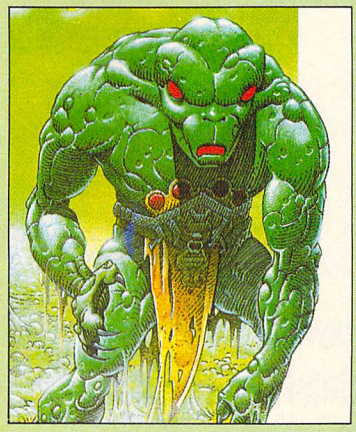
132

ATARI STAR USER GAME

Kult

This extraordinary and compulsive graphic adventure from the makers of Captain Blood is play-tested.

22



Z80

A new Z80/68000 cross-assembler is put through its paces by Phil Lawson.

43

Stage II

Nic Outterside tries out a children's art package from HAT Software.

47

Speed Read

A utility which claims to help you read faster and absorb more is tested.

105

Playspell

A children's spelling game is given a workout by our educational expert.

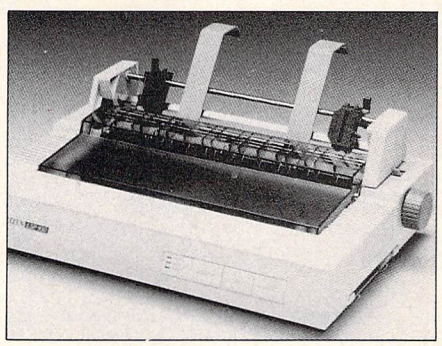
113

Bar Codes

We investigate a stock control and cash register program which enables you to print out price tag bar codes.

119

LSP-100



Neil Fawcett casts his critical eye over this excellent dot matrix printer.

125

REVIEWS

Software

Kult, Airborne Ranger, F-16 Combat Pilot, Kick Off, Raffles, Tiger Road, Butcher Hill, American Ice Hockey, Custodian, Zombi, Grid Runner, Skweek, Super Stuntman and more.

22

Quantum Paint

We review the most recent update to Eidersoft's popular ST paint package.

107

LISTING

Betweening

This clever type-in listing will help you animate your wireframe graphics.

89

Be part of the action

at the

ATARI COMPUTER SHOW

**Alexandra Palace, Wood Green,
London N22
Friday to Sunday,
June 23 to 25, 1989**
Fri & Sat: 10am – 6pm,
Sun: 10am – 4pm

The Atari Computer Show is back – with many new products and developments. Atari has grown to be one of the major players in the computer world, supported by an incredible wealth of top quality applications, games and utilities – all on view at this show.

And now for something completely different

The latest in the series of Atari Computer Shows has a whole new look designed to provide maximum visitor appeal. Whether your interests lie in Midi, CAD, DTP or games, here you'll find everything you are looking for.

Seminars/Workshops

For the first time, an extensive programme of seminars and workshops will be held as part of the new show package to appeal to the increasingly sophisticated Atari User.

Running to a timetable throughout the show, these will cover:

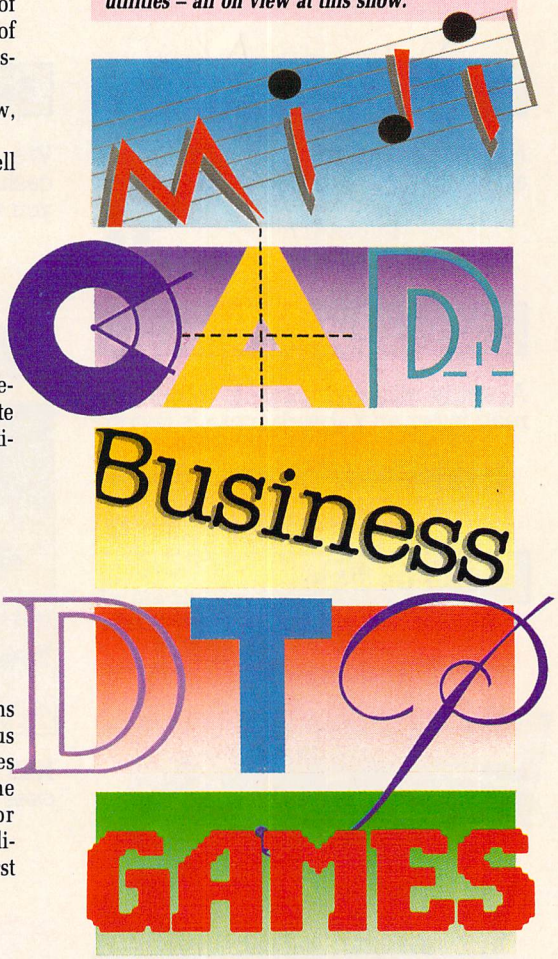
- Making Music with the ST, hosted by a well known musician.
- ST Graphics World, with a top designer.
- ST DTP Workshop.

Game-A-Thon

The free Games Arcade will feature a "Game-A-Thon" in which school teams will compete against one another in a high scoring competition for a prize to be donated to charity.

Silica Shop/Database Exhibitions Innovations Awards

Enter the fascinating world of ST Innovations where visitors will see the most ingenious applications ever devised for the machines exhibited in a major feature area. All the entries from the finalists for this major competition – with £6,000 worth of exotic holidays to be won – will be shown for the first time.



Stos Games Writer of the Year Award

View the potential blockbuster games of tomorrow when the finalists of the £5,000 STOS Games Writer of the Year Award go on display.

Beat the Experts

Even the popular technical advice stand has been transformed into a "Beat the Experts" show event. Visitors will be able to pose questions to a panel of experts, with each one they fail to answer resulting in a donation to charity.

Don't Miss It

If you enjoy using an Atari computer, you'll be thrilled by the Atari Computer Show.

So for a great day out – whether you want to see what the future holds for Atari computer users, take advantage of the bargains on offer or get advice on specific applications – this is the show to visit.

- ***Bring the voucher below and save 50p off the admission price.***

How To Get There

Alexandra Palace is so easy to get to by car, rail, underground or bus. It has its own British Rail station, just nine minutes away from King's Cross, and there's a free bus service shuttling between station and show every 10 minutes.

If you're travelling by road, the show is only 15 minutes away from Junction 25 on the M25. Car parking is free.

DATABASE EXHIBITIONS

50p OFF

ATARI COMPUTER SHOW

**10am-6pm Friday, June 23
10am-6pm Saturday, June 24
10am-4pm Sunday, June 25**

Bring this coupon to the Show to get 50p per person off the normal admission price of £5 (adults), £3.50 (children).

The West Hall, Alexandra Palace, Alexandra Park, Wood Green, London N22.

HAND THIS COUPON IN AT THE DOOR AND SAVE 50p A HEAD

ST7

Now Boots is pushing in the 16 bit market

ATARI games players will soon reap the benefits of a High Street vote of confidence in 16 bit leisure software.

Boots has stepped strongly behind the British games industry with a decision which will nearly double its commitment to the 16 bit market.

Software buyer for the chain, Rosie Graham, told *Atari ST User* that the decision will greatly increase the variety of Atari games in its main stores and will also boost the number of stores taking Atari software.

At present, 240 Boots stores stock software and the emphasis is on 8 bit. Only 70 take 16 bit but the latest decision will increase that to more than 120.

The Boots spokeswoman was unwilling to reveal just what new titles will be put into the chain and would not disclose details of the promotional campaign being planned.

"It is just a matter of timing", she said. "Boots decided that having stocked 16 bit for some time, now was the time to increase this.

"We have got to keep up with market changes".

A NATIONAL survey has named the Atari 520ST as the ultimate system costing under £500. It was said to offer the best all-round performance of all machines in that bracket. Among top companies in the UK, Atari has increased its market share from 5.6 per cent to 9.6 per cent, according to figures from Intelligent Electronics/Dataquest. This was based on total 1987/88 shipments of 552,350 spread across the main contenders.

Not so dusty

A PIG and a bunny are in for a dust-up that will combat the greenhouse effect. Now on the market is the Dust Bunny, an electrostatic wiping mitt from PIG (01-871 3088). It reduces the need for aerosols and thus cuts down the release of notorious CFCs into the atmosphere.

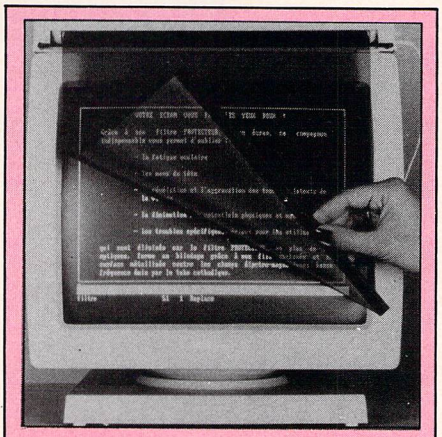
The Dust Bunny is electrostatically charged to attract dust from keyboards or monitors. It can be washed up to 300 times without deteriorating and is recharged by tumble drying. Price £2.99.

TV top shot

WHERE *Atari ST User* leads, television follows. Inspired by our story on the paradox of vicars who relax with shoot-'em-up arcade games, TSW has featured the Reverend Bob Redrup. A film crew visited his home in St Kea, Truro, to film him blasting baddies on his ST, complete with dog collar.

"Typically of TV, I had to pretend that I had been killed by three Thargoids, complete with suitable noises", said Bob, whose favourite game is Elite. "It was all a bit over the top but that's showbiz".

The film went out on the station's local news programme.



RECENT evidence suggests that low electromagnetic radiation emitted by cathode ray tubes may be just as harmful to health as the screen glare and static which affects many people who use VDUs for long periods.

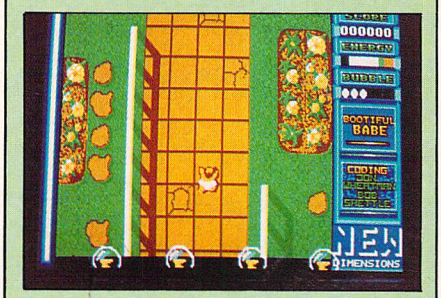
French company DMS has developed a new kind of screen filter, the Aquila Permamesh which supplements the usual carbonised mesh with an alloy coating created by vapourising nickel, iron, copper and chrome in a vacuum.

DMS claims the metallised filter is a fully effective shield against low-level radiation. It is being marketed in the UK by Accodata (0732 885555) and costs £78.

SOFTWARE HOTLINE

DEADLY bouncing bubbles, slippery soap, nasty nappy pins and revolting ashtrays are just a few of the perils which face Bootiful Babe in the new game of that name from White Panther (0252 622308). When Dad falls asleep, the babe goes on the loose and it is up to the player to guide him through all the pitfalls until Mum comes home.

Programmed by 16-year-old Jon Wheatman and Bob Shettle 26, the ST version costs £14.99.



Bootiful Babe

★ ★ ★

A DEAL with Omnitrend Software in the USA has led to Artronic (0423 525325) marketing marine arcade combat game Breach in the UK. The single-player tactical game from Omnitrend includes many scenarios and also includes a scene builder. Atari ST version costs £19.99.

"This is our first link with Omnitrend Software, a company with an excellent track record, and we are delighted with the products", said Artronic's operations director, Peter Wilkinson.

★ ★ ★

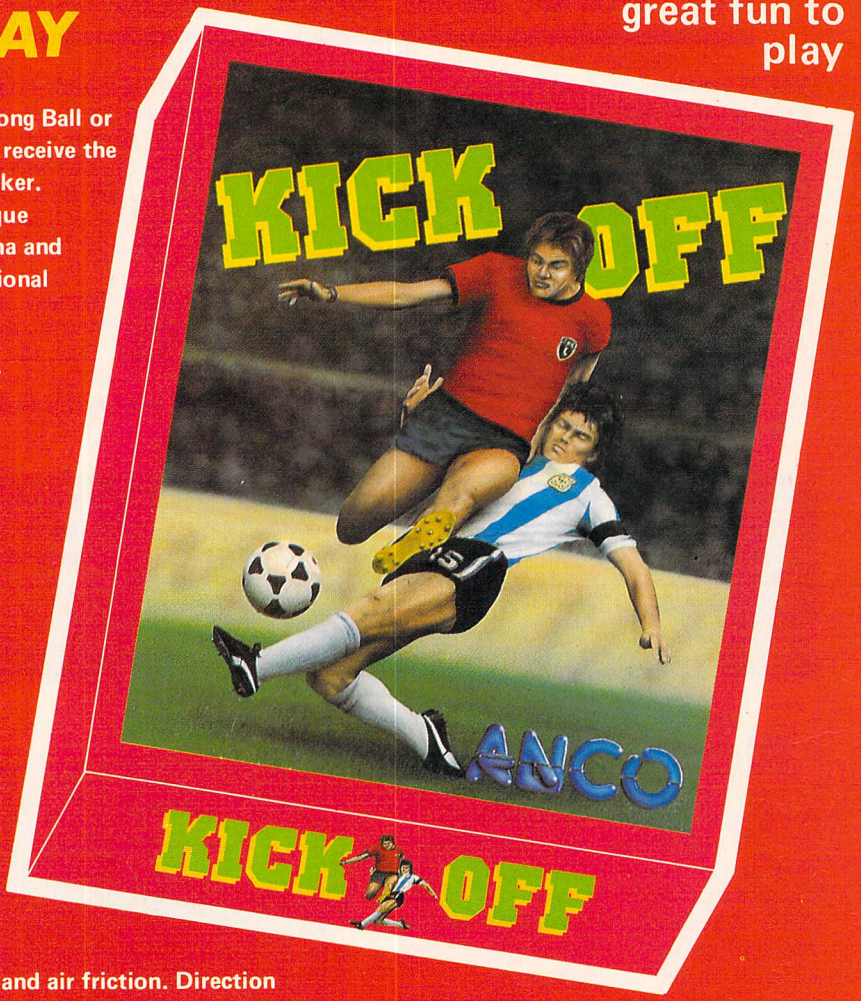
RAINBOW Arts of Dusseldorf has released its new action/strategy game Spherical in the UK. Players take the role of a wizard who has to guide his magic sphere through more than 100 increasingly difficult levels. It can be played by one or more people, has 10 different sound tracks and fantasy-style graphics.

KICK OFF

BLISTERING PACE
PIXEL PERFECT PASSING
SUPERB TACTICAL PLAY

A Soccer Simulator which is not only accurate and realistic but is also great fun to play

Whatever your style of play may be, be it playing the Long Ball or playing the Sweeper, your players will be in position to receive the passes, control the midfield and tackle an advancing striker. Each player on the field is an individual with a unique combination of four attributes - Pace, Accuracy, Stamina and Aggression. Watch out for the Brazilians at the International level, they are dynamite.



* Full size multi-directional scrolling pitch with scanner showing all the players on the field.

* Option to practice and learn ball control, take corners and practice penalties.

* 5 Skill levels, International to Sunday League. The levels of both teams set separately. The ultimate challenge is the defeat of the star studded team of Internationals by the Sunday League of no hopers. A super human test of skill and concentration.

* One or two players option. * 4 distinct tactics.

* League competition for 1 to 8 players. Load and Save League facilities.

* Simple controls to dribble, shoot, pass, chip or head the ball or do a sliding tackle.

* Amazing ball simulation takes account of the ground and air friction. Direction changing breeze at the higher skill levels

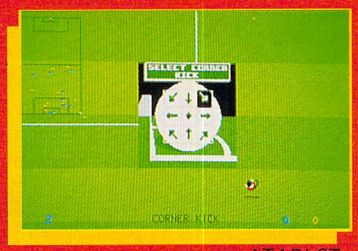
* 9 types of Corner kicks, Penalties, Yellow and Red cards and a host of other features like players getting tired by the end of the game, time wasting, injury time, etc.

PLAYING IT IS EASY
MASTERING IT WILL TAKE TIME - A LOT OF TIME

AVAILABLE ON	
AMIGA	£19.95
ATARI ST	£19.95
CBM 64 Cassette	£9.95
CBM 64 Disk	£14.95
IBM PC Comp.	£24.95

AMIGA

AMIGA



ATARI ST

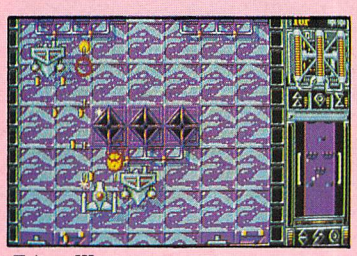
ANCO

ANCO SOFTWARE LTD., UNIT 10, BURNHAM TRADING ESTATE, LAWSON ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT. Mail Order by Cheque, Postal Order, ACCESS or VISA.
Telephone No.: 0322 92513/92518. FAX No.: 0322 93422.

SOFTWARE HOTLINE

A NEW budget label has been launched as an offshoot of Software Horizons (01-446 9146). Rapid Software's first offerings will be five 16 bit titles, each selling for £9.99.

Twylyte is a solid 3D shoot-'em-up with five different stages while Triton III is a six stage vertical scrolling



Triton III

offering aimed at destroying a giant spaceship.

Stomp is a music creation package, Metropolis combines arcade action with problem solving through more than 100 screens and Jeopardy is a battlefield shoot-'em-up.

Latest full-price ST release from Horizons is Master Sound a sound

sampling and editing package including both software and hardware for £34.95.

The hardware cartridge was designed by 2-Bit Systems and the software has been programmed by Ferry Rawasi who was responsible for Pro Sound, Pro Sound Designer and Amas.

Along with the package comes the chance to win £1,000 in a competition. Users are invited to sample and sequence their own track, add witty messages or edit graphic displays.

★ ★ ★

WHEN Andy Craven of Leeds based development house Vektor Grafix was signed up by Activision he set about creating a flight simulation that was also fun to play. Aimed to be out in September, the result is Bomber-Tactical Air Combat.

This multi aircraft simulation features the Tornado IDS, F-4 Phantom, F-111F Aardvark and MiG-27 Flogger D. No price has yet been fixed.

German software angled on business

WHEN he quit Atari Les Player certainly did not leave behind his crusade to get the ST recognised as a serious engineering and business computer. He is continuing his fight against the "games only" tag given to the machine in this country and even more so in America.

On May 1 Atari's former technical development manager joined leading German software development house GFA Systemtechnik GmbH to set up its new UK subsidiary, GFA Data Media UK.

"My objective is to ensure that high quality German software is made available and also supported in the UK", he told *Atari ST User*. "GFA is one of the German software companies that, through its excellent technical software, made the ST strong in Germany as an engineering and business computer.

"I want to give the machine the same standing in the UK. I firmly believe that it will be accepted as a business machine, and the sort of software produced by GFA will help.

"Atari is now having some success selling the ST as a business machine with the addition of laser printer and new DTP packages now available", he added. "I was always very jealous of the German market because it seemed to appreciate the ST for the machine it really was.

He sees his long term objective as building a company capable of supporting business-orientated software. Most is written in Germany and Les' descision to join GFA and translate it for the UK was a well thought out career move.

His departure from Atari may have rocked the computer world but it was the result of much deliberation. "I had been thinking about it since the beginning of the year", he said. "It was a planned move. It has provided me with lots of new and totally different problems that I find quite absorbing".

One change for Les has been the need to move away from technical development into the business world. "This is exactly what I wanted, but once we have made GFA successful here I hope to go back to the development of new products", he said.

Many could see Les' UK crusade as an uphill struggle but a joint distribution agreement between GFA and Antic Software of San Francisco has presented Antic boss Gerry Wolosenko with even greater problems. He needs to overcome not only the games aura of the ST but also a general feeling of apathy against the machine in America.

The main distributor of GFA products, Glentop Press of Borehamwood, will continue in its role and the summer should see the launch of new Atari ST products from the German company.

Wong number

IN our May issue, the telephone number of DA Associates was given as 01-056 3787. It should have read 01-856 3787. Apologies to DA and also to the Chinese restaurant which received a number of wrong calls.

ST aid for Oxfam

ATARI ST users have been called on to help combat famine, war and illness in the developing world. Oxfam has made a special appeal for donations of spare software, peripherals or hardware with a target of £20,000 to help its work around the world.

"We are particularly interested in any games, leisure or home computing software that people no longer need", said Oxfam's appeals manager Richard English. "We can resell them and raise substantial amounts of money to help people suffering from hunger, disease, homelessness and poverty around the world".

Oxfam is the UK's leading international voluntary agency with a chain of more than 900 shops nationwide.

"I can assure anyone making a donation that it will be put to good use", said Richard English. "Poor communities will have desperately needed clean water, tools, seeds and the means to free themselves from hunger".

Anyone with software to donate can take it along to their local Oxfam shop or send it to the London headquarters at 59 St Johns Hill, Clapham Junction, SW11 1VJ.

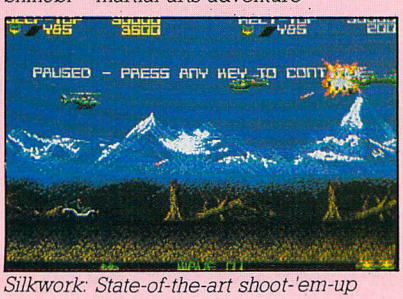
The charity is holding a special computer promotion week, mainly for its London shops, from June 26.

SOFTWARE HOTLINE

AFTER Virgin Mastertronic's recent agreement with The Sales Curve for licence to convert Shinobi, the two have announced a further agreement.

Virgin (01-727 8070) has acquired the rights to manufacture and distribute four more coin-op conversions for which The Sales Curve holds the licenses. These are The Ninja Warriors and Continental Circus from Taito and two Tecmo titles – Silkworm and Gemini Wing – both state of the art shoot-'em-ups that were huge hits in the arcades. Price £19.99.

Shinobi – martial arts adventure



Silkwork: State-of-the-art shoot-'em-up

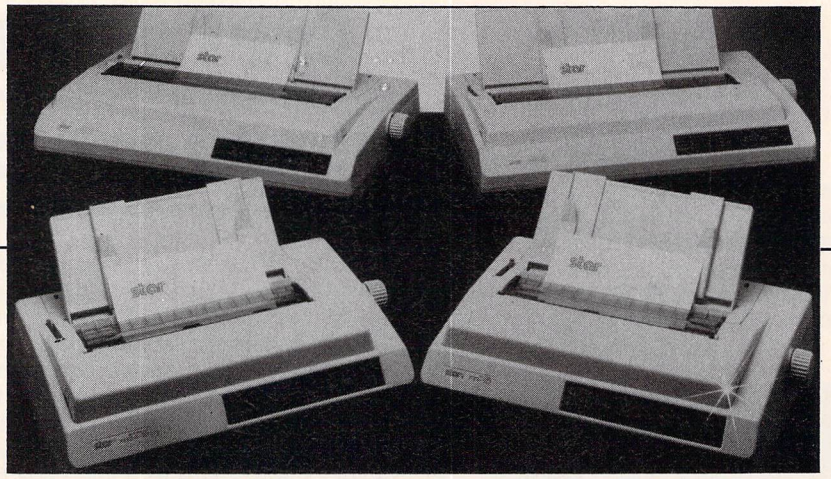
★ ★ ★

CREATOR of Robin of the Wood and Nodes of Yesod Mark Dawson has done it again. Backed up by excellent graphics from Pete Lyon, he has produced Astaroth, The Angel of Death.

This latest offering from Hewson (0235 832939) features Ozymandais' efforts to secure magical treasure buried under a lonely hill guarded by strange and ferocious monsters.

This medieval room-based adventure, costs £24.99.

Astaroth, The Angel of Death



New pro printers

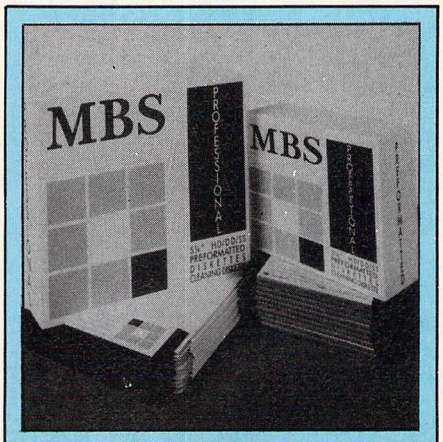
STAR Micronics (01-759 0005) claims to have set new standards in the printer market with its new Professional Series.

"Our new Professional Series represents two body blows to our competitors", said Star's national sales and marketing manager Roger Bayley. "The first is to shatter the price of 48 pin printing.

"Until now, users have had to pay over 2,000 for 48 pin quality printing. We have brought that down to under 600. The second has been to offer a free 12 months warranty which, although becoming increasingly common on laser printers, is a rarity on dot matrix machines".

The flagships of the new range are the XB24-10 and XB24-15 machines featuring a super letter quality font which delivers a character matrix of 48 x 35 dots, the equivalent resolution of 48 pin printers. They cost £599 for the 10in carriage model and £789 for the 15in version and come with 17 standard fonts. More can be accessed via IC font cards and both have a colour option.

Also in the series are the FR10 and FR15 machines, both nine pin, which cost £459 and £599 respectively.



MBS (0925 830404) claims its new range of discs far exceeds industry standard. Marketed under the MBS Professional label, they are designed to provide complete data security and each box of 10 includes a free disc head cleaning system.

Discs are supplied preformatted and the clipping level is 65 per cent – 25 per cent higher than industry standard and almost three times the signal required by the drive.

Price ranges for pack sizes: 3.25in' £19 to £44; 5.25in £9 to 13.

Bumper bundle

ORIGINALLY revealed by *Atari ST User* in April, the 520ST bundle from Atari has now gone on sale. It includes 20 games plus the ST Organiser, First Music and HiSoft's First Basic. With a nominal value of £554.61, it is selling for £399.

Games included are Super Hang-On, Space Harrier, Bomb Jack, StarGoose, Star Ray, Xenon, Nebulus, Double Dragon, Eliminator, Bombuzal, Afterburner, R-Type, Predator, Black Lamp, Super Huey, Overlander, Starglider, Pacmania, Gauntlet II and Out Run. The offer runs until February next year.

★ ★ ★

ATARI has renamed its pocket PC the Portfolio. It was originally called the Folio until Atari realised the name had already been registered by another American firm.

★ ★ ★

ELECTRONIC Arts (0753 49442) has released The Software Classsics, a new range featuring established award-winning titles like The Bard's Tale, Marble Madness and Chessmaster 2000. They retail for 9.99.

Personal Finance Manager

£29.95

–The Worlds Most Sophisticated Personal Finance Program–

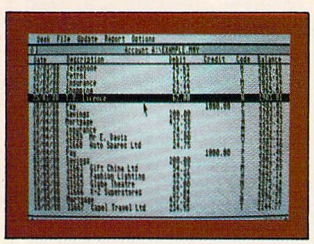
If you run a personal bank account and have an Atari ST then you need "PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER".

AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR
PFM makes full use of the ST's Gem interface, if you need to amend or update an entry or Standing order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

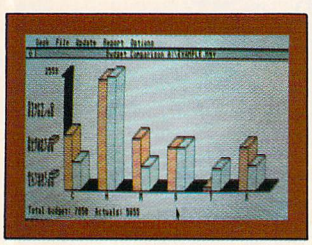
STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE
PFM handles Credit and Debit — Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

BUDGET WITH EASE, AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE
If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Up to 10 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Income/expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.

BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT
When you get your bank Statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been processed through the bank.



MAIN ACCOUNT SCREEN



BUDGET COMPARISON BAR-GRAPH SHOWING BUDGETS & ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OR INCOME

OTHER FEATURES

* The number of entries is limited only by memory size
* You define the file size
* Old entries are automatically deleted
* Automatically places entries in date order
* European or U.S.A. date formats
* Balance of account graph
* Moveable and re-sizeable windows
* Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names
* Facility to check off items against statements
* Locates cheques written months ago in seconds
* Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets

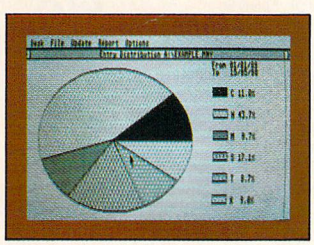
MichTron®

Home Finance Program By Peter Veale.

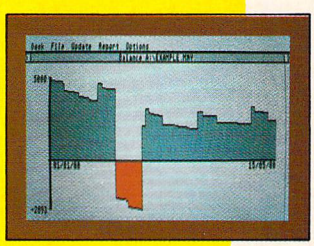
Here's what the critics say:
"PFM is one of those rare programs with which it is easy to feel comfortable from the first time you run it."
Ron Massey, ST USER

"Personal Finance Manager is a sophisticated home financial package, it will probably help you save money."
ST UPDATE.

"PFM is just the ticket if your expenditure is as disorganised as mine."
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY.



PIE CHART SHOWING SELECTED ENTRIES OVER CHOSEN DATES



BALANCE DISPLAY SHOWING HIGHS & LOWS OVER SELECTED DATES

Free 30-Day Trial
Order direct from MICHTRON and if you are not 100% satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

TO ORDER:
SEND TO: MICHTRON
PO BOX 68, St. Austell,
Cornwall. PL25 4YB.
Allow 28 Days for delivery.

BY PHONE:
WITH CREDIT CARDS.
TELE: (0726) 68020.
£30.95 (incl P&P).

Please send me **Personal Finance Manager** at £30.95 (incl P&P)
☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to MICHTRON
☐ Please debit my credit card account:
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date:
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Signed: _____

THE Entertainment Software Publishers Association featured in last month's issue of Atari ST User was officially launched at the European Computer Trade Show.

Pictured at the launch breakfast in the Business Design Centre are freelance independent consultant Simon Treasure who originally conceived the idea of the ESPA, membership secretary of the Software Publishers Association in America, Cheryl Davis and the first chairman of the ESPA, Andrew Hewson of software house Hewson Consultants.

The ESPA has been formed to improve the environment for the games software industry by developing cooperation among competing firms and to help FAST in its fight against software piracy.

ST to fore at big Euro show

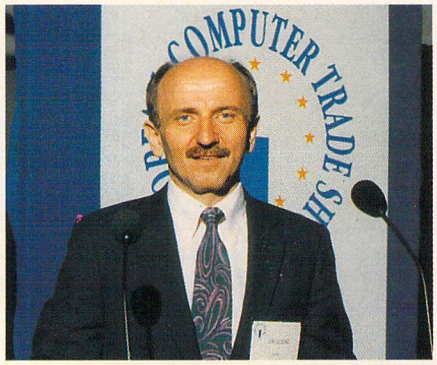
HUNDREDS of heads were put together in booths, gangways, leisure areas and stands throughout the three days of the European Computer Trade Show held at London's Business Design Centre.

Deals were struck, products launched, new contacts forged and old ones renewed by most of the 90 exhibitors including strong contingents from America and Europe.

And the spin-offs from this first trade show can only be good news for end users, particularly on the ST, for which a lot of product was in evidence.

Leisure software took over the majority of the show. Electronic Arts (0753 49442) featured Battle Chess from Interplay Productions. Previously successful on the Amiga, the ST version combines the strategy of chess with combat action and sells for £24.99. Also previewed was the company's new game, Navy Moves.

CP Software (099382 3463) also featured the chess-board with its latest version of Clock Chess, billed as "probably the world's strongest chess program". This was shown along with Bridge Player Galactica.



One of a lively round of seminars at the show was delivered by Jerry Wolosenko of Antic Software, San Francisco. He compared the positions of the ST and Amiga in America

Pandora, the new label from Interceptor (07356 77421), presented Outland, its latest parallax scrolling arcade game which costs £19.95.

The show saw the launch of new budget software label, Winner. A sister label to Alternative Software, its opening volley is the scrolling shoot-'em-up War.

Confident Winner boss Roger Hulley said: "Winner will follow in the footsteps of our other enormously successful budget labels and with the future titles we have lined up there will be no stopping us".

Accolade staff travelled from San Jose, California, with a view to making UK contacts for their ST products and setting up a London base – a wish they have since achieved.

From Germany came Profisoft with its program Wall Street Wizard, released on the Lifetimes label. It took nearly two years to develop and features stress and fun in the stock exchange.

The Colony was the most interesting offering from Mindscape Europe. A 3D animated science fiction adventure, it costs £24.99.

Also for the ST was Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing at £29.99.

ISM (0983 864674) offered Cardiac Arrest, where players take the part of the emergency room physician leading a team of medical professionals in an attempt to save lives.

CDS (0302 321134) unleashed Tank Attack. This interactive computer/board game costs £24.99.

Power Computing (0234 273000) featured four new hard disc drives for the ST and Mouse Music, the only four channel sound sampling and editing system for the ST.

Larry Foster of the world's largest software retailer Egghead Discount, found "hot products" at the show

Talespin

BY MARK HEATON

ATARI ST
AMIGA
& IBM

THE INTER-ACTIVE PROGRAM CREATOR

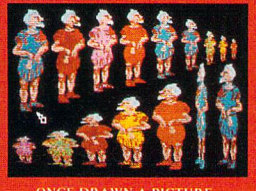
AMIGA CONVERSION BY TIMOTHY PURVES

WHAT IS IT? Talespin is a package which allows the collecting together of drawings, texts and sounds onto a series of pages together to form an interactive story, guide or textbook, which is read purely by clicking the mouse on the drawings or texts. Variables may be used to control the flow of narrative or record progress made. Talespin itself is entirely mouse-driven and very user-friendly, requiring no programming skills for its use. It includes an art package as well as importing Neochrome, Degas or IFF picture files and also imports ST-Replay or Amiga A.M.A.S. created Digitised Sound. The use of sound is optional. Its facilities include giving full details of disk space usage, location of all pages referring to any particular page, drawing, sound or variable, completely interactive development allowing changes to any part of a title at any time, the copying of drawings and sounds from other titles, the 'chaining' to other titles allowing the spreading of a story or textbook across several disks, and the provision of Demo mode, which allows a title to run on its own for demonstration purposes.

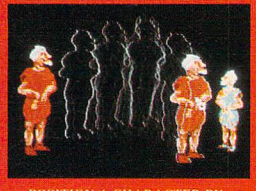
WHAT IS IT FOR? It can be used to create interactive adventure games, for profit, pleasure or instruction. Or in business to create a sales demonstration, or product servicing manual. Or in education: either using Talespin itself to teach the design and logic of computer systems in a non-technical way, or using Talespin as a vehicle for the teaching of any other subject. Or create an expert system with it. Or a school magazine. Or . . .

Talespin is ideal in most applications requiring inter-linked graphics and text and usable by persons with no programming expertise. And it's fun!

IMPORT ANY NEO/DEGAS/IFF PICTURE FILE OR USE TALESPINS OWN BUILT IN ART PACKAGE

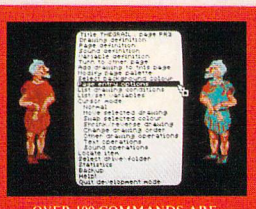


ONCE DRAWN A PICTURE CAN BE CHANGED IN HEIGHT, WIDTH & COLOUR AND CAN APPEAR MANY TIMES ON MULTIPLE PAGES



POSITION A CHARACTER BY SIMPLY CLICKING & DRAGGING WITH THE MOUSE

LINK TEXT BOXES TO CHARACTERS AND ALLOW MULTIPLE CHOICES IN THE BOXES



OVER 100 COMMANDS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE DEVELOPMENT MENUS

SOUNDS CAN BE IMPORTED FROM REPLAY 4 AND THEN REPLAYED AT DIFFERENT SPEEDS AND LINKED »

replay 4

microdeal

·A·M·A·S·

« SOUNDS CAN BE IMPORTED FROM A.M.A.S. AND THEN REPLAYED AT DIFFERENT SPEEDS AND LINKED

CREATE YOUR OWN COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

Once you've finished developing your program whether it's an adventure, an educational program or other you can lock your program so on one can enter the development mode.

TALESPIN comes with a public domain display program called "Telltale"; with this you can distribute your own programs or offer them to pubishers.

COMPLETE AND COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

The manual comes as a complete Tutorial with a scaled down version of "The Grail" adventure and also a comprehensive reference guide.

ATARI ST
AMIGA
£29.95

TALESPIN COMMAND FACILITIES AVAILABLE

** choose/create title * save position * load position * select drive /folder * auto start * demo program * help * drawing define * page define * sound define * variable define * turn to another page * add drawing to page * modify palette * select backround colour * page entry options * list conditions * list/set variables * move drawing * swap colour * shrink/reverse drawing * change drawing order * add/edit/delete text * replace/remove drawing * locate item * show disk space * show drawing/sound-/page size * chain to other title * and more*

Gallup Software Chart

This month	Last month	Title (Software House)	Price	Month reviewed in Atari ST User	Comments	Marks from 10
1	•	POPULOUS *Electronic Arts*	24.95	May 1989	Straight to number one for this game of the gods. Play on your own, against another ST, or against any other micro via a modem link. Brilliant.	10
2	▽ 1	FALCON *Mirrorsoft*	24.95	March 1989	Prepare yourself for a Mach 2 flight in an F-16 and join the growing class of military simulator enthusiasts.	9
3	△ 5	F-16 COMBAT PILOT *Digital Integration*	24.95	July 1989	After years in development it's a good simulation with not much to choose between this and Falcon – against which it will inevitably be compared.	8
4	◁ 4	WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH *Melbourne House*	24.99	July 1989	Join the intrepid Hobbits in a dangerous quest. A nice Tolkeinesque feel to this graphic adventure, capturing a lot of the books.	9
5	△ 6	LOMBARD RAC RALLY *Mandarin*	24.95	Jan 1989	Can you win enough legs in this competition to customise your Cosworth, appear on TV and win a prize? Keep on playing and you'll get there.	9
6	▽ 2	BARBARIAN 2 *Palace*	19.99	May 1989	This version has more depth, better graphics and improved sound. If you like Barbarian you'll like this too. An excellent sequel.	9
7	•	KICK OFF *Anco*	19.99	July 1989	Second new entry this month and a superb implementation of a football game. Don't be put off by the simple graphics, it's immensely playable.	9
8	•	STEVE DAVIS WORLD SNOOKER *CDS*	19.99	–	Very easy to get to grips with and you really feel that practising here could well improve your skill with snooker, pool or billiards.	*
9	▽ 7	GALDREGON'S DOMAIN *Pandora*	19.99	May 1989	Colourful, detailed and eye-catching graphics. but few sounds and no animation. Attractively presented, but not a lot in it.	6
10	▽ 3	FOFT *Gremlin*	29.99	May 1989	Despite some nice additions, it owes much to its Elite mentor. Good marks for programming, but disappointing gameplay.	8
11	△ 17	PAC-LAND *Grand Slam*	19.95	June 1989	The sequel to Pacmania, with the setting in a cartoon world. Yet you are still being chased by the four ghosts from the original.	9
12	•	RUN THE GAUNTLET *Ocean*	19.99	–	Exciting TV programmes don't often appear to their best advantage as a computer game. This is one of them which gives good joystick practice.	*
13	▽ 11	CRAZY CARS 2 *Titus*	19.99	April 1989	A sequel, but not a simulator. An enjoyable race against both time and your opponents. Nice graphics and good value for money.	8
14	▽ 10	OPERATION WOLF *Ocean*	19.95	March 1989	Another success for a Taito coin-op which has made a surprisingly good transition to the ST. Fun and not too demanding.	7
15	•	VINDICATORS *Domark*	19.99	July 1989	Earth is under attack yet again. You must infiltrate the enemy with your SR-88 strategic battle tanks. What are you waiting for?	8
16	•	PRECIOUS METAL *Ocean*	24.99	–	A nice compilation here comprising – Captain Blood, Xenon, Super Hang On and Arkanoid II – Revenge of Doh. One well worth getting.	*
17	△ 19	KENNY DALGLISH SOCCER MANAGER *Cognito*	19.95	June 1989	Easy to get into and pleasant to operate, but not much depth and no sound. Concentration on the graphics detracts from the gameplay.	7
18	▽ 8	BALLISTIX *Psyclapse*	19.95	June 1989	Don't lose your marbles – if you do you will be met by some digitised cheering. Very playable. For one or two players.	7
19	▽ 15	DUNGEON MASTER *Mirrorsoft*	24.99	May 1988	Animated graphics and spot sampling effects make this quest worth dusting off your codpiece for. A superb role-playing adventure.	7
20	•	FUN SCHOOL 2 *Database Educational Software*	19.95	June 1989	Three versions are available for different age ranges. Colourful and educational; not games and ideal for school or home.	*

3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

RRP £129 inc. VAT

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- On/Off Switch • Track Counter!
- Full Manual • 12 Month Guarantee
- Built in 220/240v PSU unit

5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

RRP £139 inc. VAT

- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- 40/80 Track Switch • On/Off Switch
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM™ Compatibility with PC Ditto

3.5"/ 5.25" MULTI DRIVE

RRP £239 inc. VAT

- Superb 3.5"/5.25" Combined unit
- All features as single drive units
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM™ with PC Ditto • Track Counters!

ATARI TURBO 3 HARD DRIVES SCSI, ROM AUTO BOOT, +3.5"

RRP 20MB £399 inc. VAT

ATARI 40MB TURBO3 **with 3.5" Drive**

RRP 40MB £529 inc. VAT

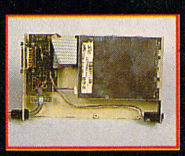
You choose from 20-100MB SCSI drives

- SCSI Drive with 20*,40,80 or 100 MB Size and Lightning fast Access (28ms/11ms)
- High Speed autoboot with internal ROM • Drive utility software held in ROM
- Very Easy Installation • 2-12 partitions • Internal clock with auto set • Full Manual
- Optional 3.5" Floppy Drive • SCSI 100% compatible (PC Ditto, Aladin etc)
- U/L approved built in PSU and Wisper Fan • SCSI & DMA ports for daisy chaining

* 20MB 68ms other units 28ms or 11ms!

™ All Trade Marks Acknowledged. Triangle products are produced by POWER COMPUTING • BEDFORD • ENGLAND • 0234 273000

TOP QUALITY MADE IN UK



Superior Triangle Drive

Competitive Product!

All Triangle drives are assembled in England from the highest quality components.

Many designs feature "future proof" circuitry that allows different models of drive mechanism to be connected.

Powered models feature modular 220/240v PSU units for greater saftey and come complete with moulded mains plug. Many Triangle drives come complete with complementary software and all models have comprehensive user documentation. Triangle products are guaranteed for 12 months.

Always ask your for TRIANGLE quality products by name!

TRIANGLE ELITE

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

Available at Good Computer Dealers. Trade only call 0234 273248

• Mail Order Hotline 800 581 742

ATARI COMPUTER SHOW PREVIEW

Music...business...games...art

Something for everyone

A VARIED menu to whet the appetites of all Atari users will be set before visitors to Alexandra Palace from June 23 to 25.

The Atari Computer Show promises a feast that will include the fun flavour of all the latest games, surprise ingredients from scores of new leisure and business launches plus added spice from many special feature areas and workshops.

It's a mouth watering event in the booming Atari marketplace, underlined by recent news that Atari has doubled its share of the UK personal computer market and that the Atari 520ST has been voted tops in a national survey.

Bargains galore will add to enjoyment for Atari fans. One of the stars will be the new Atari Power Pack and top dealer Silica Shop promises a good stock of the £399 bundle made up of the 520ST, 20 games and other software worth more than £500.

"We will also be having a special offer on the Seikosha 120CPS 80 column, 9-pin printer which has a recommended retail price of £228.85 but we will be selling for around £150", said John Arundel of Silica. "We will be having the very latest ST releases with deliveries on the last day before the show and even throughout the show to ensure the most up-to-date titles.

Frontier Software will be showing its new disc duplication device for the first time. This allows up to 32 floppy disc drives of any make to be attached to the ST's floppy disc port. Each drive can be either 3.5in or 5.25in.

Frontier, the sole UK distributor of the Supra range of hard disc drives will also show its first home produced product of 1989, the Xtra-Ram ram board for the ST range which sells for £69.95 unpopulated and £399.95 populated.

The new Forget-Me-Clock II clock card will also be featured by Frontier. It plugs into one of the ST's exterior ports and offers a pass-through port so the cartridge socket is not tied up.

Equinox Business Systems will be exhibiting SBA – its cashbook accounting system, and its latest product SBA Xtra which introduces debtors and creditors control and other features. Information will also be available on the second update of SBA called SBA Plus which will add invoicing, sales and purchase ledgers and is due out in July.

Equinox Organiser will also be on show at a price of £49.95 and for the first time its personal and expense accounting module will be available as a separate module – Personal Accounts Plus. This helps you to manage and control your day to day finances.

Kuma Software will be launching a new updated version of K-Spread 3, the professional ST spreadsheet released earlier this year.

The major new features of version 3.5 are a powerful range of keyboard and command macros

On line for best Atari Show ever

ALEXANDRA Palace is an ideal venue for the Atari Computer show with its own British Rail station taking visitors to and from Kings Cross in just nine minutes.

There is a free bus service regularly shuttling between Alexandra Palace Station and the show. By car, the journey is just as convenient. Wood Green is only 15 minutes from junction 25 on the M25 and when you get to Ally Pally, parking is free.

The spacious West Hall is a pleasantly light and airy setting even when filled with more than 100 stands and thousands of visitors.

which will be welcomed by many existing users and those waiting for a fast, full featured spreadsheet for the ST. The full range of Kuma professional software will be on display and sale, including the offer to users of VIP of an upgrade to K-Spread 3 and K-Graph 3 at a special price.

Kuma recently released new versions of K-Scope and K-Spect. They consist of hardware and software enabling the ST to be used as either an audio frequency oscilloscope or a spectrum analyser.

Database Software will be on hand to demonstrate the four modules which made up its Mini Office Professional Suite for the ST – spreadsheet, communications, presentation graphics and database.

Hi-Tec Supplies will be demonstrating its new Hi-Tec EC2400 modem. This is a full featured quad speed modem with MNP error correction up to level five which also employs data compression, allowing transfer speed of up to 4800 bps. It features full Hayes compatibility, tone/pulse dialing, autoanswer, autobaud and autoparity, built-in number directory, battery backup, monitor speaker, full speed buffering and built-in PSU.

While the modem is awaiting full BABT approval, it costs £279. Michael Spalter of Hi-Tec says that when approval is gained, this price will increase to £399.

Kempston Data will be launching a new 3.5in external drive for the ST featuring a top quality Japanese drive mechanism giving 720k formatted capacity. The new slimline design which is colour coordinated to complement the ST comes complete with its own plug-in power supply and long-length cables for easy positioning. It costs £89.95.

The new Kempston Mouse for the ST will also get its first public showing. It has a higher resolution than the standard Atari mouse and features two large buttons giving tactile feedback. The Kempston Mouse costs £29.95.

Kempston boss Ab Pandaal has also promised to unveil new DAATAscan software at the show. It has been enhanced and includes variable zoom, cut and paste, image merge, image rotate, pixel edit and rescale facilities. More details and price will be available at Alexandra Palace.

A major presence at the show will be Electric Distribution which will feature its latest products Timeworks Publisher ST, Antic's Cyber series and Migraph's Scan Art, Draw Art and Border Packs.

Timeworks ST is the firm's popular DTP program with DrawArt and ScanArt graphics packages to add impact and professionalism to documents.

Electric Distribution is the sole UK distributor for US based Antic Software and from that stable comes Cyber Studio, a compilation of CAD 3D 2 and Cybermate, a special animation package which automatically animates images created in CAD 3D 2.

Cartoon Design Disc and Microbot Design Disc are the latest in the series of add-ons for Cyber Studio. The former is a collection of 3D comic

Turn to Page 18 ▶

Hi-Tec's EC2400 modem

Cruise is star prize

A LUXURY cruise is first prize in a nationwide contest which will see its finale at the Atari Show.

It is for the most innovative use of an Atari ST and entries have been pouring in from people hoping to win the cruise and two other holiday prizes co-sponsored by Silica Shop and Database Exhibitions.

All finalists will demonstrate their innovations in a specially designed feature area at the show when the judging panel will be made up of editors of the leading Atari magazines.

First prize, worth £3,000, is two tickets for a luxury Mediterranean cruise on one of the flagships of the P&O line. Runner-up will receive a seven day vacation for two in an ultra-luxury villa or apartment in any one of more than 30 top destinations in Europe or the USA. Exclusive of travel, this is worth £2,000. Third prize is a £1,000 two week stay in Florida for two.

Silica Shop is offering its share of the prizes in the form of £3,000 in Premier Cheques now being introduced by the company as a customer incentive scheme. They can be exchanged for holidays in the Premier Cheques catalogue. Database Exhibitions is matching Silica Shop's contribution with an additional £3,000 in prizes.

◀ *From Page 17*

characters for animation and the latter, a library of robotic models and component parts for use with CAD 3D 2.

The range is completed by Cyber Sculpt – a 3D sculpting package, and animation program, Cyber Texture.

Also on show from Electric Distribution will be Border Packs, a collection of borders for use in newsletters, flyers and stationery from its Migraph range.

Having its first showing in the UK will be the new That's Write word processor from Holland. The latest in the "That's" series of products, it will be on the Cavendish Distribution stand.

The wysiwyg package adds images that can be sized to need and its text can be divided into five columns. There are 11 different fonts with the standard program but additional discs provide 1,100 fonts with each available in eight faces.

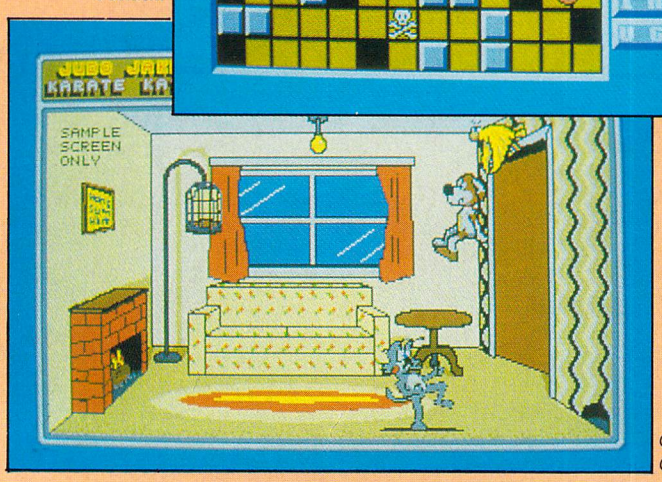
"This program has become the defacto standard in the Benelux countries in under six months", said its developer Raymond Blaker. "It has taken Germany, Denmark, France and the rest of Europe by storm and looks set to do the same in Britain".

There will also be a continental flavour to the LCL stand which will launch its first ST release, Micro French.

The 24 program course is aimed at beginners up to GCSE level, designed by French teachers and written by French nationals. It includes a graphics adventure game and animated cartoons with real and digitised speech.

Seekers of Fortune

Pukadu



Cartoon Capers

Games writers will cash in on STOS

VISITORS to the show will be able to see and vote on the finalists of the STOS Gameswriter of the Year Award. The competition has been running since Christmas and to the winner will go a first prize of £5,000 in advance royalties.

Giving ST users a chance to cash in on their games writing ability helped by STOS games creation packages, the competition has attracted some fascinating entries and first prize will go to the one which is most commercially viable.

Among the entries is Seekers of Fortune by Mike Lovell of Bristol. A role playing adventure similar to Dungeon Master, it's set in a forest with a young adventurer seeking his fortune by searching for the Old Dwarven Kings amid magical ruins. Puzzles, monsters, spiders' webs and other problems are placed in his path.

Pukadu has been written by Darren Ithell of Birkenhead. The idea is to guide your spider around the screen dissolving squares without isolating yourself to a single square.

Cartoon Capers comes from Simon Cook of Manchester. It's a beat-'em-up featuring characters Judo Jake and Karate Kat. With a cartoon feel to the graphics, this game is in true Tom and Jerry style with each character trying to get the better of the other.

"We have been looking for exciting and original ideas with the emphasis on gameplay", said Mandarin Software's marketing manager Chris Payne.

All entries have been written in STOS Basic. They will be displayed at Alexandra Palace on each of the three days of the show with seating so visitors can cast their votes in comfort.

HiSoft Software will be heading for Alexandra Palace with a host of new products. ProFlight is built around the Tornado jet fighter and is being heralded as "the most accurate flight simulator available for micros".

Also from HiSoft comes Tempus 2, the successor to the Tempus editor for the ST. Tempus 2 extends its predecessor's features adding many new commands together with a full range of keyboard shortcuts and installation options. Spectre 128 is "the ultimate Macintosh emulator for the Atari ST computers" and KnifeST is described as the ultimate disc editor for recoving lost files, editing sectors of hard and floppy discs or just enjoying "a good hack".

Another new release from the Bedford based company is HiSoft C Interpreter for the ST aimed at making it easier to learn C programming. Completing the line-up is the HiSoft Forth interpreter.

Take Control will be releasing a new range of high quality DTP software specifically designed for music.

Unlike existing Midi based music software, this is a page layout orientated product intended for producing high quality printed work. It does not suffer any limitations of note and symbol placement, note beaming and phrasing, stem orientation or staves containing multiple parts. The program makes full use of Gem and provides a highly intuitive user interface, using the mouse effectively to provide fast note and symbol placement, editing, cut and paste, transposition and other features.

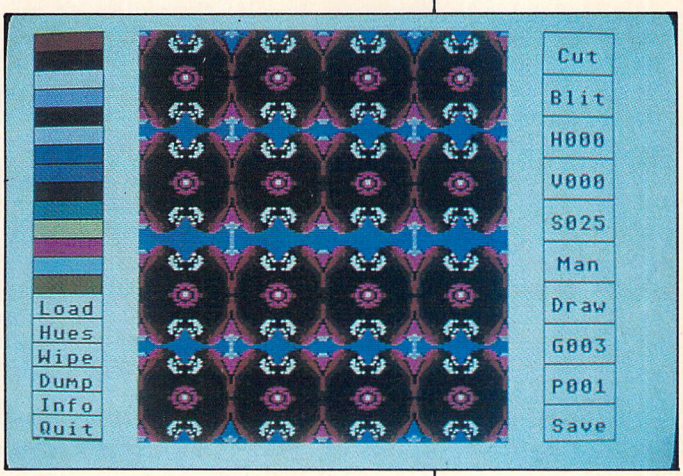
Another show launch is promised by Powys-based Manor Court Supplies with Exlink which includes spooler, protocol convertor and PBX all in one, combining six parallel ports and eight serial ports in one unit.

HAT Software of Shrewsbury will be offering a number of special show prices on its educational software and a new compilation package bringing graphics and spelling training together. Products to be demonstrated on the HAT stand will be First Paint, First Type, Colours, Sprinter, Colour Strip, Blow Up, Stage II and Recipe I.

Public domain software for the ST will be profuse on the South West Software Library stand. There will be a free catalogue of over 400 discs, packed with every type of software. Demonstrations and advice will also be given free and each disc costs £2.50.

Arnor will be launching the latest upgrade for Protext. Version 4.2 contains a number of improvements, particularly to documentation and is one step closer to the major upgrade Protext v4.3 expected in the near future. The new Protext manual has been completely revised and reorganised to make it much easier to use.

Staff at Care Electronics has been putting in long hours to make sure the new full-colour 22 pin version of Flexidump is ready for demonstration at the Show. Care's high quality printer dumps can be used in conjunction with Degas and Neochrome. It will also be featuring PC-Ditto, the program that turns your ST into a PC compatible.



The main work screen from Sprinter

Bowthorpe will be exhibiting its Clean Power Concept range of products designed to protect computer and other micro-processor based equipment from the danger of voltage surges, RFI and power cuts.

Rombo Productions will be featuring its Vidi-ST frame grabber which at a price of £99.95 is claimed to be "cheapest and best".

Multiface ST version 2 is now out. This multi-purpose interface combining back-up facilities and multi-toolkit with optional disc organiser will be on the Romantic Robot stand.

Great interest is expected for Digita International's Multigen, described as "the ultimate professional picture quality genlock" for the ST. Costing £228.85, it will be on demonstration only but there will be a special discount of 10 per cent on all orders placed at the show.

Also launched will be Personal Tax Planner, an easy-to-use program for planning personal income tax. Digita will also be showing Home Accounts, DGCalc, Mailshot, Mailshot Plus, Day-By-Day and E-Type.

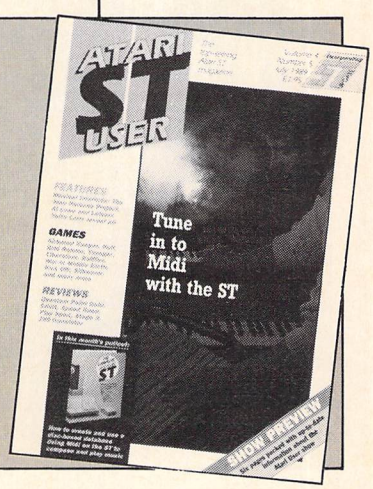
Bath Computer Shack will be exhibiting its latest product the Tweety Board which provides clear, full-range sound on all Atari STs and ST software and is particularly useful for adding realism to games.

Free copies for show visitors

FREE copies of this July issue of *Atari ST User* will be given out at the door to all show visitors.

But for those who already subscribe to or buy the magazine, there is an even better offer in store.

Take this magazine along to Alexandra Palace and you will be given a voucher at the door. This will be redeemable against a utility disc on sale at the Database/ Mandarin stand.



Latest games go on show

GAMES galore are an integral part of any Atari Show and this one will be no exception.

The popular Games Arcade feature will take on a new look with schools invited to take part in a Game-A-Thon to see which can notch up the highest score.

Stands will be groaning under the weight of the latest releases, old favourites, compilations and a host of bargains.

Main show release from Tynesoft will be Roller Coaster Rumble, a 3D shoot-'em-up based around the fairground ride.

"We have been working on this for more than 12 months and it is probably one of the best products we have ever released", said Tynesoft's Colin Courtney.

Mandarin Software will be demonstrating its new range of STOS games creation add-ons: STOS Compiler, STOS Sprites 600, STOS Maestro and STOS Maestro Plus.

Latest releases from Audiogenic will include Lone Wolf – The Mirror of Death. Lone Wolf is the hero of a series of 12 role-playing game books written by English author Joe Dever which have sold six million copies worldwide. The Mirror of Death, a combat game, is the first of a series of games to be based around this character.

Previewed at the show will be Emlyn Hughes Arcade Quiz, due for a release in July or August. The former captain of Liverpool and England squads has given his name to this game based on a typical pub quiz

The final of Llamasoft's Andes Attack Hi-Score contest will be played out at the show with a first prize of a Sony portable CD player.

Andes Attack and the other new game from Llamasoft's Jeff Minter, will both be on sale at the show for £9.95 each.

New launches from Digita International will be Classic Invaders and Pharoah III, both at the budget price of £14.99.

Chance to quiz the editors

JOURNALISTS from the leading Atari magazines will be taking part in a Meet the Editors session on the Friday of the show when visitors will be able to voice their views on the different publications. In the firing line will be Nick Clarkson of ST Action, Dave Stewart of ST World, Roland Waddilove of *Atari ST User*, Les Ellingham of Page 6 and Richard Monteira of ST Format.

Other special features will include ST Graphics World with a top designer, a DTP and a games workshop.

This year the technical advice stand has been changed. It will be open for specific sessions when a panel of experts will be on hand to answer questions and help solve problems.

Making music on the ST

INTEREST in the Atari ST as a music machine is on the increase and visitors to the show will be able to see its full capabilities in the hands of an expert.

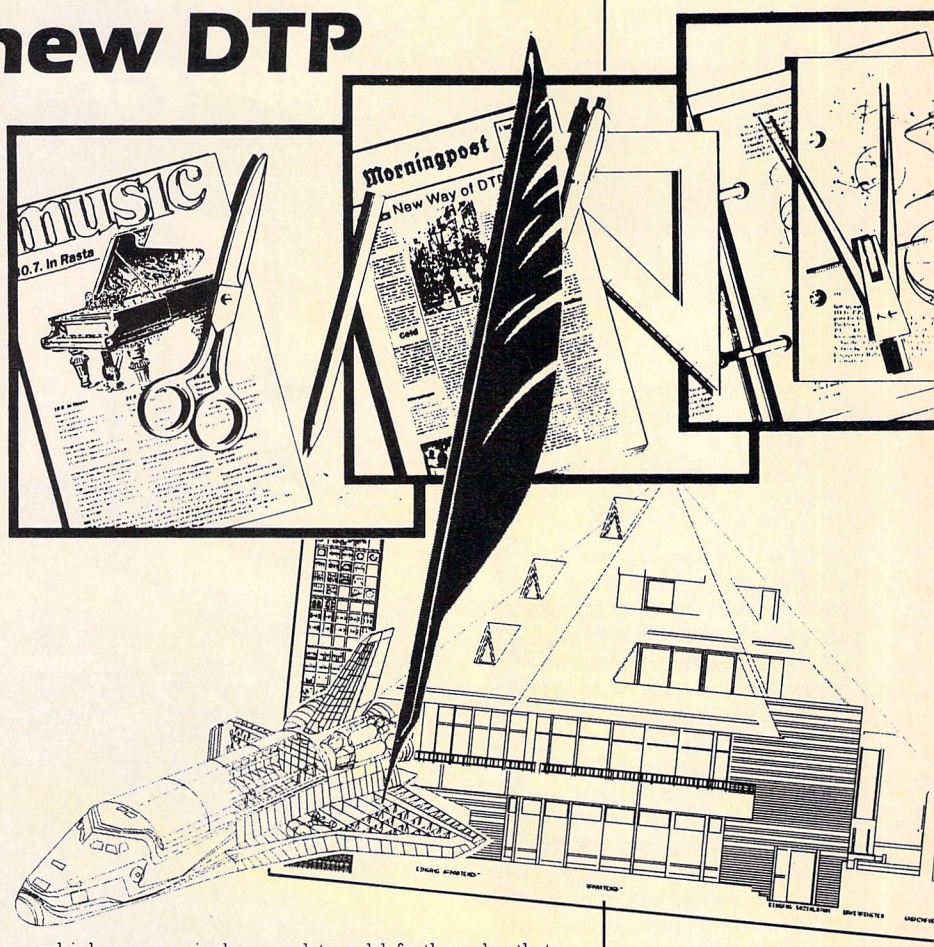
One of the country's top musicians Colin Gay will be on hand throughout the three days to demonstrate his skills and answer questions from the public.

Classically trained as a pianist, Colin took part in many piano recitals before cultivating an interest in the use of synthesisers for modern music eight years ago.

This progressed to computer backed music three years ago and he has not looked back since.

Last year, Colin played at most of the top computer shows in the country including the Atari Show. He will be demonstrating his keyboard skills with the ST acting as his backing group. A musical treat not to be missed.

Launch for new DTP package



THERE promises to be some interesting demonstrations of new products from Mike Dale's Signa Publishing at the show – in particular the long-awaited Calamus.

Not long released, this DTP package is selling well to second generation DTP users – those who have experimented with other packages and other home computers.

Originally released in Germany by DMC, the UK version is 1.09. Signa is offering a demonstration version of this program for £20. It contains all features but save, so prospective customers can experience the environment before committing themselves. The £20 is credited to buyers of the full package.

All the major word processing formats are catered for as is scanning, white and black text, borders, shadowing, shading, mirroring and inverting images. The tutorial section is easy to follow, even to those new to DTP or indeed an ST. It takes about two hours to complete, and gives a basic grounding which makes worthwhile reading even to the experienced.

Any printer can be used from a 9 pin dot matrix to lasers – and direct output to a Linotype printer is also possible. The hi-res image compares very favourably with a Postscript system. The manual, written in the UK by Signa, is produced using Calamus and an Atari laser printer. Interestingly, this manual is now being sold back to the German development house.

Calamus comes with eight fonts and three Compugraphic fonts, although the full 3,000 fonts should be available soon. Signum 2 is responsible for the creation of some unusual fonts – Mike Meir has just completed Bengali for use with Calamus.

The accuracy and adjustment is to 0.01 throughout from kerning to axes. The sub-chapter and footnote facilities are well implemented and all come in addition to the standard DTP features.

Additional features are being planned and developed in Germany at present. There will not be a Calamus Plus as such, but rather a series of upgrade modules incorporating such things as colour, automatic page numbering and the ability to rotate images.

There will be demonstrations of Calamus at the show, and a full review will appear in next month's *Atari ST User*.

Also on show will be Signum and Signum 2 with the new fonts such as Arabic, and the Hawk Scanner. Having their first showing will be Font Editor for use with Calamus and probably retailing for about £80.

An exciting development comes in O-Line which can again be used to add further depth to Calamus.

If offers the ability to rotate text, increase or decrease grey tones in one per cent steps, wrap around shapes, distort and so on – then save creations taking them into Calamus. Added to this is a ray-tracing facility. As with Calamus, demonstrations discs are available for these products.

From German-based Ditek comes DynaCadd, which should be making its debut on the Signa stand. There also may be more news of the desktop video packages IMagic and Creator, both heading for a July release.

Signa has just moved to new Aldershot offices to facilitate customer and dealer training on all its packages. Mike Dale insists that dealers are trained in the use of his packages so that full support and information can be given to potential and existing users. With one trainer to each trainee the course promises to be intense and comprehensive.

Product and customer support is all important and a dedicated support line for Calumus has been initiated for registered users in addition to these courses.

While at the show Mike and his team will be showing their quality products and giving advice where necessary.

ATARI STAR USER GAME

KULT

Product: Kult
Price: £24.95
Supplier: Infogrames, Mitre House, Abbey Road, Enfield, Middlesex EN1 2RQ.
Tel: 01-364 0123

FROM the French software company, Exxos, producer of the superb Captain Blood and Purple Saturn Day, comes the brilliant and original Kult – Temple of the Flying Saucers.

This new offering from the masters of the unusual arrived on my desk with a resounding thump, complete with off-the-wall manual, simulated parchment scroll, promotion video and a pair of trendy sunglasses! Enough said ... what about the game?

Kult comes on two single-sided discs and is a futuristic mouse/icon driven graphic adventure the like of which you will not have experienced before. However, you must read the manual before you start. It not only contains valuable prerequisite information but is also filled with some incredible humour. Just try this for size: "The Protozorqs fling you unceremoniously into a dimly-lit slammer that smells like somebody just did something" – yuk.

The scene is set many years after the catastrophic Burn which plunged the world into a chaotic nightmare. You play the role of Raven – a Psi-mutant Tuner – and belong to the dominant race that controls the world of the normals. The normals fear and detest you and cannot be trusted.

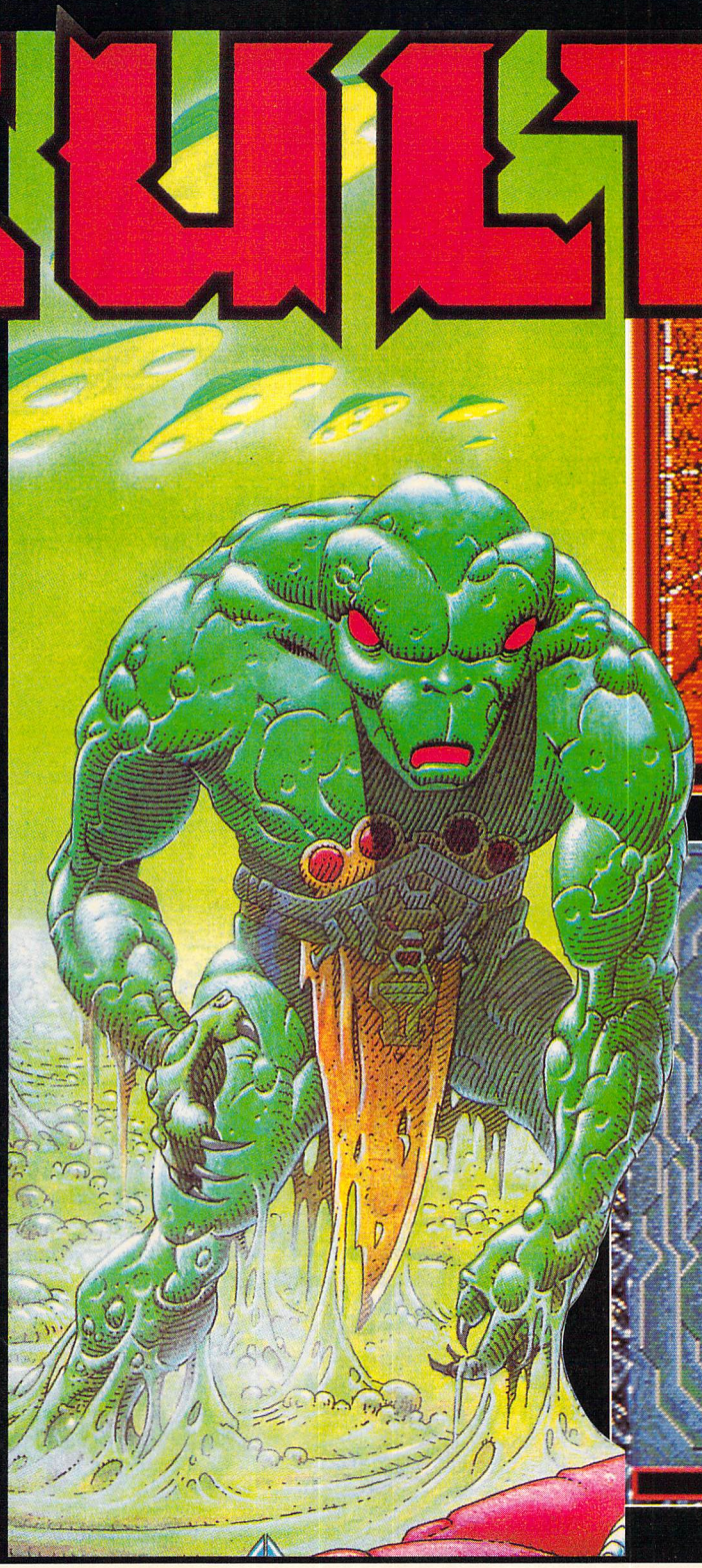
However, all is not well. "For the Protozorqs, inhabitants of the Temple, the day of Atonement is at hand. The god Zorq has returned appearing from the sky on board his flying object. In an explosion of crazed bloodlust, the horde wreaks havoc throughout the surrounding region".

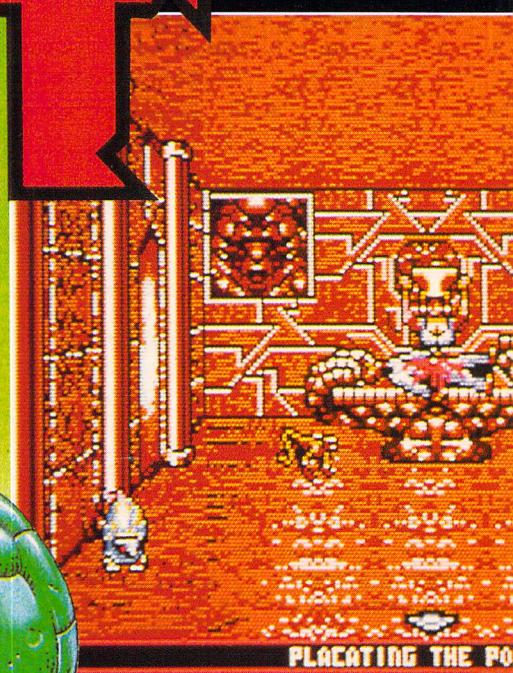
All the normal villages are razed and all inhabitants are exterminated, except for young males who are herded into the Mountain, the Temple of Zorq.

The government does not wish to interfere but as a renegade you have made your way into the mountain and are determined to free your girlfriend Sci Fi and wreck the plot of the hideous Protizim Harssk – leader of the Protozorqs.

First you must complete the five ordeals of Deilos – set by the Master of Ordeals – in less than one hour, before you are permitted entry to the next level. There you emerge as a Divo and can begin in earnest rescuing your beloved. But beware the priestess!

Meanwhile other aspirants are attempting to reach the position of Divo and will show no pity. The key to this adventure is trust no one and beware of many red herrings and





booby traps.

The ordeals themselves are something to behold and indeed quite complex. You must – in an order you may decide – retrieve five skulls and return them to the chanber where you will be allowed to swap an artifact in your possession for something of further use.

You have to overcome the riddle of the sliding wall, the puzzle of the twin serpents and the problem of the hangman's noose. In addition to this you must defeat the evil mistress of the Scorpion's Presence and the slime of De Profundis.

If at any point you need a short rest, just listen to the superb digitised voices and eerie sound effects – such as bubbling slime. The graphics too are outstanding and up to the pedigree we have come to expect from Infogrames.

Each ordeal has its own set of puzzles most of which are quite devious. Just try getting across the boiling slime without the acid devouring your very body. Or try to sort out just who will be saved, without a poisonous thingy serving your death warrant.

The program boots up with a stunning loading screen and futuristic music then introduces you to the characters and facilities of the game.

Enter the adventure and you move Raven around the Temple by clicking on selected directions with your mouse. Also at your disposal is a pad of nine icons which allow variations and facilities.

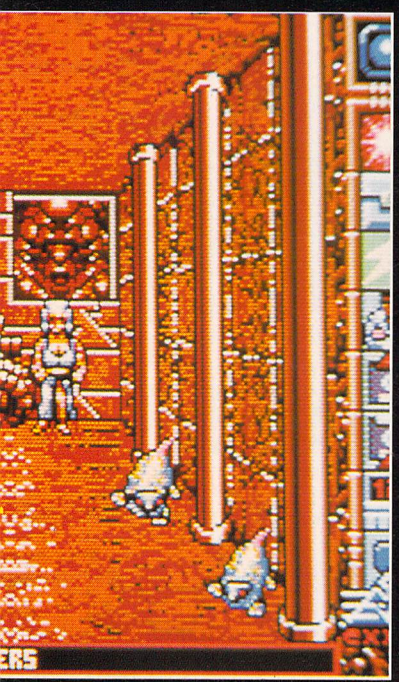
These include examine, rest, save, load, time and inventory options. However, the key to your success lies within the Psi icon. Click on this and a sub-menu is presented which allows you limited Psi powers.

You can see in the blackest darkness by using Solar eyes, crawl on ceilings like a fly using Sticky fingers and even read opponent's minds with the Know mind command. The others I will leave for you to discover.

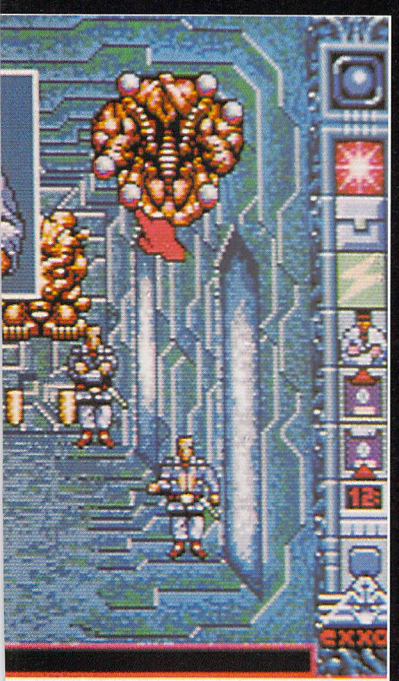
Also pay due attention to Foetus who is your telepathic link to the helpful Tuner network and will provide many hints and tips – even if he does talk phonetically!

This is a lively, colourful and challenging adventure which is full of problems to challenge even hardened wayfarers. At this point in time it is definitely the best of its genre on the ST and probably on any other micro come to that. It is full of humour and the unexpected and I guarantee you will be puzzled and amused.

Nic Outterside



Sacrifice is part and parcel of the game



Protozorg guards block your way

Sound	10
Graphics	10
Playability	10
Value for money	10
Overall	10

SECOND Sight

Wowee, what a game, is this what the future holds? I was splitting my sides laughing even before I loaded it – just read the manual.

This is a taxing graphic jaunt with some very unusual touches that had me glued to my ST for hours on end. It even outshines Captain Blood – and that takes some doing.

Jayne West

PREVIEW

Silkworm

Virgin Mastertronic (01-727 8070)

THESE days, sideways scrolling shoot-'em-ups are becoming almost as common as the vertical variety. Here's a new one from the Virgin Mastersteronic stable.

In this true two player game – both of you are on screen at the same time – you and a pal must pilot a helicopter and drive a jeep through enemy territory in this present day war game. (In one player mode you have the choice of either the chopper or jeep, but without your mate watching your back you tend not to last as long).

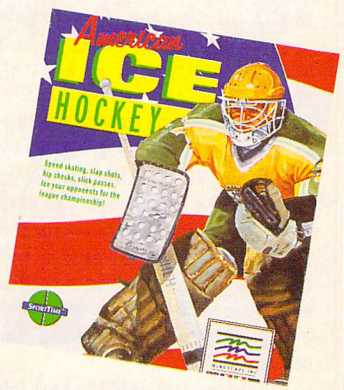
The graphic backgrounds are well drawn and scroll smoothly. Often the screen is packed with bullets and missiles flying in all directions so the action is fast and furious. The jeep can knock out the ground targets while the helicopter wipes out airborne forces. Extra weapons and shields can be picked up and there's a monster enemy chopper at the end of the first level – I've not reached the end of the second yet.

A brilliant game for all shoot-'em-up fans.

Roland Waddilove

Frozen out

Product: American Ice Hockey
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Mindscape, PO Box 1019, Lewes, East Sussex BN8 4DW.
Tel: 0444 86545



ICE Hockey is fast, exciting and violent and as such is probably a better candidate for computerisation than, say, football. Mindscape has taken up this challenge and produced American Ice Hockey, which turns out to be one of the most tedious micro sports simulations that I have ever had the misfortune to review.

The first hurdle you must negotiate is the joystick control centre, an enigmatic array of joystick and keyboard combinations used to control both players and menu.

If you follow the instructions closely you will run into problems, as they specify the wrong joystick selection and the menu pointer will flick uncontrollably through the available choices.

With the game loaded you will find yourself looking at the tables for divisions one and two of the East and West Conference leagues; beneath them is a series of game options.

The Improve Team option is one way of boosting your team's chances of success. If you send your squad away to training camp it will return fitter and healthier. The training routine is very impressive to watch – the message: "Your team is at training camp" flashes energetically on the screen for about 15 seconds.

During a game you can control any combination of either centre, goalie or coach – I suggest that you begin by concentrating your efforts on the centre, trusting the machine to handle the others.

The screen action is stunning. No seriously, I sat stunned for five minutes as the collection of two-coloured stick men ambled around the screen. And talk about joystick response – these guys have so much inertia they must be skating in diving boots.

Having played the game all evening I am left feeling frustrated, irritated, yet relieved that I didn't pay £20 for it – so don't you!

Jon Revis

Sound	4
Graphics	3
Playability	3
Value for money	3
Overall	3

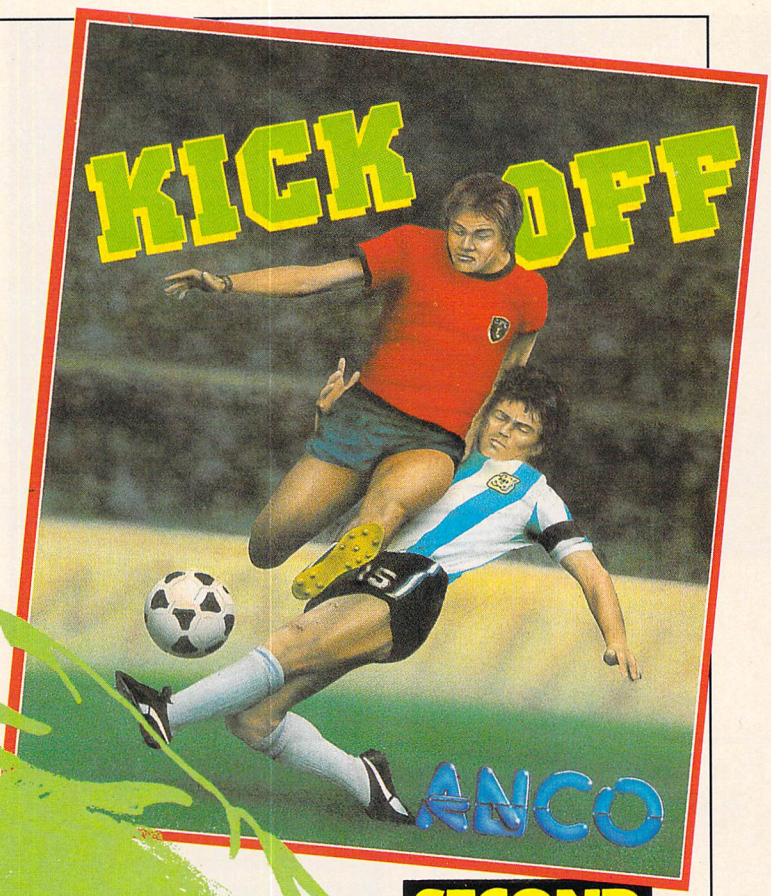
SECOND Sight

Whatever else you do when you're on the main screen, don't press the Escape key – to do so will result in your instant teleportation to the ST's desktop. Don't you just love well tested software? American Ice Hockey has one redeeming feature – it makes a terrific beer mat!

James Riddell

Program: Kick Off
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Anco, Unit 10, Burnham Trading Estate, Lawson Road, Dartford, Kent DA1 5BH.
Tel: 0322 92513

Top of the league



GET ready to trash all those football management games you've got cluttering up your room – Anco has arrived with one of the fastest and most realistic soccer action games you could ever have hoped to see gracing your ST. If this game isn't addictive, I don't know what is.

Kick Off is a full-screen soccer simulation that will have you gasping at its authenticity and pace. There's none of that ponderous dribbling from one end of a pitch to another or players performing as though they had straw for brains. All the players in Kick Off move and react in a thoroughly intelligent fashion and the speed which they carry out their manoeuvres is sensational.

Using some clever screen handling and multi-directional scrolling techniques, Kick Off lets you use all the screen for your match. The pitch markings are correctly proportioned, as are the two teams – note the full complement of 22 players. The view is from overhead with the match being played up and down the screen.

The players can dribble, shoot, lob, head, pass and execute blocking and sliding tackles. The goalkeepers have their own skills, too – they can dive, jump, stoop and catch. Goal-kicks and throws by the goalie are taken automatically, as are throw-ins. There is a choice of nine types of corner kick, and penalties are also fully under the player's control.

A match can be played between the computer and another player or between two players. Each team can be given its own skill level from a choice of five, ranging from Sunday League to International. At the higher skill levels, a gentle breeze affects ball flight.

Each team member has his own unique combination of four attributes – pace, stamina, accuracy and aggression. A higher level striker will have greater accuracy and speed than a lower level player, but may not be as aggressive.

For a real test of your skills, try pitching your Sunday side against an International eleven.

Duration of matches can be set from 10 to 90 minutes and a league option is also available. This consists of eight teams whose names can be edited and each of whom can be controlled by the computer or a player. The teams are evenly matched but have different styles.

This 14 week competition is great fun to play and because it can take some time – depending on your chosen parameters – the programmer has sensibly included a save/reload facility.

If that's not enough, there are 16 different referees (some sharper eyed than others), and players can be booked and sent off. You have a choice of four playing formations, there's a super practice facility to develop your ball skills. Sampled sound effects, speech, whistles and crowd sounds, add to the atmosphere and an optional variable-sized scanner shows the entire pitch at a glance.

Control of the players is quickly learned and play is slick and speedy. The players move realistically and intelligently and the whole game is a complete delight to play and immediately addictive.

This is one of the fastest amd most exciting action games around, and it just has to be the best football simulation ever. If it's realism, thrills and unrelenting action you want, go dazzle yourself and your friends with Kick Off – you won't regret it.

Bob Chappell

SECOND Sight

I don't particularly like football but this game really did reach out and grab me. The unbelievable speed of the animation coupled with the excitement that a two-player match generates left me in no doubt that Kick Off is a winner.

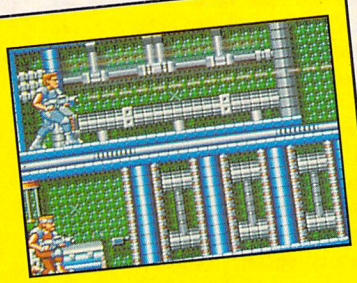
John Dee

Sound	*5*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

PREVIEW

Liberators

Exocet (0782 811002)



LIBERATORS, a new title now nearing completion by Exocet is an original sideways scrolling shoot-'em-up. In this one or two player game you must liberate enslaved people by battling your way across the surface of a planet. First, however, you must find your ship in level one of the game.

You guide a large character left and right across the screen through a maze of corridors, using transporters to jump from one location to another. Along the way, using your laser gun you musi zap droids, automatic defence systems and guards.

When you find your ship the action really takes off. Fly it across the planet's surface destroying ground bases and alien ship formations. Extra weapons can be taken on to increase your ship's firepower. Liberators looks like a sure-fire success.

David McLachlan

PREVIEW

3D Pool

Firebird (01-234 5678)

POOL, billiards and snooker simulations have been around for quite some time now, yet have made little progress in the graphic and gameplay departments. Firebird's 3D Pool is set to dominate this market sector with a brilliant 3D game unlike anything you have seen before.

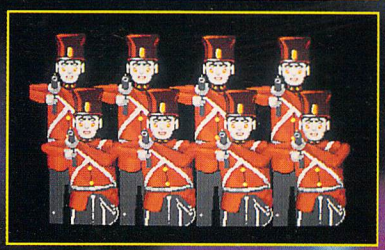
The table is drawn using solid 3D graphics and using the mouse you can walk round, crouch down and stand on tip-toes to alter the viewpoint. The animation is performed quickly and smoothly, with the table rotating in real-time. This means you can line up your shots with great accuracy – just like the real thing. The impression of actually "being there" is superbly done.

You have the choice of entering a knock competition – best of three frames – or you can practise a number of preset trick shots.

Complete with digitised sound effects, this game outshines every other game of this type on the market.

Roland Waddilove

PERSONAL NIGHTMARE



There's something very strange going on. It's as if you are living through your worst nightmare and unable to wake up. Won't anyone let you in on the terrible secret that haunts your waking moments.

Personal Nightmare is the new brain child of HORROR SOFT. A new kind of icon-driven, animated game that has been written using the new especially developed Agos language.

Personal Nightmare is highly original using all the features of the 16-bit micro. The superb, fully animated graphics, backed by incredible sound effects come together with a highly sophisticated user interface to give total involvement of a new dimension.

Personal Nightmare will introduce you to numerous characters including:

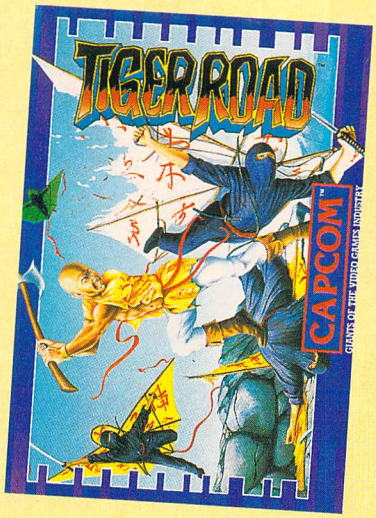
The Landlord of the Dog and Duck
Jimmy Blandford and his attractive wife Susan
Alice Greenwoood
The local village policeman
and a host of other inhabitants who will share in your *Personal Nightmare.*

Available on AMIGA, ST & PC

Unit 3, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon,
Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. Tel (091) 414 4611

Lee went Wong

Product: Tiger Road
Price: £19.95
Supplier: US Gold/Capcom, Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.
Tel: 021-356 3388



PLUCKY Lee Wong, enraged by the dastardly activities of the villainous Ryu Ken Oh and his daughter Janice, has set out to rescue children who were kidnapped from villages near Tiger Road.

Your mission is to guide Lee Wong in his hazardous journey, fighting off samurai warriors, giants and dragons – just a few of the obstacles preventing you from freeing the captives.

The samurai are stunted creatures wielding what look like cocktail sticks. They are pure sword fodder and hardly worth bothering with. The giants' party trick is to hurl you to the ground, though they don't attempt what could have been a graphically-spectacular belly flop.

The action is seen side on with the screen scrolling sideways as you run left to right bashing the living daylights out of all and sundry. The graphics are OK, but nothing to write home about.

The packaging talks of superb gameplay. I found it rather dull – the game almost, but not quite, completely fails to entertain.

There may well be four sub-games, but I was dozing away before I reached the last one. Probably the worst game to come out of Capcom/US Gold.

Roy Stead

SECOND Sight

"Tiger Road", claims US Gold, "is a games legend in the history of software". Perhaps it meant a legend such as the Mary Celeste – a big box with nothing worthwhile inside.

James Brown

Sound	6
Graphics	3
Playability	4
Value for money	4
Overall	4

Well over the hill

Product: Butcher Hill
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Gremlin, Alpha House, 10 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS.
Tel: 0742 753423

BUTCHER HILL from Gremlin is a story of guts, determination and endurance, the kind of thing that sold a million cinema tickets during last year's spate of Vietnam war films.

The opening graphics are quite mouth-watering, 3D shaded text and well drawn military vehicles scroll effortlessly around the screen. Disappointment set in when section one began and a small motorboat sped up a vertically scrolling river.

The boat's speed varies considerably depending on how many

PHOBIA

Commodore 64 screen shots

TO SLEEP, PERCHANCE TO DREAM . . . but don't sleep too deeply 'cos all your nightmares are waiting for you in this unique arcade blast from Tony Crowther.

Phobia is set in the minds of men, feeding on every human fear; spiders, fire, death – and dentists!

Grab hold of your courage and prepare to face the frightening challenge of each of the 14 planets that Phobos have set against you. Can your body take the heat, can your brain take the pressure!

Available on: Amiga £24.99, Atari ST £24.99
Commodore 64 Tape £9.99 Disk £12.99

©1989 Mirrorsoft Ltd., Imageworks, Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1. 01-928 1454

rocks and plants are being drawn. And the outcome of a collision is more than suspect – striking a rock results in a slight loss of stamina, but skim the river bank and you burst into flames.

If you are to be allowed to enter the jungle section of the game you must collect most of the utility pods that float down the river – these contain not only ammunition, but an image intensifier and a compass.

The transition to the jungle scene requires a disc swap and a press of the fire button. Incidentally, pressing it without changing discs crashes the machine.

A clever adaptation of the standard 3D maze routine has been used to simulate walking through the jungle. Sound effects would have improved this section further – there aren't any, just an irritatingly incesscent background tune.

As you enter jungle clearings you will be ambushed by enemy troops. Swiftly swinging your gunsight cursor on target you pump several rounds into the gook. If the collision detection just happens to be listening at that point the guy bites the dust, more often than not he levels his rifle at you and you're cheated out of yet another life.

Butcher Hill is a catalogue of disasters from start to finish, you have been warned!

Steve Brook

SECOND Sight

The various sections of this game could have been written by different programmers. Butcher Hill's title sequence and the jungle maze are very classy, but the river section is pretty naff and the jungle ambushes a joke. Worst of all, how can you be expected to wreak havoc in relative silence?

Carol Barrow

Sound	4
Graphics	7
Playability	6
Value for money	5
Overall	6

PREVIEW

Apache Strike

Exocet (0782 811002)

COMING soon from Exocet is the vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up, (aren't they all?), Apache Strike. Fly your Apache helicopter through increasingly difficult levels of full-screen scrolling enemy territory. Shoot down enemy choppers and blast Panzer tanks and buildings with your air-to-ground missiles.

Keep your eye on the fuel guage – when it gets low, try to touch down on the next landing pad to refuel. Be quick though, hang around too long and the ground based gun turrets will swing round and blast you to bits. Droids can be picked up and will follow your chopper shooting when you do.

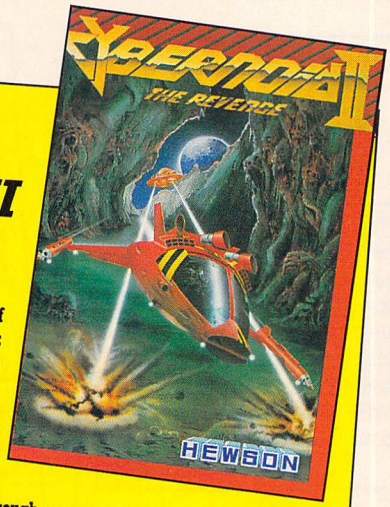
It looks like Exocet could be on to a winner with this one.

David McLachlan

PREVIEW

Cybernoid II

Hewson (0235 832939)



FOLLOWING closely in the footsteps of the original game comes Cybernoid II: The Revenge. The gameplay, graphics and sound are very similar to Cybernoid, and you could be forgiven for thinking that you are still playing the same game – this sequal is more like a set of new screens than a complete new game.

Your objective is to pilot your ship through caves and caverns filled with aliens hell-bent on your destruction. You must collect extra armour, weapons and retrieve cargo hijacked by pirates.

The graphics are superb, though the sprites are quite small. The gameplay seems much harder than the original and I had problems getting much futher than the first level.

If you liked the original then this sequal is a must.

Roland Waddilove

PREVIEW

Vindicators

Tengen (01-780 2222)

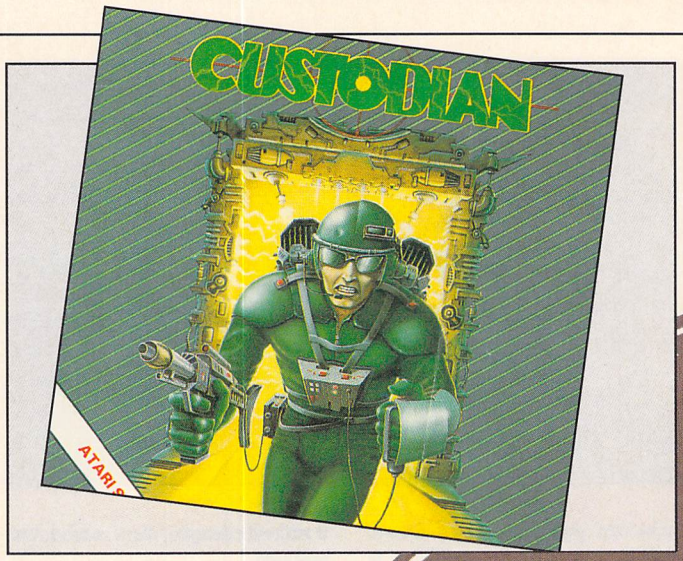
FIRST on Domark's new Tengen label is Vindicators, a futuristic tank battle arcade game. The action is seen from an almost overhead position – it's slightly offset introducing a 3D view to the graphics.

You control a tank – your mission, to battle your way through 14 alien space-stations, demolishing each control centre. Not an easy task, as enemy tanks patrol the corridors, force fields must be avoided and high powered cannons take pot shots at you.

Extra fuel and weapons can be bought by collecting battle stars, and keys must be collected en route in order to exit from each station.

The graphics are superb, the digitised music on the title screen is excellent and the gameplay is quite addictive. Definitely one to watch out for.

Roland Waddilove



Grave danger

Program: Custodian
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Hewson, 56b Milton Park, Milton, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 4RX.
Tel: 0235 832939

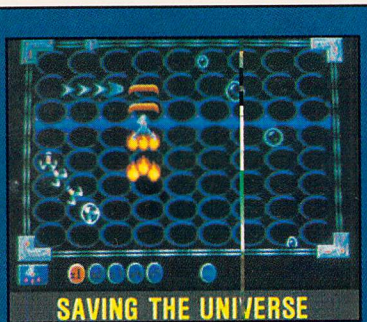
IN Hewson's Custodian you are guardian of an alien columbarium – a vault having niches for funeral urns. Your job is to protect an ancient warlord's remains from the power-sucking parasites which infest the tomb, Rentokil and Sigourney Weaver not being available.

Your onscreen persona looks like a hunchback with a rocket pack. You have to collect the pods and destroy them in the pod annihilation chamber. Of course there are aliens out to stop you and the pods have a nasty habit of draining your energy. The tomb also has energy and the critters zap this too.

When you begin, an indicator at the bottom of the screen shows the direction of the nearest pod. Once you collect one, however, the indicator switches off and you have to collect others blind unless you go to the annihilation chamber and get rid of those you are carrying. The other incentive for doing this is that it partly recharges your energy.

There are ammunition silos which allow you to buy various weapons. You start with 1,000 credits and get more as you kill baddies. There are 10 weapon types and some are more effective against certain aliens than others.

It takes a while to sort out which



Action replay

Product: Grid Runner
Price: £9.95
Supplier: Llamasoft, 49 Mount Pleasant, Tadley, Hampshire.
Tel: 07356 4478

NOT only do we get repeats on television, now we get them on our ST's monitor, too. Grid Runner, the latest game from the talented Jeff Minter of Llamasoft, is a rerelease of an ancient, but brilliant Vic 20 game.

The introductory blurb gives the background story to the game, and in typical Minter fashion it's a load of twaddle. The game is a fast action shoot-'em-up, you have to survive as long as possible and amass the biggest score.

The action takes place in a window which takes up most of the screen and you control a spaceship which has a detachable nose cone. The ship is mouse controlled and the nose cone moves towards the ship when the right mouse button is pressed. The left mouse button activates laser bolts on both the ship and nose cone.

Enemy ships stream on to the screen in formation, slowly at first, but speeding up later in the game. They follow set patterns and collision with them means the loss of a life.

When blasted with your laser bolts they turn into growing, glowing diamonds. If these are not shot they quickly turn into bombs which drop down the screen.

When the going gets too tough and you know you're about to die you can hit the Control key and commit suicide by exploding a smart bomb which kills everything on screen. However, instead of immediately dying you turn into a ghost for 10 seconds. In this state the enemy and their bombs pass right through you, but you can keep blasting them.

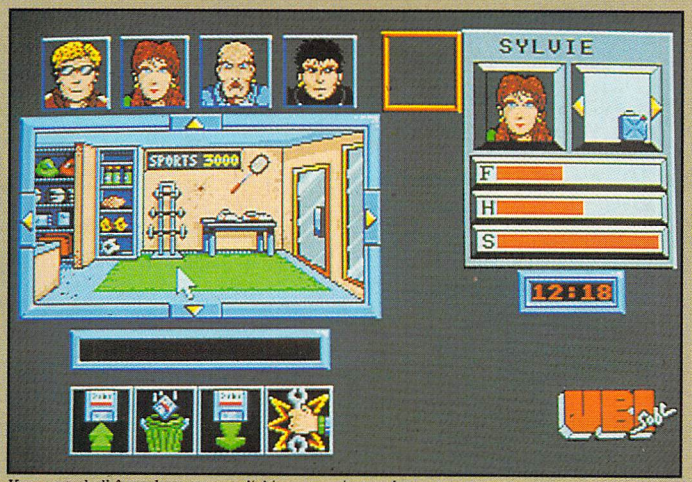
The graphics are superb – the sprites are well defined and multicoloured bands move smoothly up and down the background grids on which the action takes place. There isn't any music, just a few sound effects, though these are reasonably well done. (You are told to switch your hi-fi on if you want music).

Grid Runner is a tough game. Its fast, furious gameplay will be loved by all shoot-'em-up fans.

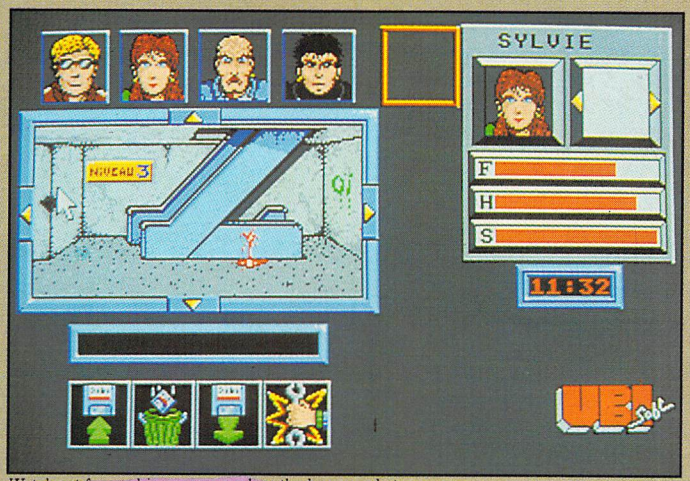
Roland Waddilove

Dead to rights

Product: Zombi
Price: £19.95
Supplier: UBI Soft, 1 Voie Felix Eloue, 94021 Creteil Cedex, Paris, France.
Tel: 010 3 3148 989900



You control all four characters – clicking on an icon selects one



Watch out for zombies as you explore the hypermarket

GEORGE A. Romero's Zombi, Dawn of the Dead was the classic film of this game. Having watched it on video on numerous occasions I will always remember it for the synapse-straining tension that enveloped me. Zombi, from UBI Soft, is an arcade/adventure game based upon that film – the setting is the same, the characters recognisable and the atmosphere unmistakable.

Having reviewed it several years ago on an 8 bit Amstrad CPC, I was eager to see what enhancements an extra eight bits could bring to an already impressive game. The most noticeable changes are the improved animation, the greater use of colour and a much simplified control system.

A mysterious disease is sweeping the United States, stiffies are getting up and walking about. They take great delight in chomping on the rest of us, thereby increasing their own numbers. The four main characters steal a helicopter and escape to the countryside, land on top of a huge hypermarket and set about exterminating its resident zombi population.

The aim is to wipe out the rancid residents, deposit their rotting remains in the hypermarket's deep freeze and finally block off the hypermarket doors with the articulated trucks parked outside.

Once loaded, the program divides the screen into a series of windows and icons. Four small icons at the top show pictures of the game's main characters and you choose the person you want to control by clicking the mouse on his or her image.

The character's vital statistics appear in a large window to the right and the view of the immediate surroundings is displayed in the main viewing window. A second group of icons allows you to save your current position or load a previous one, abort the game, or use one of the objects you are carrying.

You begin the game at 11am with all four characters standing on the hypermarket roof. Taking your courage firmly in both hands you select a character and click on one of the direction icons, the disc drive boots up momentarily and a new scene scrolls into view.

Flight by flight you creep down the staircase until you reach the third floor. All is quiet. On the floor is a pool of blood from an earlier struggle, but the victim has gone.

Clicking the Left icon you come face to face with your first zombi, an emaciated creature walking left and right across the screen, the monitor echoes with its fleshy footsteps as you wait for the beast to attack.

The zombi turns, the pointer changes to a fist, and you pummel the left mouse button as though your life depended upon it. Stepping over the rancid remnants of your sparring partner you make your way to the armoury on the second floor. Click on the weapon of your choice and you are now ready to dish out some serious aggro.

With a gun in your hand you don't have to wait for a zombi to attack, just select the Use icon when a creature lumbers into view, position the gunsight on its head and blat – one ex-zombi!

By the way, I suggest that you locate the hypermarket's power supply before the clock strikes 10, because the sound of fleshy footsteps is awfully scarey in the dark.

If you want a game that's got lots of atmosphere look no further – my wife had to leave the room because she couldn't take the pressure!

Jon Revis

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

SECOND Sight

One of the superb features of the night sequence is the way that you can point to one spot on a pitch black screen and pick up an object that you noticed earlier.

So long as you can follow your mental map of the building you can find your way back to the safety of the roof, all the time praying that your journey will not be interrupted by the pitter patter of large footsteps.

James Riddell

SECOND Sight

I can think of many ways of spending a Monday evening, and doing a bit of graveside protection work doesn't even figure in the reckoning.

There is plenty of zapping here, but both graphics and animation are poor and the game presses hard on the boredom button. There are better games on the market this month and much better ways of spending £20.

Nic Outterside

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*6*
Value for money	*6*
Overall	*6*

SECOND Sight

Another Jeff Minter classic. Amazing multicoloured graphics, hundreds of sprites and lightning gameplay. If this is your cup of tea then rush out and buy it.

However, steer well clear if you like a more sedate game in which a little intelligence is required.

Janice Murray

Sound	*6*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

Revel in Raffles

Product: Raffles
Price: £19.99
Supplier: The Edge, 36/38 Southampton Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 7HE.
Tel: 01-831 1801

BURGLARY can be a risky business, especially when your escape route is blocked. And that's where you find yourself in Raffles. When old man Crutcher died he hid his gems all over the mansion, so his wife decided to lure a burglar in to find them – you!

Unfortunately, she forgot to mention the mutations which resulted from her late husband's experiments, so not only are you expected to recover all the valuables, you also have to avoid ankle-eating giant mice and ear-devouring monster canaries.

This graphic arcade adventure features a 3D perspective view of your surroundings. The massive mansion is littered with furniture almost all of which is capable of being pushed and pulled about the rooms. Various other objects can also be collected and carried round with you, but only one at a time.

More often than not the object you need is way out of reach, so some wild balancing acts are required, such as stacking a book on a candle on a glass on a bottle on a plant and so on.

Most of the rooms seem to have puzzles which need to be solved. Trying to avoid or disable the mutations while frantically working out a sliding puzzle in a room full to the brim with tables covering gems and escape routes, becomes tremendously challenging.

The mice can be satiated for a while with a little bait, but wake up again when you return, so it's wise to procure a supply of goodies early on. The canaries, too, can be contained with care with the use of an obvious object. Many objects are hidden behind or under furniture so you'll have a good deal of searching to do.

Control, by either keys or joystick, is precise and manageable. The ability to pause the game and save and load positions is a welcome bonus.

Graphically I found little to fault. Everything is colourful and lifelike with simple but effective animations in many rooms. There's even a fully equipped bathroom and snooker room with balls which can be potted if you feel like a change of pace.

It's a pity the sound effects couldn't have been a little more varied.

Raffles is a good example of balance with excellent use of the micro's graphic potential combined with a simple, but believable plot, mind-blowing puzzles and the shiver of fear which adds the urgency necessary for addiction.

Make sure you set aside plenty of time to solve this one.

Pat Winstanley

SECOND Sight

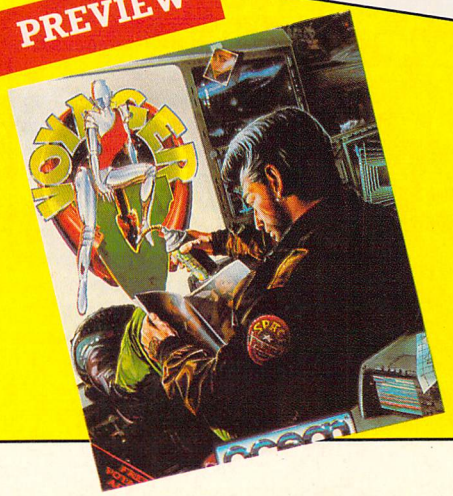
This reminded me of Crafton and Xunk, a game originally written for the Amstrad CPC and later converted to the ST. The gameplay and graphics are almost identical.

If you like graphic adventures in which you explore locations, search for objects and use them to solve various puzzles you'll enjoy this offering.

Janice Murray

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*8*

PREVIEW



Voyager

Ocean (061-832 6633)

VOYAGER is an interesting 3D game, reminiscent of Starglider 2 and Driller. You control a tank and your view is out of the windscreen on to a flat and rather barren landscape. Dotted around are blocks, pyramids, radar towers, and, of course, enemy tanks and aircraft.

You can turn freely and move forward and back. Your gun sights can be moved independently and can be raised and lowered. The aircraft can be a nuisance and I found the best tactic to be to reverse at full-speed while raising the turret skywards to knock them out of the sky.

The tanks need to be disposed of quickly as they inflict a great deal of damage. Fortunately, they can be spotted on the long range scanner. A good, competent game, but not in the same league as Starglider 2.

Roland Waddilove

ARCHIPELAGOS

Atari ST screen shots

Imagine a game without violence, yet as chilling as abandoned places where people have died and never returned.
Imagine a 3D world, yet the only forces are those that come from the ground.
Imagine the danger of a tormented soul, carried aloft by nothing greater than the wind.

Archipelagos is a completely new sort of game. It offers 9,999 living landscapes, in 3D, with continuous smooth movement and scanning. It is so extraordinary it defies classification. It is the experience of the metaphysical.

Archipelagos is conceived and coded by Astral Software.

ATARI ST	**£24.99**
AMIGA	**£24.99**
PC	**£29.99**

PC version includes FREE audio cassette

LOGOTRON
RECREATION

LOGOTRON LTD, DALES BREWERY, GWYDIR STREET, CAMBRIDGE, CB1 2LJ

910 ACE RATED

92% THE One

The Games machine STAR PLAYER

SIZZLER

FORMAT GOLD

STAR

CHUCKIE EGG II

RELEASED DUE TO PUBLIC DEMAND

GUARANTEED SALMONELLA FREE

LOOK OUT FOR MORE RELEASES

£19.95 including p&p

(Choccy Egg)

If you have played the classic computer game Chuckie Egg you hardly need an introduction to this "cracking" sequel, which takes us from the hen house to the chocolate Easter egg.

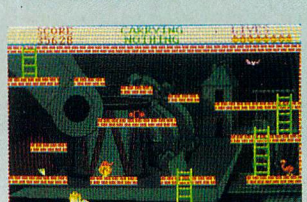
This eggcellent game is guaranteed to be salmonella free on your Amiga, ST or PC machines. It will give hours of entertainment and no matter how many times you unwrap the disc and sample the goodies it will neither make you fat nor rot your teeth!

CHUCKIE EGG II

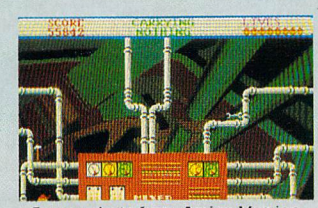
Available on Atari ST/Amiga/Spectrum/Commodore/Amstrad soon on PC

CHUCKIE EGG

Available on Atari ST/Amiga/Spectrum/Commodore/Amstrad /Atari/MSX/Dragon/BBC/Electron soon on PC.



Screen shots from Amiga Version



Screen shots from Amiga Version

Review of Chuckie Egg by Computer Games Week

Gameplay 90%, Grafix 85%, Overall 89%

P'n'C Pick & Choose

Cheques & P.O. to: Pick & Choose (F.G.) Ltd, 45 Bury New Road, Manchester M8 8EG, Tel. 061 831 7922

P'n'C Pick & Choose

Gung ho Ranger

Product: Airborne Ranger
Price: £24.95
Supplier: Microprose, 2 Market Place, Tetbury, Gloucestershire GL8 8DA.
Tel: 0666 54326

MICROPROSE has a happy habit of delivering fine simulations of all kinds for the ST. This is the company which brought us Gunship, F-15 Strike Eagle and *Atari ST User* Star game The President is Missing.

Now comes an excellent opportunity to get into modern commando warfare. In Airborne Ranger you are a member of that crack American elite commando unit tackling a variety of missions behind enemy lines.

Its sturdy and stylish box houses a 40-page manual, keyboard template and two discs. Boot up the first disc and you must negotiate a protection password before getting into the program proper and the first menu screen.

A mission is selected from a menu offering destroying a munitions dump and liberating a POW camp, plus many more besides. Perhaps the munitions dump task is the easiest to get into.

So pack a few supply pods with equipment you might use – such as grenades, time bombs and first aid kits – and prepare for the air-drop.

You fly a V-22 Osprey aircraft over enemy territory and drop up to three supply pods behind their lines, then parachute in, taking care to avoid minefields and barbed wire.

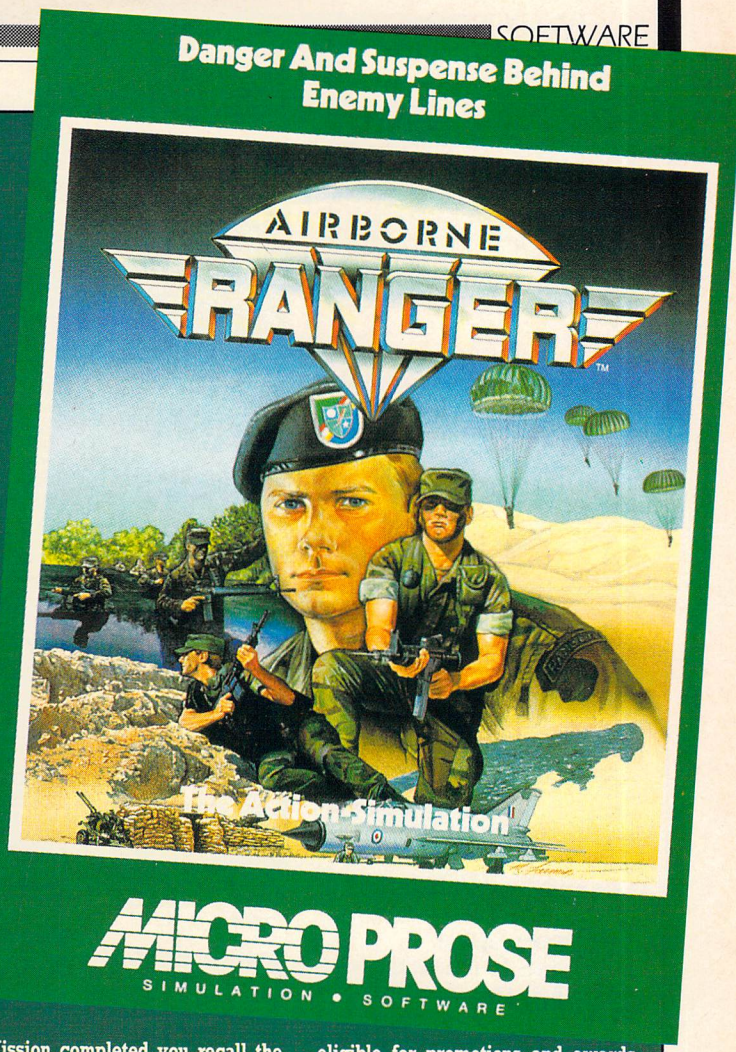
Once on the ground your mission begins and a stop watch counts the seconds before you have to rendezvous with your pickup aircraft.

You move across a vertically scrolling landscape which varies between desert, temperate and tundra type between each mission and view your movements from above.

There are many pitfalls to avoid and decisions to make – sometimes a quiet cautious crawling approach is better than an outright run and blast through the lines. Tactical decisions will be important in determining your success.

You must also consider at which points you should use your automatic rifle, a hand grenade, LAW rocket launcher or a combat knife.

It is a wise ploy to toggle frequently to the map sector of the game to mark your progress and pinpoint targets. Also keep an eye on the countdown clock. It pays to be stealthy, but if you spend too much time sneaking around you'll miss your pickup.



Mission completed you recall the Osprey to pick you up at a predetermined rendezvous point. If you miss it and run out of ammunition you may be shot or risk the chance of capture and transportation to a POW camp.

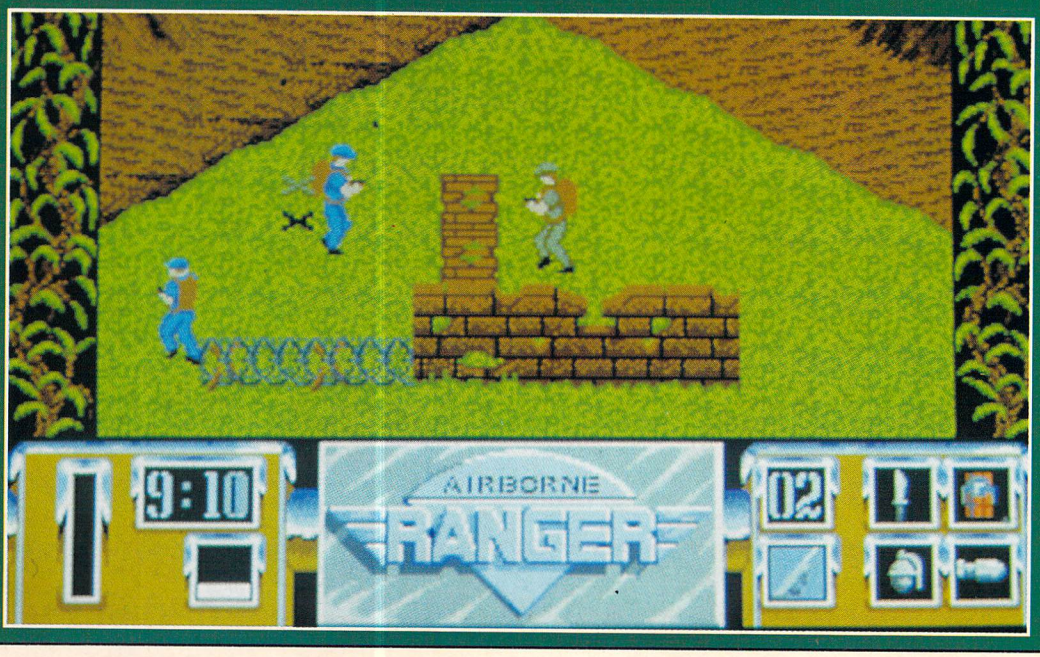
Successful, you will be promoted through the ranks to eventually reach Lieutenant Colonel, and perhaps a medal.

If you choose the Campaign option you are included in all missions in an order determined by your superiors. This shows your commitment to a career in the Rangers and you will be eligible for promotions and awards not available to ordinary Rangers. These include the lofty rank of Colonel and the award of the Congressional Medal of Honour.

The graphics are good, if not outstanding, the sound effects realistic and the gameplay truly addictive.

My only criticisms concern the small size of the sprites and the initially difficult play – it took me 10 minutes to get to the first trench! That aside, this is one I can wholeheartedly recommend.

Nic Outterside



Sound	*8*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*9*

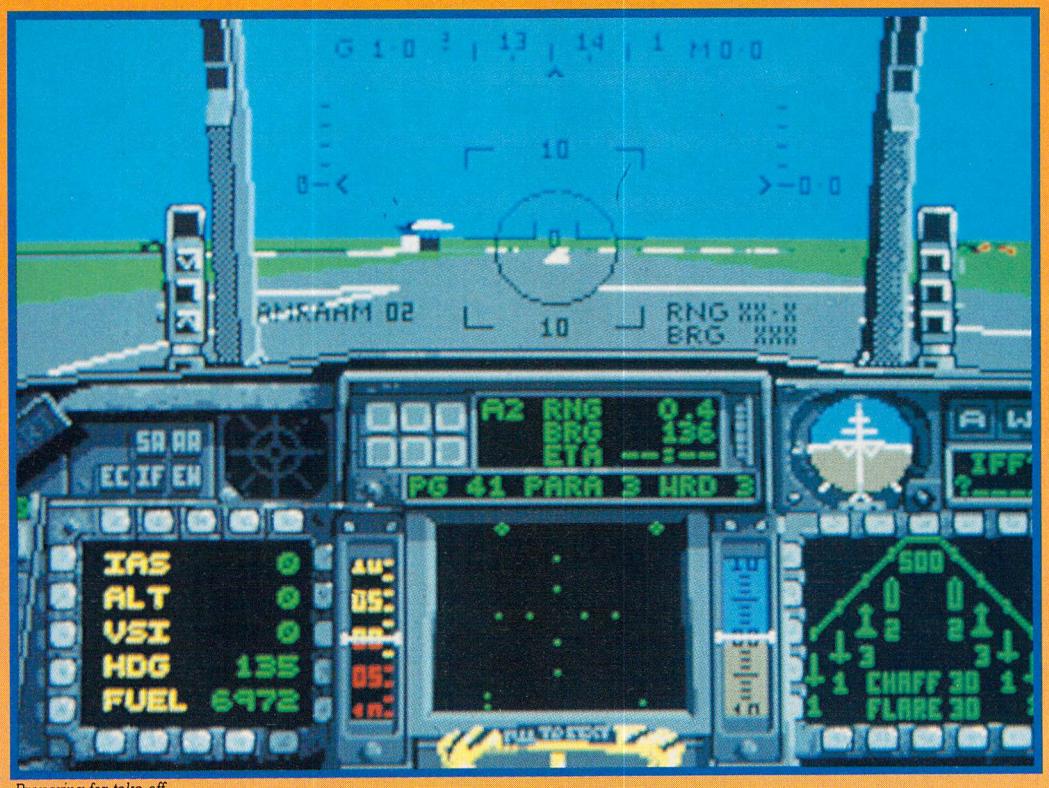
SECOND Sight

Action stuff this, full of suspense and fraught with danger – definitely my idea of an addictive game.

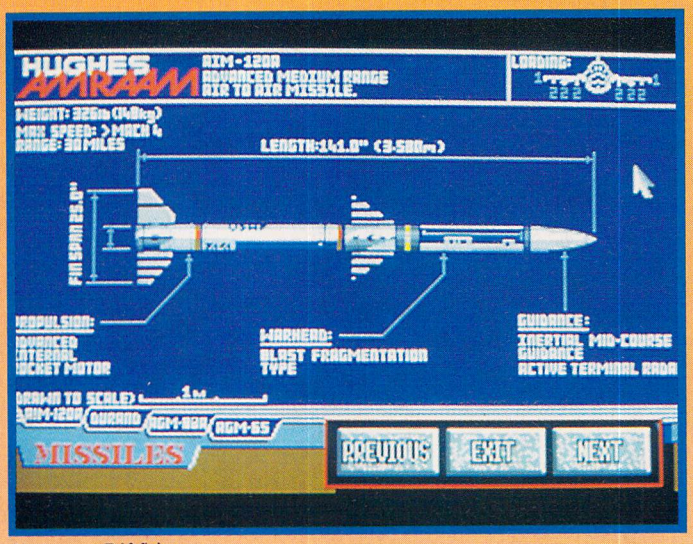
You will need to plan well and will probably come unstuck more often than not, but that's all part of the fun. There is plenty to explore and many options to investigate. Sprites could have been a little larger, but other than that, highly recommended.

Jayne West

Product: F-16 Combat Pilot
Price: £24.99
Supplier: Digital Integration, Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3AJ.
Tel: 0276 684959



Preparing for take off



Arming your F-16 fighter

Fly on Falcon

COMBAT flight simulators for the ST are very much the flavour of the month and most to come this way have been superb adaptations of the real thing.

Now comes Digital Integration's version of the same fighter plane simulation. How does it shape up to the sharp competition?

F-16 comes on two discs with impressive documentation, including a 100-page flight manual – essential reading – and a helpful "kneepad" help card.

Load the program and the screen changes from a stunning picture of an F-16 Falcon pilot to show the squadron crewroom.

You point the mouse cursor at various parts of this screen to bring up a variety of menu options.

Clicking on the filing cabinet displays F-16 pilot details, drafts on the wall enter aircraft and weapon information, while the crewroom window gives you access to a flight demonstration. The pilot himself triggers a quickstart option.

To continue you click on the crewroom door to move to the mission selection screen. Here a pentagon contains five possible mission selections, with titles such as Operation Deepstrike and Operation Hammerblow.

A further two options in the form of a training flight and a dogfight (two player) mode are in boxes at the top of the screen.

After selecting your mission the next screen shows an electronic map of your operations area; clicking over buttons beneath it reveals known enemy bases, radar units, tank battalions, fuel dumps and so on.

The display also gives details on mission objectives, intelligence reports and meteorlogical forecasts. You should spend a fair amount of time familiarising yourself with this screen and making your flight plan to avoid a hasty exit from the simulation once you are airborne.

Your next task is to arm the F-16, and the screen toggles to the aircraft hangar. Here you can select from a multitude of weaponry and fuel. The weapons are awesome in their variety and type, from the run-of-the-mill Sidewinder through to AGM Laser Mavericks and the revolutionary Lantirn night vision targets.

Choose the appropriate weapons for your mission but keep an eye on the All Up Weight balance. The greater your payload the less manoeuvrable and responsive your F-16 becomes.

When you are fully stocked the pilot will give you the thumbs up and lower his visor.

Now you are ready for take-off. Enter a protection password from the manual, grab the joystick, release your wheelbrakes, open the throttle and taxi to the runway. Watch your speed as you soar – just hear those engines rumble – down the runway to take-off ... too high a ground speed will again send you to the angels a bit early.

Adjust your speed, release the airbrakes, pull the nose up and you will soon be climbing into the wide blue yonder. Pull up the landing gear and your mission begins.

The missions themselves are delightful in their complexity and variety, providing you have been thorough in your pre-flight planning.

Though fairly smooth, the aircraft does not handle very cleanly and tends to over-respond.

It is all too easy to crash even on the less complex levels. But the sound effects are stunning, adding to the realism.

Though the cockpit controls are well presented and informative, the external graphics are disappointing compared to others I've seen. The colours are garish – a daze of cobalt blue and emerald green – and enemy aircraft and missiles fly by in a jagged and somewhat blockish manner.

Having said that, F-16 is still a fine product, but the Spectrum Holobyte Falcon simulator has the edge for my money.

Nic Outterside

SECOND Sight

A pity that this wasn't released last year, when it would have probably done very well. A nice simulator but let down by a bad choice of colours and perhaps it gets a little tedious going through the many menus before each mission.

It has arrived after Spectrum Holobyte's Falcon, which has done very well, but F-16 has little to offer which would be worth spending another £25 for.

John Butters

Sound	*9*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*8*

SAE for catalogue

SOFTSELLERS

SAE for catalogue

6 BOND STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP4 1JB

MAIL ORDER

MAIL ORDER

24hr MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0473) 257158

SOFTWARE

Afterburner 13.99
Archipelogos 15.99
Asteroth 15.99
A Question of Sport 12.99
Alien Syndrome 12.99
Armalyte 12.99
Baal 12.99
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 15.99
Ballistiks 12.99
Batman 12.99
Bards Tale I or II 16.99
B.A.T. 16.99
Barbarian II 12.99
Battlechess 16.99
Bionic Commando 13.99
Bio Challenge 15.99
Bismark 15.99
Blasteroids 12.99
Blood Money 15.99
Bloodwych 15.99
Bombuzal 15.99
Bomb Jack 12.99
Butcher Hill 16.99
Buggy Boy 12.99
Bubble Bobble 12.99
Carrier Command 15.99
Captain Blood 15.99
Chrono Quest 19.99
Combat School 12.99
Corruption 15.99
Custodian 12.99
Crazy Cars II 15.99
Cybernoid II 12.99
Daley Thompsons O. C. 12.99
Darkside 15.99
Degas Elite 16.99
Dragon Ninja 12.99
Dragonscape 15.99
Double Dragon 12.99
Dungeon Master 15.99
Dungeon Master Editor 7.99
Driller 15.99
Elite 15.99
Eliminator 13.99
Falcon 15.99
Falcon Mission Discs 12.99
F16 Combat Pilot 15.99
Fernandez Must Die 15.99
Fed. of Free Traders 19.99
Fish 15.99
Fusion 16.99
Football Manager II 12.99
Football Director II 12.99
Forgotten Worlds 13.99
Fright Night 12.99
Gauntlet II 13.99
Garfield 12.99
Guerilla War 12.99
Gunship 15.99
Goldregons Domain 12.99
Goldrunner I or II 12.99
Grand Monster Slam 12.99
Gryzor 12.99
Ghosts & Goblins 12.99
Hate 13.99
Heroes of the Lance 16.99
Hostages 15.99
International Karate+ 13.99
International Soccer 12.99
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 13.99
Iron Lord 16.99
Joan of Arc 13.99
Kick Off 12.99
Kristal 19.99
Leaderboard Birdie 16.99
Legend of the Sword 15.99
L.E.D. Storm 13.99
Lombard R.A.C. Rally 15.99
Leathernecks 12.99
Melinium 2.2 ..... 15.99
Menace 12.99
Microprose Soccer 15.99
1943 ..... 13.99

HARDWARE

ALL OUR HARDWARE INCLUDES VAT AND FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY ON EARLY ORDERS. UK MAINLAND ONLY

Atari 520 STFM with 1 Meg internal Drive 269.95

Atari 520STFM Power Pack – 21 Games, Business Organiser, 1st Basic and Music Maker 349.95

Atari 1040 STFM with modulator 399.95

Atari 1040 STFM Business pack with database, spreadsheet and wordprocessor 449.95

Atari 1040 STFM Super Pack 21 Games + joystick 449.95

Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor 299.95

Atari SM124 Monochrome monitor 99.95

Citizen 120D Printer 149.95

External Drive Cumana 1 Meg 109.95

10 3.5" Blank Discs 9.95
Joystick Extenders 4.95
4 Player Adaptors 4.95
Mouse Mats 4.95

Cheetah 125 Joystick 6.95
QS Turbo Joystick 11.95
Pro 5000 Joystick 11.95
Konix Navigator Joystick 11.95
Pro 5000 Extra 12.95
Pro 5000 Clear 12.95

Disc Storage Box 40 ..... 7.95
Disc Storage Box 80 ..... 9.95

SOFTWARE

Nightraider 13.99
Operation Neptune 15.99
Operation Wolf 12.99
Out Run 13.99
Outrun Europa 10.99
Overlander 12.99
Paperboy 12.99
Pacmania 12.99
Pacland 12.99
Peter Beardsley 12.99
Phobia 15.99
Powerplay 12.99
Platoon 12.99
Police Quest II 15.99
Populous 16.99
Powerdrome 16.99
Pools of Radiance 16.99
Purple Saturn Day 15.99
Puffy's Saga 16.99
Premier Collection 19.99
Precious Metal 15.99
Prison 12.99
Real Ghostbusters 13.99
Red Heat 12.99
Realm of the Trolls 13.99
Renegade 13.99
Roadblasters 13.99
Robocop 12.99
R Type 13.99
Rocket Ranger 15.99
Return of the Jedi 13.99
Rambo III 12.99
Running Man 15.99
Run the Gauntlet 12.99
RVF 15.99
Savage 15.99
Scrabble 12.99
Shadowgate 15.99
Shoot 'em up Construction 15.99
Silkworm 12.99
Space Harrier I or II 12.99
Starglider II 15.99
Skateball 16.99
Skychase 12.99
ST Five Star 15.99
Star Ray 12.99
Stargoose 12.99
STOS 19.99
Streetfighter 13.99
Speedball 15.99
S.D.I. 13.99
Skate or Die 16.99
Steve Davis Snooker 12.99
Super Hang-On 13.99
Techno Cop 16.99
Tiger Road 13.99
Test Drive 16.99
Thunderbirds 15.99
Tracksuit Manager 12.99
Trivial Pursuits 13.99
Triad 19.99
Thunderblade 13.99
Thundercats 12.99
Time & Magik 12.99
Times of Lore 15.99
Turbo Cup 12.99
Typhoon Thompson 13.99
Ultima V 15.99
UMS 15.99
Victory Road 12.99
Vigilante 10.99
Vindicators 13.99
Virus 12.99
Voyager 13.99
War in Middle Earth 15.99
Waterloo 15.99
Where Time Stood Still 12.99
WEC Le Mans 12.99
Wizzball 12.99
Xenon 12.99
Zany Golf 16.99
Zak McKracken 16.99

Title	Comp	Price
Partners: M James and L K Mitchell	Total Cost £:	

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

Tel No: .....

ASUJULY

Cheques & Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Postage & Packing Free in U.K. Overseas add £1.50 per item. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Not all titles released at time of going to press

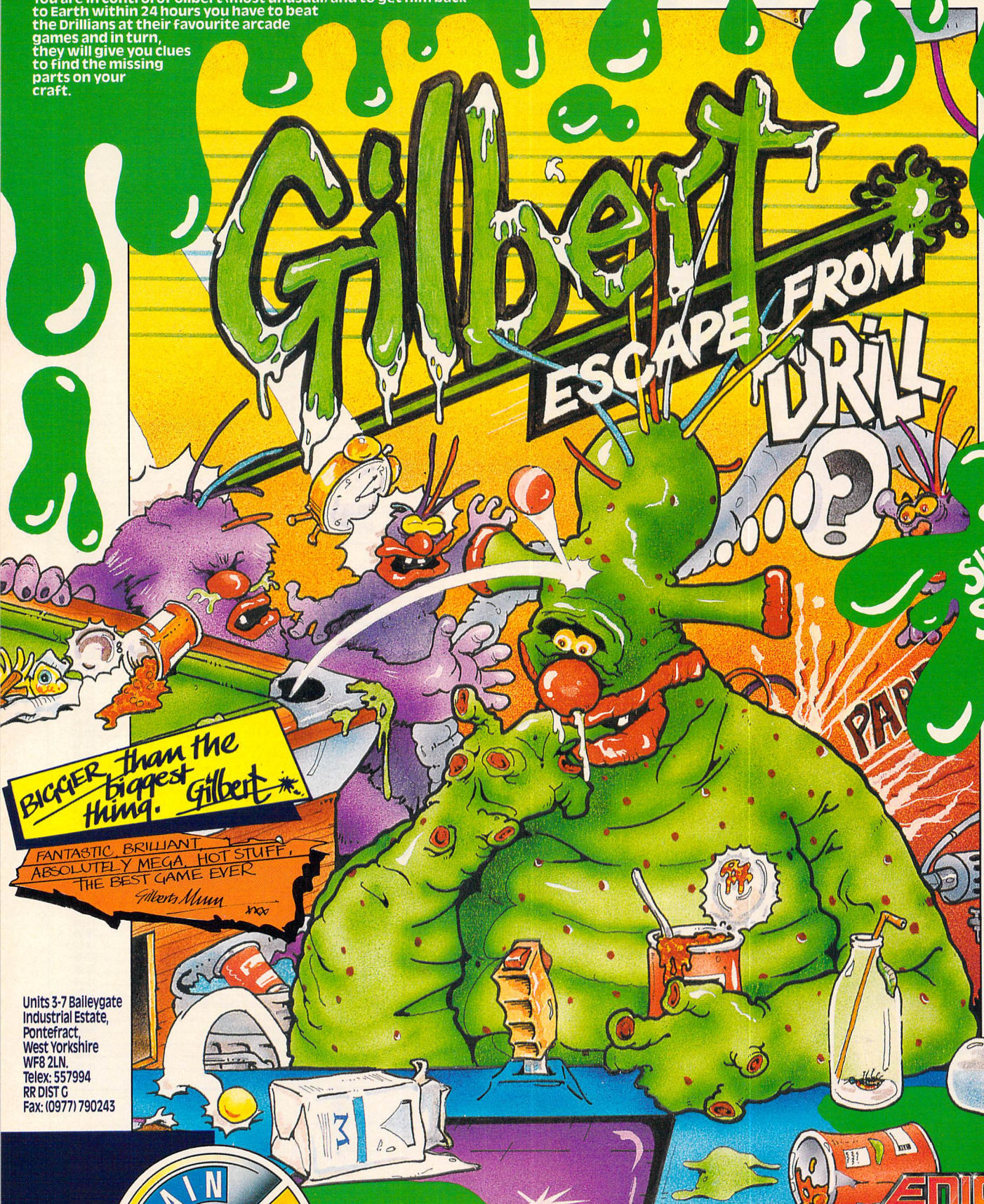
SAE for catalogue

SAE for catalogue

Gilbert is back at Drill and feeling very pleased with himself.
Unfortunately, the rest of his fellow Drillians are not quite so happy. In fact they are green (and slimy) with envy.
Gilbert is invited back to Earth to do a new TV series, but to avoid more of his bragging the Drillians remove parts of the Millenium Dustbin and spread them about the planet.
You are in control of Gilbert (most unusual) and to get him back to Earth within 24 hours you have to beat the Drillians at their favourite arcade games and in turn, they will give you clues to find the missing parts on your craft.

Gilbert ESCAPE FROM DRILL ?

Super Slimey Software



Computer Program © 1989 Tiger developments (Ent.) Ltd.
Gilbert character © Tyne Tees TV Plc.

Gilbert—Escape from Drill.
Published by Enigma Variations Ltd.
Produced by Again Again.
This programme and its packaging are protected by National and International copyright law.
All rights reserved.
Again Again, and the Again Again logo are trademarks of Tiger developments (Ent.) Ltd. Made in UK.

Units 3-7 Baileygate Industrial Estate, Pontefract, West Yorkshire WF8 2LN.
Telex: 557994
RR DIST G
Fax: (0977) 790243

AGAIN AGAIN

ENIGMA VARIATIONS

This super slimy game will be available on ATARI ST (£19.99), AMIGA (£19.99), SPECTRUM (£9.99), SPECTRUM DISC (£14.99), C64 (£9.99), C64 DISC (£14.99), AMSTRAD (£9.99), AMSTRAD DISC (£14.99) and MSX (£9.99).

You can order direct by sending the order form along with a cheque or postal order made payable to: TIGER DEVELOPMENTS (ENT.) LTD. to the address below. All orders will be despatched on day of release.

Tiger developments, Units 3-7, Baileygate Industrial Estate, Pontefract, West Yorkshire WF8 2LN.

GILBERT ESCAPE FROM DRILL ORDER FORM

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS DETAILS ALONG WITH THE FORMAT YOU REQUIRE.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

FORMAT

Squeek for joy

Product: Skweek
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Loriciels/US Gold, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.
Tel: 021-356 3388

TAKE one animated chrysanthemum, a handful of coloured tiles, a bunch of furry adversaries and what have you got? Skweek from Loriciels, a game that radiates fun and makes Pacmania look like kids stuff.

The world of Skweez'land, we are told, lived in peace and harmony for centuries until the day the Snarks invaded. At the end of this preamble you are advised that the once pretty world has been infected with a highly toxic blue Skweeticide. Skweek – that's you – has been despatched to perform a clean up operation.

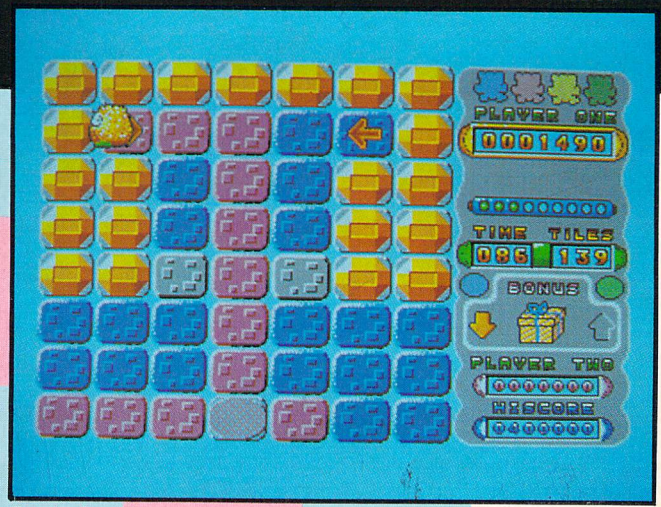
Skweez'land comprises of 99 continents, each laid out in the shape of an extended vertical rectangle. These in turn are constructed from small tiles – initially blue, although you can turn them pink by walking over them. The aim of the game is to disinfect the whole continent before the time limit expires.

With this simple principle at the heart of the game, the programmers then set about complicating matters. For starters, they gave each continent its own resident monster community, ranging from a relatively slow moving disinterested species to swift-footed and highly aggressive ghosts. Most monstrosities can be blasted with your standard issue zapper. Others are a touch more resilient.

Not content with providing an ever increasing level of enemy activity Loriciels then turned its attention to the ground beneath your feet. On the earlier levels the majority of tiles in a continent are blue, although a few are indestructible orange or green.

This situation quickly changes as you progress. Before you know it you will be sliding on ice, tip-toeing around land mines, being propelled effortlessly along lines of arrows, or falling through a disintegrating floor.

Bonus tokens are many and varied. They can boost your fire power, rack up thousands of bonus points, buy you more time or lives, or even teleport you to the next continent.



Turn the tiles pink

A couple of handy pointers on the information panel show you what bonus tokens are currently available and in which direction they are to be found.

Skweek's graphics are brilliant – every sprite literally exudes personality. Excellent examples are the cuddly teddy bear bonus tokens – collect all four tokens and you will receive your free five bonus lives and an all expenses paid trip to the next level.

As the complexity of each continent increases you must develop your tactics as the random dash about and blast everything in sight technique soon becomes ineffective. One way systems are implemented with increasing regularity, with the more devious ones disintegrating behind you as you pass.

One wrong turn in this kind of situation can drastically affect your chances of success.

In the superb demonstration routine, lasting almost 10 minutes, Skweek takes you through every aspect of the game – the continents, the opposition, the multitude of bonuses and even a blow by blow account of every feature on the on screen information panel.

An up tempo background tune that plays throughout soon becomes unbearable, but can be silenced without affecting other sound effects.

To say that Loriciels had thought of everything would be an understatement. In the unlikely event of you becoming bored with tackling the same few levels time after time you can select Random mode on the options screen – the sequence of continents that you will encounter is then in the lap of the gods.

If ever there was a game that could be described as fun for all the family it has to be Skweek. You begin your quest with a more than generous quota of lives. Following a fatal mistake you will find that any special tokens you were carrying immediately before your demise are still active – a most surprising but welcome feature.

With helpful facilities such as these even your granny could obtain a respectable score and feel that she had got her money's worth.

Carol Barrow

SECOND Sight

Skweek is one of the best games to have graced my machine so far this year. It is a game that you can sit down and enjoy when you want to relax – wrap your brain around complex mazes against the clock, while simultaneously zapping and blasting the enemy without experiencing a hint of aggression.

James Brown

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

Tough stunts

Product: Super Stuntman
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Code Masters, Lower Farm House, Stonythorpe, Southam, Warwickshire CU33 0DL.
Tel: 0926 814132

THERE is a fine line between stardom and failure for the budding stuntman. In Code Masters' Super Stuntman you aim to complete seven scenes of a major feature film – but often land up on the wrong side of the line.

The action takes place against a vertically scrolling backdrop which varies depending upon the scene in progress. Each allows for three "takes" after which you are unceremoniously sacked.

The game opens in the forest where your task is to negotiate the terrain in a car. You skilfully avoid puddles and oil slicks which spin the car and landmines which turn your vehicle into a flying machine temporarily, culminating in unceremonious annihilation.

The area is crisscrossed by rivers and canyons, some of which may be negotiated using bridges while others can be jumped via ramps. Watch out, too, for moles which burrow their way across the screen, wiping you out if they touch, and blocking your route.

As if that wasn't enough, there's a whole squadron of hangliders, helicopters and cars which do their best to shoot and shunt you into mines and canyons.

If you make it through the forest you start again with the next scene which sees you in a power boat with watery hazards similar to those of the forest stage. Other scenes include city street chases and turbo boost Grand Canyon jumping.

Graphically there is little to criticise. Hazards are clearly visible, even at high speed. Unfortunately, avoidance has been made deliberately difficult.

The game is joystick controlled. The one thing lacking is a practise mode. Your vehicle appears to have four loosely attached wheels which are covered in oil so that even driving in a straight line on clear ground you skid and slither all over the place – usually into the nearest mine.

You can have either continuous background music or spot effects only, both of which are effective and non-grating. The difficulty level is such that only the most hardened arcade addict is likely to even glimpse the later scenes.

Pat Winstanley

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*5*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*

SECOND Sight

Super Stuntman is good to look at and fun to play, but poor control makes it too hard to achieve anything, and I became a bit bored after a while. Graphically and sonically OK, but it's too difficult for my liking and I found it didn't have lasting interest.

Andrew Swift

STRIKE

Product: Strike
Price: £9.99
Supplier: Virgin/Mastertronic, 2/4 Vernum Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.
Tel: 01-727 8070

Not bowled over

WHILE software prices are high it is good to see Mastertronic offering Strike, a one or two player 10-pin bowling simulation, at under £10. This is a faithful representation of the sport, complete with a built-in score pad for both players.

Controls can be operated entirely by keyboard or a combination of keyboard and joystick. Options include left and right movement of the player, pick up and bowl the ball, set the power of delivery and application of left or right-hand spin.

You pick up the ball and bowl it by pressing and releasing the joystick fire button. Let go too soon and you'll drop the ball on your foot. Too late and you'll throw it over your shoulder at the head of the scorer behind you. Pace and spin of the ball are set before delivery using sliding scale meters.

The game is hardly pacey and doesn't require any great degree of coordination or skill. The visual presentation is adequate, but you get just one unchanging view of the bowling alley.

A small inset window shows how many skittles remain standing and a few token bystanders are thrown in to relieve the monotony. However, they merely move a hand or a foot occasionally.

The level of difficulty can be set at the beginning of each game and ranges from one to nine. At level one the computer opponent dropped a few balls on its foot, though at level nine it scored a strike on each throw.

There is also a two player option which gives the game a much more competitive edge, making it altogether more enjoyable.

If you're not familiar with the rules and scoring in 10-pin bowling the inlay card gives you the necessary information. At half the price of most games on the market today it is worth a look, but don't expect too much from it – it's very much a budget game.

Niels Reynolds

Sound	*5*
Graphics	*6*
Playability	*6*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*6*

SECOND Sight

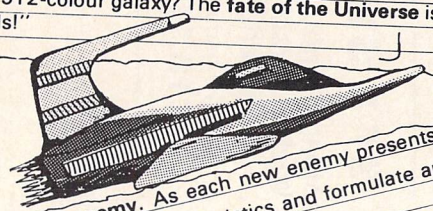
I enjoy 10-pin bowling and this isn't a bad simulation as far as it goes. It is visually a bit dull and the sound's a bit naff, but the tension grows through the 10 frames. Even so, I'd suggest you try before you buy as it won't be to everyone's taste.

James Brown

JEFF MINTER'S Super GRID RUNNER

Some forms of combat are abstract in the extreme. One such is the 'videogame', In 'videogames', players use levers and buttons to alter the behaviour of small coloured blobs on a display screen. By causing one blob to intersect another blob in a certain fashion, a number displayed on the screen is increased, giving satisfaction to the player and affording the necessary element of competition.
One terrestrial lifeform decided to create such a form of ritualised combat, called Super GRID RUNNER

"**The Earth is under attack!!** The disgusting green Slimelords of the planet Xtharrgg have unleashed heavily-armed space battle fleets against the Earth for **no apparent reason!!** Luckily, we just happen to have a few of the **very latest** Vorton Hyper X-13 UltraStarfighters handy, but there's one problem... only **one pilot** is good enough to fly them... and that's **you!** You must go into battle against the Slimelords, piloting the X-13 over **incredibly realistic** abstract geometric grids! Can you **vanquish** the threat of the disgusting Slimelords and restore **peace** and **prosperity** to the 32x200, 512-colour galaxy? The **fate of the Universe** is in your hands!"

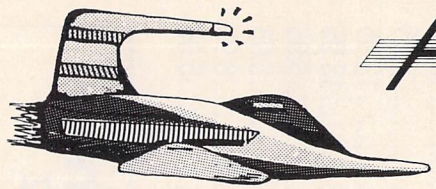


HINTS FROM THE STARFIGHTER'S MANUAL...

7.7 **Know your enemy.** As each new enemy presents itself, evaluate its characteristics and formulate an effective response
8.3 **Don't** loiter near screen edges. Something nasty may emerge.
8.8 **Be aware** of the positions of active Rail Guns.
9.1a Where possible, **destroy** a threat rather than evading it.
9.1c Where patterns exist, **learn them.**
13.0 **Never** die by the hand of the enemy. Choose Suicide and take advantage of the benefits of martyrdom.
21.1 **Don't** shoot your Extra Life goats.
21.2 **Please Don't** shoot Bonus Llamas.

£9.95

TWO NEW GAMES FOR THE ATARI ST
GREAT GAME PLAY
& GREAT VALUE!
FROM LLAMASOFT



ANDES ATTACK

- AS SOON AS I PRESSED THE MOUSE BUTTON I KNEW I HAD TROUBLE - a pair of HASSLERS appeared promptly and slammed in to me. One life gone and little to show.

***To show who was in charge** I accelerated towards the descending LANDERS and wrote several of them off - then came the cry for help - a LLAMA had been nabbed by one. Of course it was far off, on the edge of the SCANNER - I accelerated towards it, ducking and weaving and luckily destroying an HACD** on the way. When I got there I carefully shot the lander, caught the llama and put it down on the surface, protecting myself with a dab of SHIELD.*

No relief - I had run into a bunch of seeded mines and an NPB was right ahead. I punched CONTROL for the SMART BOMB but too late, second ship gone.*

*My survival into the next wave was in doubt - time to **Sharpen Up!** As my third ship rezzed in, a MUTANT and a couple of HOVERDRONES appeared - this time the SMART did its stuff. I had a second to breathe, study the Scanner and decide where the most urgent threat was.*

ANDES ATTACK COMPETITION
CLOSING DATE — MAY 30th 1989

Then, two more cries for help, nearer this time and close together. Flying now by instinct I managed to rescue both llamas at once. Wonderful - until the MOTHER SHIP zapped me. They fell to their deaths, from a great height. Six more to die and we'd lose the planet and plunge into a fight in Deep Space.

*No time to worry - two SPORES appeared right ahead - a second Smart saw them off. The next few secs were pretty productive - suddenly the Scanner began to clear but **what was this** - something coming at me FAST! Turned out to be a KUSSTOM BLYTTER and it didn't like me. I trashed it with my shield on an a well-aimed blast, and so into the next wave six of my llamas intact.*

£9.95

* 'Have a Crummy Day' - Mine Seeder
** 'Nasty Pulsating Blob'

from your retailer or direct from

LLAMASOFT

49 MOUNT PLEASANT TADLEY HANTS RG26 6BN Tel 07356 4478

Super GRID RUNNER
A BLAST AND A HALF!

ANDES ATTACK
DEFEND OR DIE!

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Robo Cop 13.95
Dragon Ninja 13.95
Bards Tale 7.50
Music Construction Kit 7.50
Sky Fox II 7.50
Battlechess 18.95
F16 Combat Pilot 15.95

TRIAD
Starglider, Barbarian, Def of Crown
All 3 games
£18.95

RVF 15.95
Guerilla War 13.95
Spherical 15.95
Microprose Soccer 15.95
Aqua Ventura 15.95
Blood Money 15.95
Hawkeye 13.95
Bubble Bobble 2 ..... 13.95
Chaos Strikes Back 15.95
Zenon 2 ..... 13.95
Waterloo 16.95
Voyager 13.95
Running Man 15.95
Dark Side 15.95
Beam 13.95
Forgotten Worlds 14.95
Time Scanner 15.95
Bio Challenge 13.95
Grid Runner 7.50
Butcher Hill 15.95
Typhoon Thompson 13.95
Steve Davis Snooker 13.95
Tiger Road 14.95
Goldrush 16.95
Police Quest 2 ..... 15.95
Dungeon Master Editor 7.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Chuckie Egg 2 ..... 13.95
Swiftae 13.95
Milenium 2.2 ..... 16.95
Battle Hawks 16.95
Kick Off 13.95
1K+ 13.95
Fusion 17.95
Roy of the Rovers 14.95
Zany Golf 17.95
Flying Shark 13.95
Adv. Rugby Sim 13.95
Pacland 13.95
Personal Nitemare 19.95
Sleeping Gods Lie 15.95
Out Run 7.95
Leaderboard 7.95
Archipeligos 15.95
Populus 18.95
Colosus Chess XII 15.95
Phobia 15.95
Deja Vu 19.95
Uninvited 9.95

ST 5 STAR
Rampage, Enduro Racer, Wizball, Crazy Cars, Barbarian
All 5 games
£16.95

Shadowgate 9.95
Sun Dog 5.95
Catch 23 ..... 2.99
Dungeon Master 15.99
Air Bourne Ranger 19.99
Armageddon Man 5.95
Action Service 5.95
Bubble Ghost 7.95
Balance of Power 9.95
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 15.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Baal 13.95
Batman 13.95
Billiard Sim 7.95
Barbarian II 13.95
Cosmic Pirate 13.95
Animator 6.95
Zynaps 6.95
Bombuzal 8.95
Formular 1 Grand Prix 5.95

COMPUTER HITS 2
Tetris, Tracker Tau Ceti, Joe Blade
All 4 games
£9.95

Fernandez Must Die 6.95
Falcon 15.95
Fed of Free Traders 19.95
War in Middle Earth 15.95
Victory Road 9.95
Worly Gig 7.95
Wanted 7.95
Virus 13.95
Trash Heap 2.99
Shanghi 4.95
Tanglewood 7.95
Beyond Zork 9.95
Maniax 6.95
Sea Stalker 5.95
Planet Fall 6.95
Witness 6.95
Trinity 6.95
Ballyhoo 7.95
Lurking Horror 7.95
Leather Goddess 9.95
Nord & Bert 7.95
Infidel 6.95
Hollywood Hijinx 6.95

Proprietors SA and RA Beech

COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS!!!!

NOW TAKEN VISA

2 Williams Clowes Street
Burslem
Stoke on Trent
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Vigilante	10.95
Gato	9.95
Human Killing Machine	10.95
Hell Fire Attack	5.95
Get Dexter 2	4.99
Gaulrogens Domain	13.95
Nigel Mansells Grand Prix	5.95
Prison	12.95
Run The Gauntlet	15.95
Predator	5.95
Nitemare	5.95
OP Wolf	13.95
North Star	5.95
Leisure suit Larry	14.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	14.95
Music studio	9.95
Lombard Rally	14.95
Carting Grand Prix	5.95
Joan of Arch	13.95
Super Sprint	5.95
Speedball	14.95
Space Harrier	13.99
Space Harier 2	14.99
Thunderbirds	13.95
Flair Paint	24.95
Strip Poker 2+	6.95
Silent Service	15.95
Superman	9.95

PRECIOUS METAL

Xenon, Captain Blood, Super Hang On, Arcanoid 2

All 4 games

£16.95

ST Wars	5.95
Trantor	5.95
Rolling Thunder	9.95
Vixen	5.95
221B Baker street	7.95
BloodWych	15.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Kill Dozers	2.99
Mindshadow	2.99
Borrowed Time	2.99
Hacker	2.99
Hacker 2	2.99
Vindicators	15.95
Realm Of Trolls	13.95
Gauntlet 2	12.95
G F L Basketball	6.95
R Type	16.95
Captain Fizz	10.50
Circus Games	9.95
After Burner	9.95
Super Hang On	9.95
1 S S	9.95
Sybernoid 2	13.95
Ledgand	14.95
Balistics	14.95
Bermuda Project	6.95
Bionic Commando	13.95
The Enforcer	4.95
Heroes of Lance	12.95
F15 Strike Eagle	9.99
Shackled	6.95
Times of Lore	14.95
Gunship	15.95
Deja Vu 2	19.95
Ultima 4	15.95
Ultima 5	15.95
Super Cycle	5.95
Empire Strikes Back	12.95
Kennedy Approach	15.95
I. Ludicrus	11.95
Captain Blood	13.95
Rugby League Boss	9.95
Championship Cricket	9.95
Sky Chase	8.95
Seconds Out	6.95
Storm Trooper	13.95
Oids	9.95
Sidewinder	6.95
Starglider	15.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Rana Rama	5.95
Black Cauldron	9.95
Storm Bringer	7.95
Xenon	7.95
Army Moves	7.95
Indoor Sports	8.95
Sky Rider	3.99

SPECIAL OFFER

STOS	18.95
STOS SPRITES	10.95
STOS COMPILER	14.95
STOS MAESTRO +	49.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

FUN SCHOOL 1 (Under Six)

FUN SCHOOL 2 (6 to 8)

FUN SCHOOL 3 (Over 8)

Special Price 15.95 (each)

MINI OFFICE

Communications (15.95)

Spreadsheet (15.95)

OTHERS TO FOLLOW!

We offer a fast reliable service
Cheque's P.O's to:

CASTLE SOFTWARE

Any games not listed phone our Hotline now on 0782 575043

FIRST micro

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
6 FORREST CLOSE
EBBLAKE IND EST.
VERWOOD, DORSET

EXC. VAT ☎ **0202 813176** VISA **FREE DELIVERY**

ATARI 520ST-FM + FREE £450 of SUPER PACK

INCLUDING:- •Arkanoid II • Buggy Boy
• Beyond The Ice Palace • Black Lamp
• Chopper X • Ikari Warriors
• Thrust • Marble Madness
• Quadralien • Ranarama
• Return to Genesis • Roadwars • Starquake
• Test Drive • Thundercats • Wizball • Xenon
• Zynaps • Summer Olympiad • Seconds Out
• Super Ski + MUCH! MUCH! MORE

£299 + VAT

ATARI 520 ST-FM

520STFM EXPLORER PACK INCLUDING:
MOUSE, BASIC, CABLES

£229 + VAT

ATARI 520 ST-FM +

PHILIPS 8833
MONITOR

£429 + VAT

ATARI 1040 STFM

1040 INCLUDING: MOUSE,
BASIC, CABLES

£359 + VAT

ATARI 1040 ST-FM +

PHILIPS 8833
MONITOR

£559 + VAT

ATARI DRIVES

Atari SF354	£89
Atari SF314	£139
3.5" 1Mb Disk Drive	£76
5.25" 1Mb Disk Drive	£POA
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk	£389
Atari Megafile 60 Hard Disk	£POA

MONITORS FOR ATARI

Special Offer Colour Monitor	£189
Philips 8833	£199
Philips 8852	£259
Philips 9073	£369
Philips Monitor Green	£69
Philips Monitor Amber	£79
NEC Multisync II	£459
Commodore 1084S	£239
SM124	£90

PRINTERS FOR ATARI

Citizen 120D	£119
Epson LX800	£169
Epson FX800	£349
Epson FX1000	£439
Epson FX800	£449
Epson LQ500	£259
Epson LQ850	£479
Epson EX1000	£619
Epson LQ1050	£625
Epson LQ2500+	£779
Panasonic 1081	£139
NEC P2200	£269
NEC P6 Plus	£469
NEC P7 Plus	£POA
Star LC10	£169
Star LC-10 Colour	£215
Star LC24-10	£269
Toshiba P3215L	£POA
Toshiba P3415L	£POA
Toshiba P3518L	£POA
Juki 6200	£POA

LASER PRINTERS

Atari SLM804	£999
Epson LQ3500	£POA
Toshiba laser 2	£2079
Star laser	£1499
Panasonic laser printer	£POA
Hewlett Packard laser printer	£POA

Large range of alternative printers available. Please phone for quotation. All printers exclusive of VAT

UTILITIES

1st Word Plus	£49
ST Writer (Elite)	£59
Word Perfect	£POA
Word Writer (Timeworks)	£POA
Fleet Street Publisher	£POA
Data Manager	£POA
SwiftCal	£POA
EasiDraw Supercharged	£POA
Atari Desk Top Publisher	£59

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER AND EXPORT HOTLINE

☎ 0202 813176

OPEN MON-SAT 9am-5.30 pm

To: First Micro, 6 Forrest Close, Ebblake Ind. Estate, Verwood, Dorset
I wish to order _____
My computer is _____
I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____ inc VAT.
Or charge my Access/Visa No. Exp. date _____
VISA
Name _____ Signature _____
Address _____
Postcode _____ Tel No: _____

New code for old

Phil Lawson discovers an easy way to convert his Z80 assembly files to 68000 machine code

THE relatively inexpensive ST is now being regarded as the logical upgrade from old 8 bit machines like the Spectrum.

As the majority of 8 bit micros were based around the Z80 cpu – the rest being 6502-based – it follows that a fair proportion of ST owners will have a good understanding of Z80 machine code, knowledge now irrelevent, as the ST has a 16 bit 68000 processor.

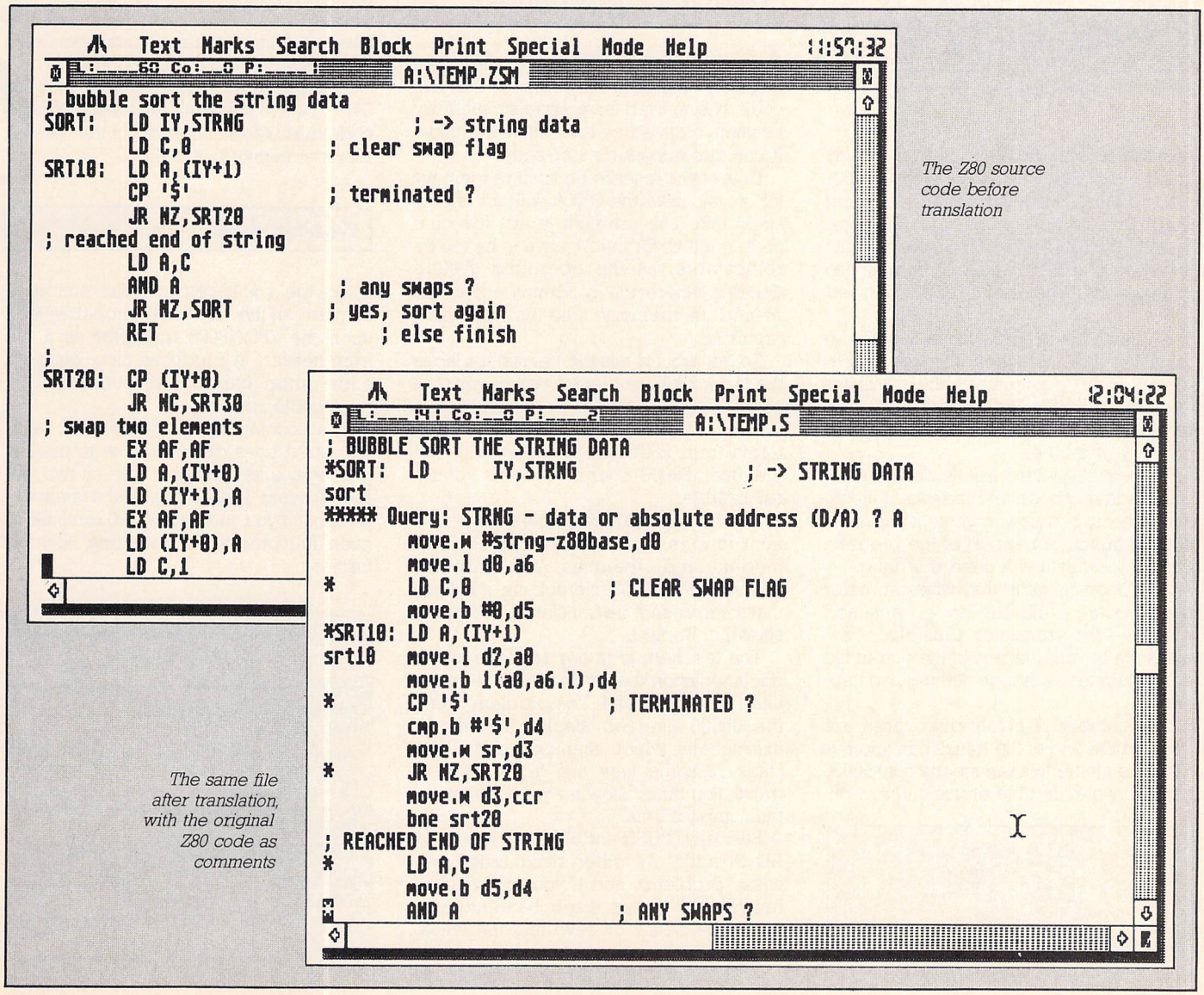
Recognising that many programmers will have a large assortment of machine code routines which they'll want to re-write for the ST, CP Software has developed a clever package which translates Z80 source code into 68000. In fact this utility was originally written to help convert the author's own programs.

First, it is necessary to copy the Z80 source code across to an ST disc. If the code is fairly short, less than 1k, this could easily be done by typing it in using a text editor and saving it to an ST disc. If the code is too large to be entered by hand – often the case when converting games – the file will need transferring with a comms package.

When the code has been transferred the translation process can begin. This is a simple matter of inserting the translator disc in drive A and turning on the machine. Double click on the desktop X.PRG and enter the name of the file to translate.

The program requires you to set three

Turn to Page 44 ▶



The Z80 source code before translation

The same file after translation, with the original Z80 code as comments

◀ **From Page 43**

options, the first of these being: Add 68k file header. The main part of the conversion is carried out by matching each Z80 register with a corresponding 68000 register, as shown in Table I. A small header is included with the file which initialises all the 68000 registers to zero. A few REM lines are also added to remind you how the different registers are paired.

The second option is whether to include the original Z80 source code in the output file. This may seem strange when the idea is to get rid of Z80 and replace it with 68000. However, many large programs will have machine specific routines, such as general I/O and graphic handling, which will need rewriting by hand in 68000. If the original Z80 code is added to the output file these routines can be found and changed easily.

a7 =stack pointer	**d7** =hl
a6 =iy	**d6** =de
a5 =ix	**d5** =bc
a4 =hl'	**d4** =a (d4.hi = a')
a3 =de'	**d3** =f (d3.hi = f')
a2 =bc'	**d2** =Z80base
a1 =used internally	**d1** =used internally
a0 =used internally	**d0** =used internally

Table I: The distribution of Z80 registers

Another good reason for including the original code is when the inevitable errors occur – sometimes the translator gets a little confused as to whether a particular instruction is altering part of memory or a label.

Two points where it falls down are in self-modifying code and the use of illegal instructions, both now commonly used by Z80 programmers. If part of the program includes either it will need rewriting.

The good news is that when an error does occur – and my code contained plenty – the translator puts the error message in with the rest of the output file and continues as though nothing had happened.

The number of errors discovered are given at the end of the translation and it is a simple matter to examine the final 68000 assembly file, find the errors and sort out any problems.

DAA	IN	RST
DI	RRD	HALT
RLD	OUT	EI

Certain uses of SP

Table II: Non-translatable instructions

In some cases you'll find that many errors reported are due to one or two specialised routines in the original Z80 file. I found it easier to edit the Z80 file, make the necessary changes and re-translate it. This is where the third and last option comes in.

The translator makes two passes through the Z80 file. The first calculates the labels and offsets, while the second converts the instructions. The whole operation can be speeded up by loading the labels from a previous translation. This results in skipping the first pass altogether, which on long files can result in a considerable time saving.

Speaking of time, the resulting 68000 code, once assembled, can be speeded up by manually tweeking the time-critical loops.

Absolute and relative

One of the major differences between these two machine languages is that Z80 code has to start at a specific memory location, dictated by the ORG instruction. It can also access data directly.

Unless we reserve an area of memory for storing data the 68000 will not understand this. The problem is that machine code routines for the ST have to be totally relocatable, as the operating system decides where the programs are to be placed in memory, and not the programmer.

To get around this the translator places the label Z80base at the beginning of the code. All jumps, memory accesses and labels are then calculated in relative terms from Z80base, thus ensuring that the final 68000 source code is totally relocatable.

As the Z80 contains more than 700 instructions, with many addressing modes and features not directly equivalent to 68000 instructions, it follows that some cannot be translated. These are shown in Table II.

The last item is rather vague, and the documentation that comes with the translator isn't too helpful. The problem is that the 68000 has two stacks. Therefore, instructions which manipulate the Z80 stack in some way are highlighted at translation time, allowing you to examine their implications.

Basically, PUSH and POP are fine, as is LD SP,addr. All other stack usage will cause problems, and if your code relies heavily on clever stack handling you would be better off rewriting the whole lot in 68000.

When everything has been done you assemble the 68000 assembly language file. The translator was created to produce files that can be assembled using HiSoft's Devpac, but you should be able to adapt the code to any other easily.

The only problems that may occur are through the use of odd pseudo-ops. These are normally concerned with the creation of data statements within the code itself, and the manual for your assembler will tell you the correct syntax.

Two main psuedo-ops used by the translator itself are – M68K_ON and M68K_OFF, which enable you to include 68000 code in the original Z80 file before the translation. To do this you place the two commands at the start and end of the 68000 routine and during translation this code is copied across to the new file.

The 68000 cpu expects all instructions to begin at an even memory location. The translator normally takes care of this for you, but if any data is defined within the program you'll have to include the psuedo-op EVEN. This ensures the assembler starts the next instruction at an even byte.

Do remember that as Z80 code only has 64k of ram to play with the resulting 68000 code must keep all its data in the first 64k block of memory.

Conclusion

If, like me, you have numerous routines to convert to the ST you'll probably look upon the Z80x68000 translator as a gift from heaven. It produces nice, compact code often capable of running at a reasonable speed.

The accompanying manual isn't brilliant, but it does describe how to use the package, and spotlights one or two pitfalls to avoid. I feel that at £99 it is expensive, but if you need some Z80 routines, or even full programs converting, look no further.

FACT FILE

Product: Z80 x 68000 Translator
Price: £99.95
Supplier: CP Software, Stonefield, 198 The Hill, Burford, Oxfordshire OX8 4HX
Tel: 099382 3463

POINTS FOR:
Converts Z80 instructions and programs into 68000 assembly language.

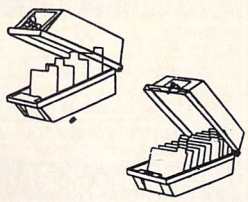
AGAINST:
Expensive. Some code will need converting by hand.

DEAL DIRECT

SEE US AT THE ALEXANDRA PALACE ATARI SHOW AT STAND NO.s S13 & S12
5% CASH DISCOUNT AT SHOW ONLY WITH THIS ADVERT ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY
ALL DISKS ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS, ENVELOPES & WRITE PROTECTS

	DISKS	Qty 10	Qty 20	Qty30	Qty 50	Qty 100
3.5"	Uncertified	£6.99	£13.80	£20.50	£33.99	£67.00
3.5"	DS DD 135 TPI GOOD	£7.50	£14.80	£21.70	£36.50	£72.00
3.5"	DS DD 135 TPI SUPERB	£7.99	£15.90	£22.99	£38.99	£74.99
3.5"	12 Holder Solid Plastic with 10 Disks add 0.80 to prices above per Box					
3.5"	Branded SS DD 135 TPI Terra VERY HIGH	£9.50	£18.50	£27.00	£42.00	£79.99
3.5"	Branded SS DD 135 TPI Terra QUALITY	£9.99	£19.00	£28.00	£44.00	£87.00
3.5"	Branded DS DD 135 TPI Sony	£11.99	£22.00	£32.00	£50.00	£99.00
3.5"	Branded DS High Density 2.0 Meg Mimic	£21.00	£40.00	£59.00	£97.00	£179.00
3.5"	Branded DS High Density 2.0 Meg Sony	£29.99	£58.00	£85.00	£140.00	£275.00
5.25"	DS DD 48 TPI-Packed in 10's & 25's	£3.50	£6.50	£9.00	£14.50	£29.00
5.25"	10 Holder Solid Plastic with 10 Disks add 0.90 to price above per Box					
5.25"	Branded DS DD 48 TPI 3M	£6.99	£13.50	£20.00	£33.00	£65.00
5.25"	Branded DS High Density 1.6 Meg 3M	£9.99	£19.50	£27.90	£45.00	£93.00

	DISK STORAGE BOXES	Qty 1	Qty 2	Qty3	Qty 5
3.5"	12 holder solid plastic extra strong	£.99	£1.90	£2.70	£4.50
3.5"	40 holder lockable 2 keys & dividers	£4.99	£9.50	£14.00	£17.50
3.5"	80 lockable 2 keys & dividers	£5.99	£10.99	£15.99	£22.00
3.5"	100 holder lockable 2 keys & dividers	£6.99	£12.99	£18.99	£27.50
3.5"	150 holder stackable posso	£13.99	£27.00	£39.99	£59.99
5.25"	50 holder smoked plastic	£4.50	£8.50	£11.99	£18.99
5.25"	120 holder lockable 2 keys etc.	£5.99	£11.50	£16.99	£25.99



THE ULTIMATE DISKS WITH STORAGE BOX OFFER - ALL DISKS AND BOXES AS ABOVE

3.5"	40 holder lockable disk box with	10 x	3.5" Disks	£11.99
3.5"	40 holder lockable disk box with	20 x	3.5" Disks	£19.95
3.5"	40 holder lockable disk box with	30 x	3.5" Disks	£28.95
3.5"	80 holder lockable disk box with	20 x	3.5' Disks	£12.99
3.5"	80 holder lockable disk box with	30 x	3.5" Disks	£26.99
3.5"	80 holder lockable disk box with	40 x	3.5" Disks	£35.95
3.5"	150 holder stackable posso box with	100 x	3.5" Disks	£84.00
5.25"	120 holder lockable disk box with	50 x	5.25" Disks	£19.50

JOYSTICKS

						Ram Delta	£7.50
Cheetah Challenger	£4.99	£9.00	Turbo Junior	£3.99	£7.00		
Quickshot 2 Turbo	£8.99	£17.00	Turbo super	£5.99	£11.50		
Cheetah Mach 1	£8.50	£16.00	Cheetah 125+	£5.99	£11.50		

Atari ST Twin Joystick Extension	£3.99
Mouse mat with picture of Mouse	£2.99
Atari St Centronics parallel Printer Cable	£3.99
3.5" & 5.25" Disk Cleaning Kits & Fluid	£1.99
Mouse House	£2.90

QUICKJOY 2 TURBO THE ULTIMATE SPECIAL OFFER

Qty 1	Qty2
6.99	£13.50

PRINTER RIBBONS	Qty 1	Qty 2	Qty 3		Qty 1	Qty 2	Qty 3
Amstrad 8256	£3.99	£7.50	18.00	Citizen 120 D	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90
Amstrad 9512	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90	OK1 182/192	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99
Amstrad DMP2000/3000	£2.99	£5.50	£13.99	Panasonic 1080/90	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90
Amstrad DMP 4000	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99	Ricoh 1300/1600	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99
Brother HR15/20/40	£3.99	£7.50	£18.00	Shinwa CP 80	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99
Epson LX 80/86/GX 80	£3.50	£5.80	£15.50	StarNL/ND 10	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99
Epson MX/FX/RX/NX 80	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90	Cannon PW 1080	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99
Epson MX/FX/100,1000	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90	Star LC 10	£2.50	£4.80	£14.50
Epson LX 800/LQ 800	£3.50	£6.50	£14.90	Star LC 24/10	£4.50	£8.50	£22.99
Epson LQ/VP/100, 1050	£3.99	£7.50	£19.99	Commodore MPS 803	£3.50	£6.50	£14.00

SOFTWARE SPECIAL 20% off RRP of all software not just atari ST software due to the large range of software available please phone **0533 513372** to check availability & price.

Tel: 0533 471485

Please post cheque with order payable to:
Midland Microsoft, Mail Order Div. Ground Floor,
Unit 22A, Sykefield, Leicester LE3 OLB

CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS Ltd.

01-636 8372

COMPUTER REPAIR DEPT. NOW OPEN

VISA

Computers: Sales, Service and Training
Showroom now open at 85 Tottenham Court Road, W1

THE HARDWARE Phone now!

Atari 520STFM 1MB	£259
Atari 1040STFM	£399
Atari Mega 2	POA
Atari Mega 4	POA
Atari 520 Power Pack	£345
Atari 1040 STFM Business Pack	POA
Atari 1040 STFM Power Pack	POA
Mega ST 1	POA

Buy with monitors for best deal

Atari 1040 Music Pack inc Steinburg Pro IZ ..... POA

MONITORS While stocks last!

Atari SM124	£119
Atari SC1224	£259
Atari Computer + Monitor	POA
Philips 8833	£219
Philips 8852 with tilt and swivel stand	£259

Amiga A500 £300 + VAT scoop purchase

DRIVES You must ring!

1Mb Drive 3.5" (with power supply)	£85
1Mb Drive 5.25"	£119
Triangle Turbo 40 Meg	£399
Supra 20Mb	£459
Supra 30Mb	£499
Supra 60/120Mb	POA
Megafile 30	£459
Double 3.5" drive	POA
Third Coast 65Mb Hard Disk	POA

PRINTERS Lowest prices!

Olivetti DM105 colour printer. Cheaper than Star	POA
Olivetti DM100 200 cps	£199
Amstrad DMP3250	£179
Amstrad DMP4000	£299
Epson LX800	£179
Epson EX800	£429
Epson EX1000	£575
Epson FX800	£339
Epson LQ500	£329
Epson LQ850	£460
Epson LQ1050	£739
Star LC10	£189
Star LC10 Colour	£239
Star LC24-10	£299
Star NX15	£309
Panasonic 1081	£155
Panasonic 1540	POA
NEC P6+	£499
NEC P7+	£649
NEC P2200	£319
Juki 6100	£319
Citizen 120D	£129
Citizen 180E	£155
KX Panasonic 1124 24 pin	£320
Citizen HQP45 Wide Carriage 24 pin	£389

BLANK DISKS New prices!

Sony, 3M, Maxell, and Philips with Hard Case Box of 10 ..... Only £12.00

MODEMS

Demon II	£89
Miracle WS2000	£109
Miracle WS4000	£179

ACCESSORIES

Twin Joystick Extension Cable	£5.95
Mouse Mat	£5.99
Toner for SLM804 Lazer	£39.00
Ribbons for most printers	Enquire

LASER PRINTERS

Olivetti PC208	£1790
Atari SLM804	£1050
Canon LBP-8A2	£1599
Epson GQ3500	£1599
HP Laserjet II	£1799
Panasonic P4450	POA
Brother HL8	£1999
Olympia Laser 6	POA

(1.5 Mb memory, 60 resident fonts)

New Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IID (24 resident fonts, prints both sides of sheet) ..... POA

DTP systems – phone for best prices

DUST COVERS

520	£4.95
520 STFM	£5.95
1040 STFM	£5.95
Monitors	£6.95

CLOCKS

Internal	£26.95
External	£26.95
Real Time	£48.00

THE SOFTWARE

1st Word +	£59
Word Perfect	£175
Timeworks DTP	POA
Fast Basic	£69
Spectrum 512	POA
CAD 3D 1.0	POA
Fonts, Drivers & Primitives	POA
Plotter and Printer Drivers	POA
Cyber Studio	POA
3D Developer's Disk	POA
Architectural Designs	POA
Future Designs	POA
Human Forms	POA
Sterotek	POA
Cyber Control	POA
Cyber Sculpt	POA
Cyber Texture	POA
Cyber Paint	POA
Genesis	POA
GIST	POA
Base II	POA
COLR Object Editor	POA
Crystal	POA
Maps & Legends	POA
Datamap Collection 1	POA
Expert Opinion	POA
Flash	POA
Kermit & Remote	POA
Navigator	POA
PIE	POA
Quicktran	POA
Red Alert	POA
Star Struck (Astrology)	POA
START	POA
1st Mail	POA

NEW ST Laptop. OUT SOON Phone for details

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

THE SOFTWARE

Protext	POA
Personal Finance	POA
Prospero C	POA
ST-Logo	POA
K-Spread	POA
K-Switch	POA
K-Data	POA
1st Word Plus (English) (French) (USA)	POA
Fractal Generator	POA
GSTC	POA
Mark Williams C Version 3.0	POA
csd for the Atari ST	POA
Easy Draw 2	POA
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	POA
Easy Tools	POA
Prospero Fortran for GEM	POA
Prospero Pascal for GEM	POA
Data Manager Professional	POA
Data Manager	POA
SwiftCalc	POA
Word Writer	POA
Timeworks Desktop Publisher (UK)	POA
Other languages also available	POA
Trimbase ST	POA
Let's Make Calendars & Stationery	POA
Let's Make Greeting Cards	POA
Let's Make Signs & Banners	POA
Art Library 1	POA
Art Library 2	POA

MUSIC SOFTWARE

C-Lab Creator (C-Lab)	POA
C-Lab Notator (C-Lab)	POA
CZ Android (Hybrid Arts)	POA
Digidrum (Microdeal)	POA
Digidrum Sample Disk (Microdeal)	POA
DX Android (Hybrid Arts)	POA
DX/TX Synthworks (Evenlode)	POA
EZ Score Plus (Hybrid Arts)	POA
EZ Track ST Plus (Hybrid Arts)	POA
FB-01 Synthworks (Steinberg)	POA
G.I. Sound Tool (Antic)	POA
Iconix (System Exclusive)	POA
IS Midi Sampler (Chips)	POA
K-Minstrel (Kuma)	POA
Master Score (Steinberg)	POA
Music Const. Set (Electronic Arts)	POA
Musigraph (Saro)	POA
Pro 24 V3.0 (Steinberg)	POA
Pro Midi (Eidersoft)	POA
Super Conductor (Microdeal)	POA

DIGITIZERS AND SCANNERS

VIDI ST 16 tone video grabber	£95.00
Kempston Datascan with HyperPaint	POA
A-Magic Turbo Digitizer	£129
Handy Scanner 16 grade scales	POA

UP TO 30% DISCOUNT OFF SOFTWARE! PHONE FOR BEST DEAL

We have all the new releases and give all the good prices

Ring – 01-323 4761 NOW!

EDUCATION CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT SALES WELCOME

See us on Stand B10 at the Atari Computer Show, Alexandra Palace June 23rd-25th

CAVENDISH DISTRIBUTORS LTD

209-212 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1 9AF

Telephone: 01-323 4761 Fax: 01-255 1591

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

The 2nd step

Nic Outterside assesses the latest children's art package complete with digitiser input

NEW educational and application products keep rolling in from the programming production lines of HAT Software.

Latest is Stage II, which is billed as an intermediate art package to support and follow on from First Paint, reviewed in the December 1988 issue of *Atari ST User*.

By using the same mode of operation Stage II provides a natural link between First Paint and more sophisticated graphics software such as Degas Elite and Art Director.

It comes on a single disc with accompanying manual in a sturdy plastic wallet. The program has a 16 colour redefinable palette, 24 box menu, 36 different fill patterns and that all-important digitiser input option. It is Degas-compatible and offers variable line width, text and eraser size.

The manual is printed in bold type for quick reference and gives step-by-step instructions for setting up your ST system and loading and operating the program.

Click on the STAGEII.PRG icon and the software boots up to the uncomplicated menu screen. This screen is separated into the fill pattern selection boxes at the top, the 24 choice menu boxes centre screen and the 16 colour palette at the bottom.

The choices represent a giant leap from the nine selections available in First Paint, but steer well clear of the jumble-like assortment on many adult art packages.

Load and Save open the procedures for the task of loading and saving drawn, or partly drawn pictures. All must have the Degas PI1 or Neochrome NEO name extension. You are able to toggle between the two formats using the accompanying Degas option.

The most commonly used Draw option allows you to draw at will on the edit/art screen, while Line permits drafting of straight lines between selected points; KLine expands a line from a start point.

Box, Square, Circle and Oval let you draw those shapes of varying sizes and Text allows single size script at any point on the screen.

Erase re-colours selected areas of your picture to white and Clear erases the whole of the current edit/art screen. Air lets you use a single density airbrush, and Rays controls a focus of circular spray of line rays.

Fill is probably the second most used option in any art package, and in Stage II it allows selection from the 16 colour palette and 36 different fill patterns to flood fill any bordered area.

On to some of the more advanced options: Cut lets you move selected blocks of picture around the screen and Solid changes block parameters, both of which add important flexibility. Small changes the brush size to allow all text, lines and shapes to be painted at the selected size.

Frame, an interesting addition, allows toggling between Filled, which fills any shape drawn with the current fill pattern and colour, and Frame itself, which gives a normal shape outline without fill.

The Colour selection is also useful, permitting alteration of the colour palette in a simple and friendly manner from a sub-menu control panel.

Perhaps the two most progressive options are Zoom and Scan. The flexible Zoom command selects a portion of a painting for minute alteration of detail, an option available on more advanced art packages.

Scan is quite revolutionary at this price point as it allows Vidi ST Digitiser to input digitised pictures for editing and alteration. In fact you can experiment with a digitised photo of a cat included in the package. This option will be a boon to many middle and secondary school art departments which do a lot of digitising in syllabus and exam course work.

My only criticism of First Paint is levelled at the unnecessarily difficult saving and loading which is bound to confuse very young children. In Stage II the Save and Load procedures are the same as in the former product. But whereas First Paint was aimed at 5 and 6-year-olds, this package is undoubtedly for older primary and middle school age children, so such difficulties should be negated.

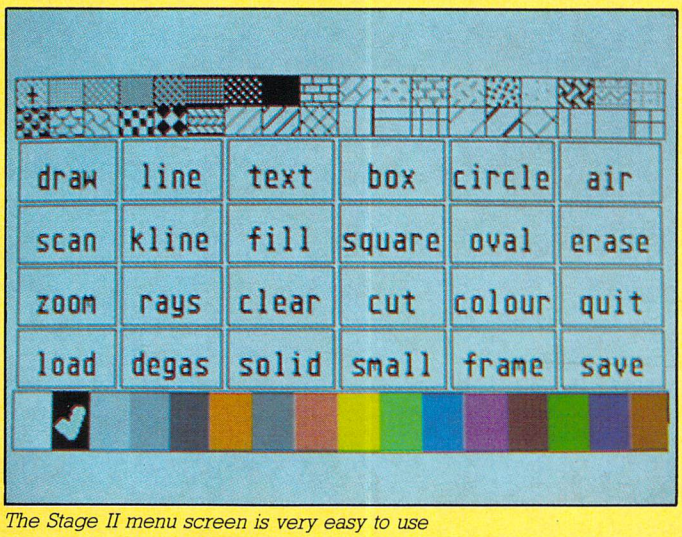
It would have been pleasing to see graphic icon supplement of the menu commands and perhaps the added flexibilty to use other ST digitisers, however, I have no hesitation in recommending this art package for all primary, middle and secondary school children.

FACT FILE

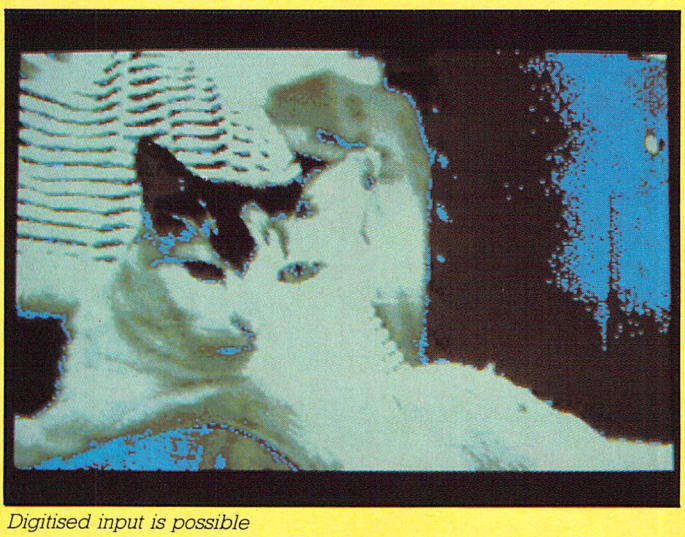
Product: Stage II
Price: £14.95
Supplier: HAT Software, 21 Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury, Shropshire.
Tel: 0743 231763

POINTS FOR:
Does a good artistic and educational job. Easy to use and ideal for any child of seven years upwards.

AGAINST:
Nothing substantial, but menu icon supplement would improve presentation.



The Stage II menu screen is very easy to use



Digitised input is possible

GULTRONICS

COMPUTER CENTRE – 01-436 3131 (5 lines)
LONDONS LARGEST LEADING ATARI CENTRES

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 01-436 3131 (5 lines)

SHOWROOMS

Open Monday to Saturday 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
223 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1
15 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1
43 CHURCH STREET, CROYDON, SURREY
Mail Order Hot Line (01-436 3131)

RING NOW FOR ATARI DTP PACKAGES

ATARI – COMPUTERS

Atari PC2	£POA
Atari PC3 DD + Mono Monitor	£POA
Atari PC3 HD + Mono Monitor	£POA
Atari PC4	£POA
Atari 520STFM 1 Meg Explorer Pack	£259
Atari 520STFM Super Pack	£349
Atari 1040STFM	£399
Atari 1040 STFM (Business Pack)	£449
Atari Mega 2	£799
Atari Mega 4	£999
Atari 520STFM Power Pack	£369

ATARI – SYSTEMS

Atari Mega 1 ST	£549
Atari Mega 1 ST + SM124	£POA
Atari 520STFM + SM124 1 Meg	£379
Atari 520STFM + SC1224	£549
Atari 520STFM + Philips 8833	£498
Atari 1040STFM + SM124	£499
Atari 1040STFM + Philips 8833	£618
Atari 1040STFM + SC1224	£670
Atari Mega 2 + SM124	£799
Atari Mega 2 + SC1224	£970
Atari Mega 2 + Philips 8833	£920
Atari Mega 4 + SM124	£1099
Atari Mega 4 + SC1224	£1178
Atari Mega 4 + Philips 8833	£1118

MONITORS FOR ATARI

Atari SM124	£110
Atari SC1224	£259
Philips 8833	£229
Philips 8852	£259
Philips 8853	£POA
Philips 8873	£490

ATARI DRIVES

Supra Drive 30Mb	£469
Atari SF354	£99
Atari SF314	£149
1Mb 3.5" Atari	£POA
1Mb 5.25" Atari	£POA
Atari SH 205 Hard Disc (20Mb)	£399
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disc	£449

PRINTERS FOR ATARI

Epson LX800	£229
Epson FX800	£395
Epson FX1000	£499
Epson FX800	£519
Epson LQ500	£330
Epson LQ850	£559
Epson EX1000	£699
Epson LQ1050	£725
Epson LQ2500+	£895
Panasonic 1081	£159
NEC P2200	£330
NEC P6+	£POA
NEC P7+	£POA
Star LC10	£185
Star LC10 Colour	£240
Star LC24-10	£POA
Panasonic 1081	£149
Toshiba P321SL	£POA
Toshiba P341SL	£POA
Toshiba P3518L	£POA
Juki 6200	£POA

LASER PRINTERS

Atari SLM804	£1090
Epson LQ3500	£POA
Toshiba Laser 2	£2399
Star Laser	£1839
Panasonic Laser Printer	£POA
HP Laser Printer	£POA

We will try to match or beat any price at your time of purchase

UTILITIES

1st Word Plus	£59
Word Writer	£69
Word Perfect	£199
Word Writer (Timeworks)	£79
Fleet St Publisher	£95
Data Manager	£39.95
Swiftcal	£39
Atari DTP (Timeworks)	£79.00
Easidraw Supercharge 2	£89.00
Protext	£69.00
Mark Williams "C"	£119
C.S.D. Editor	£65

All prices inc. VAT & UK mainland delivery

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS

Brother M1109 Printer	£149.00
Brother M1209 Printer	£199.00
Star LC10 Mono	£195.00
Star LC10 Colour	£240.00
Atari PC3 30Mb plus Mono Monitor	£799.00
Atari Mega ST 2	£799.00
Atari Mega ST 4	£999.00
Mega File (30 Mb Hard Disk)	£449.00
Supra Drive 30Mb	£469.00
Panasonic 1081	£149.00

Mail Order Hotline 01-436 3131 (5 lines)

GULTRONICS

All prices correct at time of going to press, and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices available only on Mail Order. All goods subject to availability. All prices include VAT & UK mainland delivery

All Mail Orders, Corporate & Educational enquiries welcome
Large discounts available
Enquiries to:

217-218 Tottenham Court Road, W1P 9AF
Tel: 01-436 3131. Fax: 01-636 1075

Let's teach, not educate

John Ridge airs his views on using the ST as an educational tool

PERHAPS the most important consideration, especially if a teaching program is intended for small children, is that of reward. It has to do with what is often called positive reinforcement.

For adults and older children a sense of achievement or the realisation that a step has been made towards some distant goal is reward enough, but small children need the encouragement of something much more concrete and immediate.

If an adult is present to heap praise on the child, well and good, but if the child has only the ST, then the computer must provide the reward.

I once wrote a version of Hangman in which the reward was an additional point to add to the score and the penalty was a little man falling into a tank of water with a splash.

I imagined a child would want to prevent the little man from suffering such a sad fate. Fact is it was a far more rewarding experience to see the man falling from a great height than it was to see the score increase by one. It paid to guess that a word should be spelt Qzxkv. Not my intention at all.

However, thankfully more and more commercial software writers have realised this fact and provide stimulating on-screen rewards for success – for example the reward screen in Softstuff's Things to do with Numbers shown in Figure I.

In addition, try to avoid too many programs that need reasoning for very small children. They love rigmarole of any sort, whether it be a long list of animals chasing the old woman chasing the pancake, or the three-times table.

What parent has not been driven almost to distraction by having to read the same storybook dozens of times in succession? But heaven help the parent who gets a single syllable wrong on the 59th reading. Small children learn by rote, and they learn well.

Any temptation to be twee should also be resisted. Children obligingly humour adults who appear to favour little furry rabbits, but they don't go a bundle on bunnies themselves.

A furry stuffed toy is pleasant and warm. A two-dimensional representation on a monitor screen is neither, except by association in the adult mind. But a comic character is often motivating to children of all ages.

Asking children to type their own name at the start of a program is a good idea – and possibly their age too, because children are keen to advertise how "big" they are.

The complications of using the Shift key to input the upper case letter at the start of a name can be avoided by a few lines of programming. Alternatively your child can use an on-screen letter grid from which selection is made by clicking with the mouse – as shown in B.Bytes B.Spell in Figure II overleaf.

Once a child has mastered the lower-case alphabet the correct use of capital letters should be gently encouraged by example. If the child is beginning to be functionally literate, then personalised messages may help considerably.

Negative reinforcement by the use of messages reading: "Angela, my sweet, you are a nine-year-old dimwit" should be avoided.

What about the ethos of the rest of such a program? When my own children were small I found that if I put on an act of bewilderment and confusion they were eager to rush to my aid.

With me heading off in wrong directions we would eventually find ourselves coping with problems that had yet to be touched upon at school. Instead of being hopeless at arithmetic, we discovered that we were really quite good at it.

In a similar way it might be feasible to make your program appear capable of errors which a child could gleefully pounce on and correct.

The simplest way would be to get the child to say whether something is correct or not, perhaps with randomly-generated errors which presented expressions such as 6 x 12 = 99, 7 x 8 = 13, and so on.

However, children also need re-

Turn to Page 50 ▶

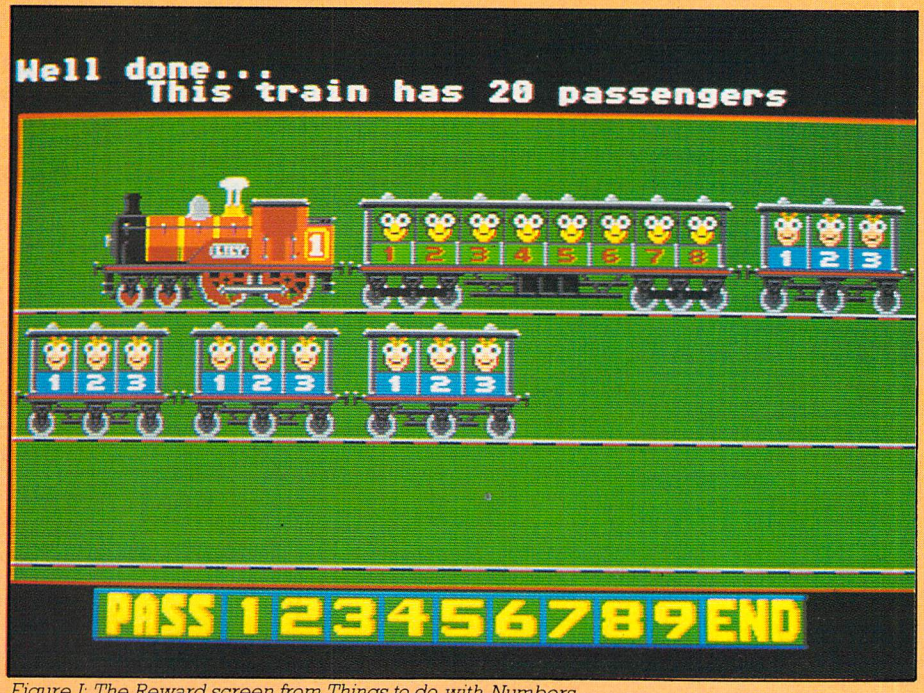


Figure I: The Reward screen from Things to do with Numbers

◀ From Page 49

inforcement of correct answers on screen as displayed in most current commercial educational software.

As soon as you begin to contemplate the possibility of writing teaching programs all manner of ideas present themselves, but it should not be forgotten that the aim is to teach, not just amuse. The ground rules were all thoroughly explored long before the advent of home computers.

It would be as well to visit a library and examine the literature on the subject of Programmed Learning, which was written when teaching machines such as the Bell-Howell Audio-synchofax and Language Master were in vogue.

There is a lot more to it than is often first apparent. For instance, have you ever considered the question of whether minimal-step linear programs ought not to have parallel sequences with different step-sizes commensurate with the degree of understanding as measured by the percentage of correct responses?

Indeed, is it practical to introduce such parallel sequences in branching programs with multiple choice questions?

If the inability to deal correctly with questions indicates the need to cover some previous ground again, how do you loop back without causing discouragement by boring repetition?

These questions and others must be thought out thoroughly before embarking on any exercise which involves trying to use your ST as a teaching or learning tool.

Figure II: The letter grid in B.Spell

The ST must be seen as an aid to imparting knowledge or skills, a means to an end, not a substitute for parents. It will only do this by losing the image of being a mathematical engine. We should teach, not educate.

H.A.T. software

21 Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY1 1XB

Telephone: 0743 231763 Fax: 0743 271507

THE FIRST NAME IN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

JIGSPELL... A SPELLING SUPPORT PROGRAM FEATURING A FULL WORD LIST EDITOR, OVER 300 WORDS ON DISC... LOAD YOUR OWN JIGSAW PICTURES (PI1). FIRST PAINT/STAGE II/DEGAS COMPATIBLE.

Jigspell supports spelling by encouraging children to remember words (in a friendly environment) rather than copying them over and over again **£14:95**

JIGSPELL + ONE JIGSPELL PLUS FIRST PAINT **£19:95**

JIGSPELL + TWO JIGSPELL, FIRST PAINT PLUS FIRST TYPE **£24:95**

Access 0743 231763 VISA

STAGE II... MID RANGE ART PROGRAM WITH **SCAN** OPTION (accepts VIDI ST digitser input direct into program) **£14:95**

SPRINTER... SCREEN PRINT / TEXTILE DESIGN SOFTWARE THAT INCLUDES **AUTO COLOUR SEPARATION / DUMP FACILITIES** **£29:95**

BLOWUP... A PI1 PICTURE SCALE UP UTILITY WITH AUTO DISC DUMP FACILITY **£12:95**

COLOURS... A COLOUR PRINTER OUTPUT CORRECTION UTILITY .**£19.95**

COLOUR STRIP... A PI1 COLOUR SEPARATION AND DUMP UTILITY **£12:95**

BRING THIS ADVERT ALONG TO THE **HAT** STAND AT THE ATARI SHOW FOR A 10% DISCOUNT ON ANY **HAT** SOFTWARE PRODUCTS... (valid Friday 23 / Saturday 24 / Sunday 25 JUNE 1989)

SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA

LONDON'S LEADING ATARI DEALER

ATARI HARDWARE

SUPER PACK

- ★ Atari 520STFM + 1Mb Drive
- ★ Free 21 Top Games
- ★ Free Joystick + Manual
- ★ Free ST Organiser Software
- ★ Free Mouse + Modulator

Plus

- ★ Free Dust Cover
- ★ Free Mouse Mat

All Only £345

Atari 520STFM	£278
Atari 1040STFM with 1Mb Drive & Modulator	£415
Atari 1040 STFM with SM124 Monitor	£520

1040STFM Professional Pack

- ★ 1040 STFM + Modulator
- ★ VIP Professional
- ★ Microsoft Write

SKM SPECIAL £445

Atari Mega ST2 with SM124	£830
Atari Mega ST4 with SM 124	£1080
Atari Mega ST4 with SC1224	£1399

MONITORS

Atari SM124 (Mono Monitor)	£129.95
Atari SC1224 (Colour Monitor)	£310.00
Commodore 1084S Stereo	£259.95
Philips CM-8833 High Res Colour	£259.95

DISK DRIVES

Cumana CSA354 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£119.95
Cumana 5.25" ST Drive	£149.95
Cumana Dual 3.5" Drive	£229.95

PRINTERS

Micro Peripherals 135+	£149
Star LC10 Multifont	£193
Star LC10 Colour	£248
Star LC24 10	£332
Star NB24-10	£539
Star NB24 15	£626
Epson LX800	£212
Epson LQ500	£340
Epson LQ850	£510
Epson LQ1050	£650
Epson FX850 (New in)	£379
Epson FX1050 (New in)	£478
Citizen 120D	£156
Panasonic 1081	£167
Panasonic P1180 (New	£190
NEC P2200	£340
NEC P6 Plus	£546
NEC P7 Plus	£679
Juki 6100	£296
Amstrad DMP 4000	£305
Epson Laser GQ3500	£1426
Panasonic Laser	£1840
Hewlett Packard Jet II	£1815
Panasonic P1124 (NEW)	£332

BOOKS ST

1001 Things to do with Atari ST	£10.00
1st Book of Atari ST	£16.95
Atari ST Tricks + Trips	£14.95
Mastering the Atari St	£10.95
Kids & the Atari ST	£14.95
ST Programmers Guide	£16.95
Atari ST Explored	£8.95
ST Basic Training Guide	£12.95
Atari ST for Beginners	£12.95
Atari ST Users Guide	£15.95
Atari ST Prog. Advanced Guide	£10.95
ST Disks Drives: Inside & Out	£16.95
Presenting the Atari ST Rev. Ed.	£12.95
Technical Reference Guide ST Vol. 1	£18.95

PROFESSIONAL ATARI SOFTWARE

Advanced Art Studio	£16.95
Aegis Animator	£60.00
Art Director	£34.00
Back Pack	£34.00
Base 2	£45.00
Cad 3D V.1	£20.00
Copy ST (new 1.21)	£27.00
Cyber 3D Developers	£22.00
Cyber Architecture	£20.00
Cyber Cartoon Designs	£20.00
Cyber Control	£41.00
Cyber Future Designs	£16.95
Cyber G.I.S.T. (Sound Ed.)	£23.00
Cyber Human Designs	£20.00
Cyber Paint	£54.00
Cyber Studio	£56.00
Data Fax by Kempston	£42.00
Data Manager	£32.00
Data Manager Pro	£50.00
Data Retrieve	£32.00
Data Scan by Kempston	£245.00
Dbase 2	£69.00
Degas Elite	£19.95
Devpac 2.0	£41.00
Digi Drum	£16.95
Easy Draw 2	£42.00
Easy Draw 2 Supercharged	£69.00
Easy Tools	£27.00
Fast Basic (Disk)	£32.00
Fast Assembler	£16.95
Film Director	£40.00
First Word Plus V.3 (new)	£59.00
Flair Paint	£27.95
Fleet St. Publisher	£87.00
GFA Basic Interpreter	£32.00
GFA Compiler	£32.00
GFA Draft Plus	£98.00
GFA Vector	£23.00
GSTC Compiler	£19.00
GST C Macro Assembler	£19.00
Hisoft Power Basic	£35.00
Hisoft Basic	£55.00
Home Acccounts	£23.00
K-Data	£36.00
K-Graph 3 (new)	£35.00
K-Minstrel 2 (new)	£21.00
K-Spread 2	£59.00
K-Spread 3 (new)	£65.00
K-Word 2	£40.00
Lattice C V3.04	£69.00
Mailshot	£21.00
Mark Williams C V.3	£115.00
MCC Macro Assembler	£35.00
MCC Pascal 2	£62.00
Mini Office Professional	£16.95
Modula 2 Standard	£73.00
Modula 2 Developers	£113.00
Music Construction Kit	£16.95
Paint Pro	£39.00
Paintworks	£23.00
Protext V.4	£69.00
Publishing Partner Pro	£113.00
Publishing Partner	£78.00
Quantum Paint	£13.95
Sage Accountant	£119.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£159.00
Sage Bookkeeper	£84.00
Sage Financial Controller	£305.00
Saved (Hisoft)	£21.00
Spectrum 512	£42.00
ST Doctor	£16.95
Superbase Personal	£45.00
Superbase Personal 2	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£173.00
Super Conductor	£36.00
Swiftcalc	£29.00
Timeworks DTP	£75.00
Timeworks Partner	£35.00
VIP Professional	£115.00
Word Perfect	£170.00
Word Up	£45.00
Word Writer	£50.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Advanced Rugby Simulator	£13.95
Albedo	£13.95
Arcade Force 4	£16.95
Arkanoid Revenge	£13.95
Arkanoid	£13.95
After Burner	£15.95
Ballistix	£17.95
Batman	£13.95
Blazing Barrels	£13.95
Bomb Disposal	£19.95
Bombuzal	£16.95
Better Dead Than Alien	£13.95
Bermuda Project	£15.95
Beyond Zork	£16.95
Barbarian Psygnosis	£16.95
Barbarian Pal.	£14.95
Barbarian Pal 2	£14.95
Balance of Power	£19.95
Black Tiger	£14.95
Blasteroids	£14.95
Bismark	£19.95
California Games	£17.95
Captain Fizz	£12.95
Crazy Cars 2	£15.95
Chrono Quest	£21.00
Corruption	£16.95
Captain Blood	£16.95
Charlie Chaplin	£13.95
Circus Games	£17.95
Carrier Command	£16.95
Combat School	£13.95
Crash Garrett	£13.95
Crazy Cars	£13.95
Computer Maniacs 1989 Diary	£17.95
Custodian	£14.95
Driller	£16.95
Dranon Ninja	£13.95
Double Dragon	£13.95
Daley Thompson 88	£13.95
Defender of Crown	£18.95
Dungeon Master	£16.95
Dungeon Master Editor	£16.95
Elite	£15.95
Empire Strikes Back	£13.95
Espionage	£15.95
Epyx Collection	£20.95
5 Star ST	£16.95
Fed. Free Traders	£24.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	£16.95
Flight Sim 2	£29.95
Football Director 2	£13.95
Football Manager 2 Expansion	£16.95
4x4 Off Road Racer	£14.95
Flintstones	£13.95
Football Manager 2	£13.95
Fire and Forget	£15.95
Fish	£16.95
F15 Strike Eagle	£15.95
Fernandez Must Die	£16.95
Galactic Conqueror	£15.95
Game Over 2	£15.95
Galdragons Domains	£13.95
Gunship	£16.95
G. Linekers Skills	£13.95
Guild of Thieves	£16.95
Gauntlet II	£16.95
Heroes of Lance	£17.95
Hostages	£15.95
Hotball	£16.95
Hotshot	£13.95
Hunt for Red October	£16.95
Hyperdrome	£16.95
Hit Disks Vol 2	£16.95
Impossible Mission 2	£13.95
International Soccer	£13.95
Joan of Arc	£15.95
Jinxter	£14.95
Jewels of Darkness	£16.95
Jug	£15.95
Kenny Daglish Soccer Manager	£19.95
Karate Kid 2	£17.00
Kings Quest 3 Pack	£17.50
Knightorc	£12.95
Kristal	£19.95
Kings Quest 4	£19.95
Lancelot	£14.95
Leaderboard Birdie	£16.95
Leisure Suit Larry	£14.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	£16.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£16.50
Last Duel	£18.95
Maupiti Island	£16.95
Maria Whitakers	£12.95
Manhattan Dealers	£16.95
Manhunter New York	£17.95
Micropose Soccer	£17.95
Munsters	£14.95
Menace	£13.95
Masters of the Universe	£13.95
Mercenery Comp	£17.45
Mickey Mouse	£15.95
Mindfighter	£17.45
1943	£13.95
Nigel Mansell	£16.95
Nightraider	£13.95
Navcom 6	£17.95
Operation Wolf	£13.95
Obliterator	£16.95
Outrun	£13.95
Overlander	£13.95
Operation Neptune	£19.95
Pacmania	£14.95
Peter Beardsley Soccer	£13.95
Phantasm	£14.95
Prison	£14.95
Psion Chess	£16.95
Police Quest	£14.95
Pawn	£16.95
Purple Saturn Day	£15.95
President is Missing	£17.95
Populous	£19.95
Premier Collection	£19.95
Precious Metal	£16.95
Pac Land	£13.95
Question of Sport	£13.95
Quadralien	£14.95
R-Type	£13.95
Rambo 3	£13.95
Roger Rabbit	£19.95
Robocop	£13.95
Return of Jedi	£14.95
Rocket Ranger	£17.45
Road Runner	£14.95
Rolling Thunder	£17.95
Roadwars	£13.95
Realm of Trolls	£15.95
Run the Gauntlet	£15.95
Running Man	£16.95
Real Ghostbusters	£16.95
Shards of Time	£12.95
Shoot-em-up Con. Set	£16.95
Speedball	£15.99
Stargoose	£14.95
Scenery Disc Europe	£15.95
Scenery Disc Japan	£15.95
Skateball	£16.95
Spitting Image	£13.95
STOS	£19.95
Sargon III Chess	£16.95
Skychase	£13.95
Stealth Fighter	£13.95
Strip Poker 2	£12.95
Summer Olympiad	£13.95
Starquake	£13.95
Shadowgate	£16.95
ST Adv. Creator	£26.50
Scrabble Deluxe	£13.95
Scruples	£13.95
Silent Service	£19.95
Star Glider 2	£16.95
SDI	£18.95
Star Wars	£14.95
Space Quest II	£15.95
S.F. Harrier	£14.95
Superman	£16.95
Sword of Soden	£23.95
Steve Davis World Snooker	£19.95
The Deep	£14.95
Times of Lore	£16.95
Tracksuit Manager	£13.95
Turbo Cup	£15.95
TV Sport Football	£13.95
Thunder Blade	£16.95
Tiger Road	£15.95
Techno Cop	£14.95
TRIAD	£19.95
Terrorpods	£16.95
Three Stooges	£17.45
Trivial Pursuit	£13.95
Time & Magik	£13.95
Univ. Military Sim.	£14.95
Ultima 4	£16.95
Veteran	£16.95
Victory Road	£15.95
VMS Scenario 1	£12.95
VMS Scenario 2	£12.95
Virus	£13.95
Wanted	£19.95
War in Middle Earth	£16.95
Wanderer	£16.95
Wec Le Mans	£13.95
Warlocks Quest	£13.95
Where Time Stood Still	£13.95
Wizard Warz	£13.95
Winter Olympiad	£13.95
Wizball	£13.95
Zany Golf	£16.95
Zak McKraken	£17.95

01-381 6618

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Callers welcome 9.30 – 5.00 p.m.

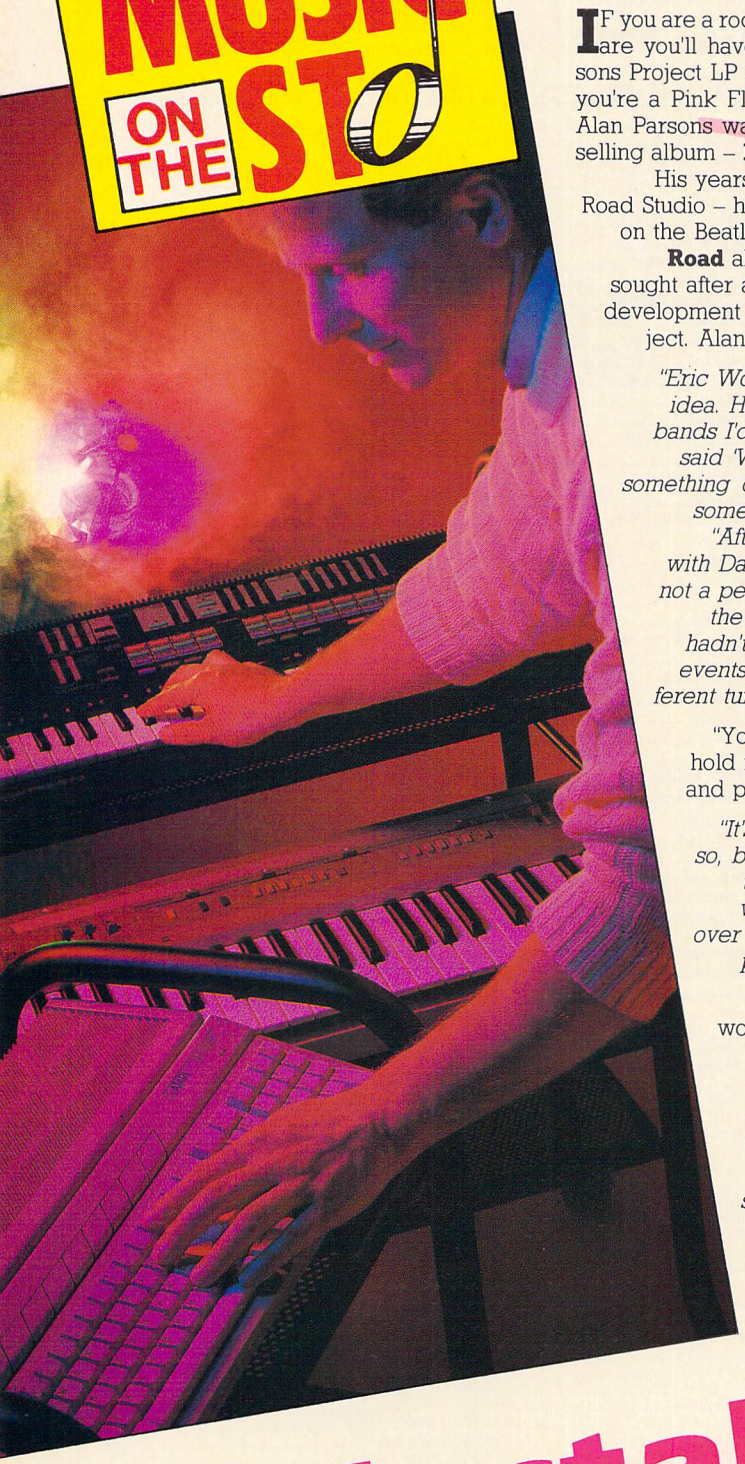
Goods subject to Availability

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

Prices subject to change without notice

VISA

MUSIC ON THE ST



Projectable Parsons

Legendary rock musician Alan Parsons tells Ian Waugh how the ST has opened up new exciting avenues of approach in his often experimental work

IF you are a rock or pop fan the chances are you'll have at least one Alan Parsons Project LP in your collection. And if you're a Pink Floyd fan you'll know that Alan Parsons was engineer on the best-selling album – **Dark Side of the Moon**.

His years at EMI's famous Abbey Road Studio – he was assistant engineer on the Beatles' **Let it Be** and **Abbey Road** albums – made him much sought after and led eventually to the development of the Alan Parsons Project. Alan explains:

"Eric Woolfson came up with the idea. He saw the success of the bands I'd been working with and said 'Why don't you try and do something on your own and make some money out of it?'

"After 12 years in the charts with Dark Side of the Moon and not a penny to show for it, it was the turning point for me. If I hadn't have done that I'm sure events would have taken a different turn".

"You're very much a household name in the field of rock and pop".

"It's very nice of you to say so, but we're very disappointed with the success that we've had in this country over the years. We're more popular abroad".

"What is the Project working on now?"

"It's another in the conceptual series. We have chosen to stick with the concept pattern although many would say it's out of fashion".

Our conversation is taking place in Alan's "home studio" spread across several rooms in a 15-bedroom mansion called The Grange in which he used to live.

An Atari ST sits alongside a bank of keyboards and a rack full of effects units. I spot a Supra Drive hard disc to one side. The conversation immediately turns to computers.

"Why did you choose an Atari ST?"

"Largely because it seemed that it was going to become the new standard for sequencers and the like. But it was the Steinberg Pro-24 which originally turned me on to it. Everyone said the Steinberg sequencer is just the greatest and you've got to buy an Atari ST.

"Then I discovered Passport's MasterTracks. I'm totally at home with that now and find it a whole lot easier to use although it may not be as flexible. There are lots of facilities on the Steinberg, but it would take a year to find out how to use them all.

"I'm afraid I'm rather cynical about software manufacturers who develop things for themselves and not the users. There's so many useless facilities and so many of the often-needed ones which are not implemented".

"What do you consider to be the useless bits?"

"I just found it was very difficult to see where you are on the Steinberg, to take, say, four bars from one track and put it into four bars of another track 18 bars later.

"It takes a hell of a lot of brainwork – you have to do the numbers. On MasterTracks it's all there in front of you. But then I think the drum editor is quite good on Steinberg's latest release, version three".

"Did you try any other software before you went for MasterTracks?"

"Dr T's KCS. That's got its good and bad points. One of the good points is the Midi Indicator so you can see that you've got information coming in – that's another good thing about the Steinberg and a big omission on Passport's MasterTracks. My feelings about Dr T are that they just filled the screen with numbers. But Dr T has a lead in the market on editing programs.

"But one thing I do adore about MasterTracks is that you can write in cue points and give them names. The program does everything I want it to do.

"One of my few complaints is the time it takes for it to store things and update the screen. Not on disc, just the execution time. You find you're waiting about five seconds for the screen to update. I gather it runs a lot faster on an Apple Mac.

"I'm planning to build another studio next year and need to make sure there's adequate provision for several computers".

"What other software do you use?"

"We quite often run games when we're

not doing anything else".

"What's your favourite game?"

"Bureaucracy definitely, because it's not another destroy the aliens game".

"What else do you have?"

"GenPatch, D-50 Editors, Sound On Sound discs – they're not great, they tend to be demonstrations and are public domain programs".

"Have you tried M?"

"Yes. I didn't get on with it. I spent two whole days with it and said: 'This is not making music'. That's the trouble, you see, the way technology is moving now you have to devote so much time trying to learn something.

"Take the hardware system called the Zyclus. It was tremendously clever and when you saw it in the hands of an expert it looked brilliant, but there is no way any normal person from this Earth could get anything out of it unless they spent weeks, months or years with it.

"I think the biggest weakness at the moment is having to spend too much time reading manuals. I'm sure there's a way of making stuff self-explanatory and easy to operate just literally by what you see on the screen without having to consult a five-inch thick manual".

"Well, they say the perfect software will not require an instruction manual. The Gem interface helps, but unfortunately not many programs are self-explanatory".

We now move on to the instruments – I spy a DX7, Roland D-50, D-110, an emulator, a Korg M1 and a Yamaha RX drum machine.

"Is this your regular core of instruments?"

"No, it changes literally from day to day. The Korg M1 is the new star for me. I haven't even bothered with the sequencer yet, but I know because of the size of the screen that it can't be very easy to work, but the sounds are brilliant".

"Do you still use the DX7".

"Yes, it is often relegated to use as a master keyboard, but it still has its place. There are one or two favourite sounds which I use, typically bass.

"Then there's the Sequential 440, the disaster story of the year with Sequential going bankrupt – or being bought up by Yamaha. That was a machine I had great hopes for. There is room for an integrated package – drum machine, sequencer, sampler. I think Korg may do it again with the S1".

"How important a part does the emulator play in your work?"

"Again, there are serious advances from distributors to get me to buy an Akai S1000. But the sheer magnitude of the library that I've got for the emulator as a result of the CD rom system which interfaces to it makes that unlikely. I've got an unbelievable number of sounds.

"Unless Akai can come up with some mega-powerful storage system I don't think it can compete. In terms of sound quality however, yes. The emulator does leave something to be desired in terms of sound quality. I use it almost exclusively as a sample player. I do very little in the way of sampling. I've been through that. I was one of the first Fairlight owners".

"It's not here now?"

"No, I got rid of it. The technology from Japan just took over, although the Australians were absolutely on the ball back in 1976".

"What's your attitude towards sampling? We hear a lot about people pinching drum sounds, for example, from a record. There are even cases of it coming full circle – someone has sampled a sound from a record only to realise that it was a sample of a sound they themselves had created on an earlier record".

"I'm not too worried about individual drum samples. I think it's a bit of a shame that engineers and producers won't take time to discover new sounds but these things are dictated very much by fashion. If a particular kind of sound is fashionable and you can get it easily by using someone else's sample, why not?

"Our drummer, Stuart Elliot, has his own samples. I haven't even bothered to ask where they come from but I get most excited about sounds that I've created myself.

"I think most of the great snare drum sounds are produced by using the right echo. It's not actually the drum itself, it's how you treat it. You can take a really dull thuddy snare sound and then, just with the reverb and effects you use, you can transform it".

"One particular area of fascination is the relationship of your albums' songs to their titles".

"I always pass the buck in instances like these. Eric Woolfson literally comes up with every word that you hear. My contribution is largely in the arrangement, musical structure and instrumental pieces, although occasionally I write a tune to which Eric puts the words.

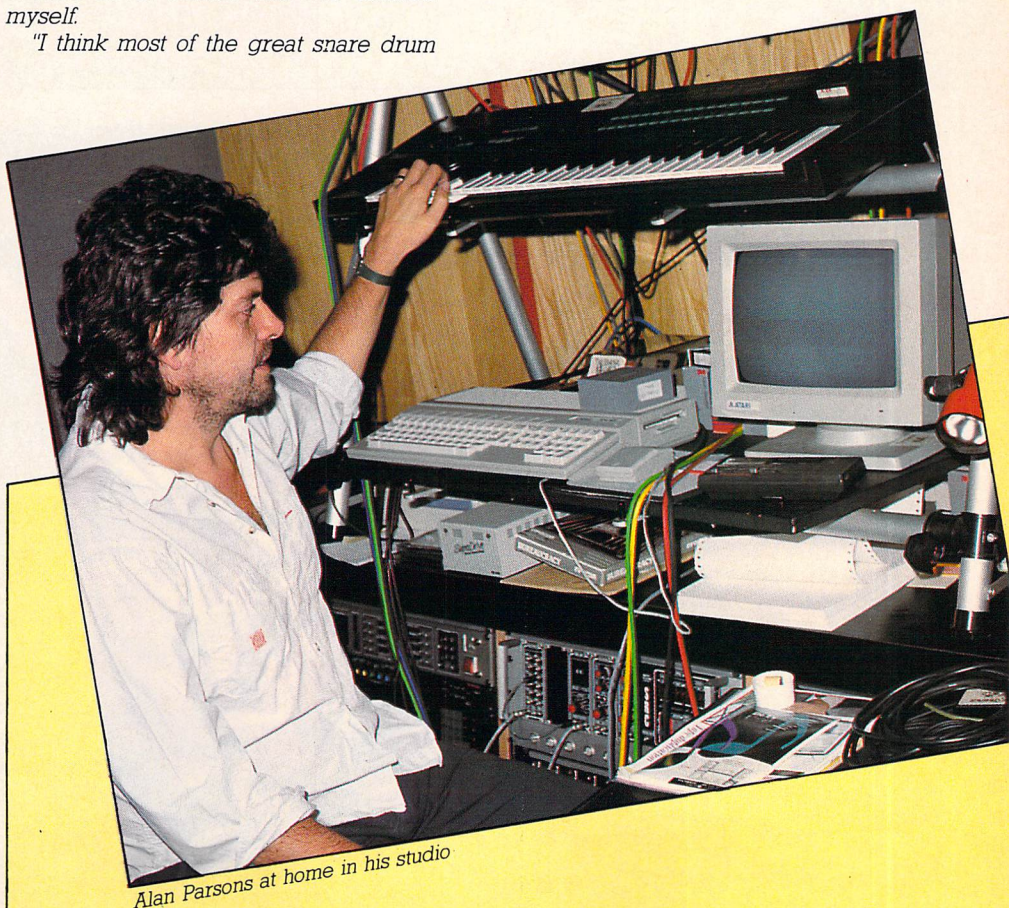
"I think Eric tends to sit down and write a song and then say. 'Well how can we make this song work within the concept', rather than taking the concept and writing a song to fit.

"I may be speaking out of turn here, but really what matters is that you make a good record. If you have a collection of good songs and there is some way you can package them together then great. If not, you've still got a good sequence of songs".

"I think some of the concepts are particularly intriguing, as a lot of them are similar – about freedom and personal liberty. Are people looking too deeply into this?"

"I think it's healthy if you can stimulate

Turn to Page 54 ▶



Alan Parsons at home in his studio

◀ From Page 53

people's imagination. If they can read into a lyric something we haven't then that's great! And we learn from them, too".

As if on cue, Eric Woolfson walks into the studio and contributes to the conversation:

"I need a concept to write around, but after that the songs and album take their own direction. Most are based on great people.

"Tales of Mystery and Imagination – which many people consider to be our best – was obviously based on the works of Edgar Allen Poe. I Robot was based on Issac Asimov's robot stories, but for copyright reasons we couldn't use his titles.

"Eve was inspired by great women, Gaudi by Gandi. The idea of Ammonia Avenue came from a chemical plant in Teeside where they make ammonia. There's a bare street with no trees, houses or people, but it has the name Ammonia Avenue, which I equate with scientists".

"You're mixing an album now. How far ahead do you plan one?"

"Generally the second we finish one we're starting to think about the next. This has been a long one – over a year and a half in the making, although I've been producing other things in between".

"Do you not lose interest working on one album for so long?"

"I say this took a year and a half, but we don't work silly hours. It's not as if we're in here day and night 24 hours a day. We tend to do a fortnight on and take a week off, sometimes months. But we're writing and thinking all the time".

"What's your new album called?"

"Freudiana suggested by, rather than based on the works of, Sigmund Freud. We're still looking for a record deal, having been badly let down by Arista, but we're hoping it will be released in the autumn.

"It's very exciting because we're planning to turn it into a stage production. We're avoiding the word 'musical'. We have the support of Brian Brolly who was chairman of Andrew Lloyd Webber's Really Useful group. We'll probably play abroad first, Germany or Austria, but it's all very much in the planning stage".

The hallway entrance to The Grange is covered from floor to ceiling with gold, silver and platinum discs proclaiming the talent of Alan Parsons the man and the enduring appeal of the Alan Parsons Project.

Alan and Eric have been able to put Freudiana together in their own time and they consider it to be their best album so far. Maybe 1989 will be the year the UK gives The Alan Parsons Project the recognition it deserves and receives abroad. Watch out for the stage production.

Discography

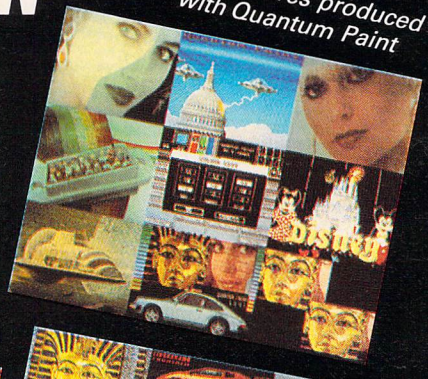
Tales of Mystery and Imagination (1974)
I Robot (1977)
Pyramid (1978)
Eve (1979)
The Turn of a Friendly Card (1980)
Eve in the Sky (1981)
Ammonia Avenue (1983)
Vulture Culture (1984)
Stereotomy (1985)
Gaudi (1987)
Freudiana (1989)

ATARI ST USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

EXCLUSIVE

SAVE £5 OFF THE NEW QUANTUM PAINT 2!

All pictures produced with Quantum Paint



Quantum Paint is firmly established as one of the most powerful graphics packages for the ST. And the new version 2 is even more value for money incorporating numerous new features, and at a saving of £5!

RRP £24.95
OUR PRICE £19.95

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY, USING THE FORM ON PAGE 137

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

ATARI ST/PC1

SYSTEM AST 20/APC20
Atari Hard Disk Substation
inc 20MB Hard Disk and Utilities Software
suitable for either ST or PC1
£299 inc VAT & Delivery

ATARI ST/PC1

SYSTEM AST 40/APC40
Atari Hard Disk Substation
inc 40MB Hard Disk and Utilities Software
suitable for either ST or PC1
£399 inc VAT & Delivery

SEE US AT THE ATARI USER SHOW
for special offers on
Monitors, Cables, Floppy Disk Drives & Diskettes

THE MANNESMAN TALLY PRINTERS
THE STRONGEST PRINTER RANGE IN THE WORLD
MT81 - £175 inc VAT & Delivery + Cables

Tel: 0793 481333
C/ST, The Shaftesbury Centre, Percy Street,
Swindon SN2 2AZ

Access

VISA

JACKPOT 2

THE POWER TO FORECAST THE POOLS THE WAY YOU WANT TO

NO false promises, NO inconceivable guarantees

Automatic updating of the league tables by just entering the results. No more wasted hours trying to update home wins, goals etc...

Check standing entries for draws, homes & aways - Forecast best coupon numbers for draws, homes & aways - produce unlimited* numbers of lines for reduced permutation entries, and get value for money from your coupon - A spot the ball database, and much much more...

* Subject to available memory

You can create your own formulae based on every aspect of the team's performance on all the information contained in the league tables.

All games from January 89 included so you can test your formulae on past results. No limit on the number of formulae you can create and test, and all in under 5 seconds

"... IN FACT YOUR PROGRAM IS WONDERFUL (JACKPOT 1). SO I CAN'T WAIT TO GET MY HANDS ON YOUR LATEST UPDATE (JACKPOT 2). PLEASE HURRY ... " MR. A.K. LONDON NW11

"... THANK YOU FOR AN AMAZING PROGRAM. THE FORMULAE FUNCTION IS JUST WHAT I WAS LOOKING FOR. NOW I REALLY HAVE CONTROL OVER THE WAY I FORECAST THE POOLS ... "
MR. J.A.P. ADDLESTONE

JACKPOT 2

because it's up to you!

Version 2.3 OUT NOW

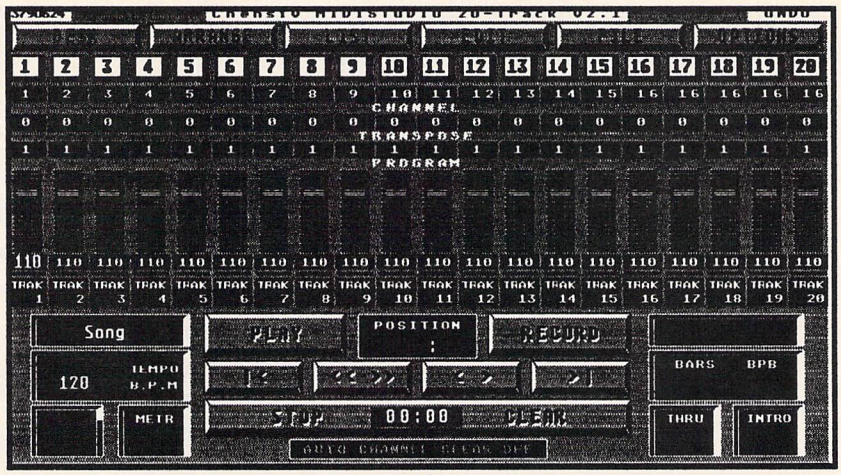
Upgrades Only 3.95 inc. Disk, Vat & p+p

Please rush me a copy of Jackpot 2
I enclose a cheque/p.o. for 39.95 (inc.vat)
Name : . . . . . .
Address : . . . . . .
. . . . . .
Send TO : FUTURESOFT, 8 PUMP HOUSE
49 GREENWICH HIGH ROAD, LONDON SE10 8JL

LADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

Midistudio £99.99

Midistudio is a 20 track Midi Music Studio. This Midi software package is a realistically priced introduction to Midi music processing and includes the following features.
20 tracks each assignable one of 16 midi channels, each track can be transposed up or down 2 octaves, the main screen features full tape deck controls with individual volume sliders for each track, note editing facilities including editing of pitch, octave, duration and velocity, plus full midi controller editing(pitch bend, mod wheel. etc.). Full control over phrases is offered through Quantizing, transposing, and phrase arrangement software pages. The arrangement facilities allow moving and copying phrases on any of the 20 tracks. The package is easy to use and is a strong competitor with Pro 24.

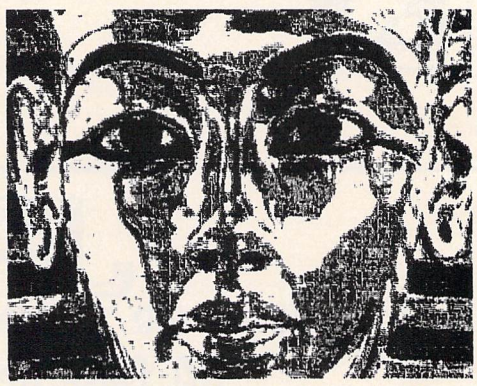


" will give Steinberg's Pro 24 a good run for it's money "
ST WORLD March 89

Image Scanner

SCAN AT UP TO 1000 DPI

ONLY £89.99

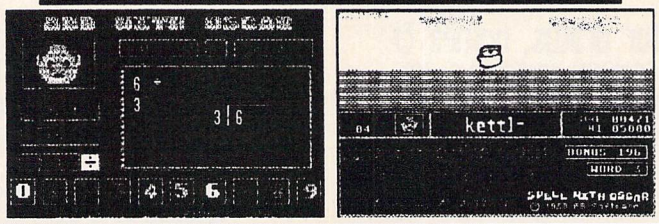


The Image Scanner is a peripheral for the ST which can provide high quality graphics digitising for a tenth of the cost of other digitisers. This simple unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST and accepts scanned information via optical cables which fix easily to the head of any printer. Scanned images can be saved in raw data, Degas and Neochrome formats. The Software supports scanning resolutions of 75,150,216,300,360 and 1000 dots per inch horizontally. An example disk is available which contains a slide show of images scanned with this product. The cost of this disk is £3.99, £2.00 of which is redeemable on purchase of a scanner.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Add With Oscar £12.99

Add with Oscar is a fully mouse controlled educational game with full colour screens and sound for teaching addition, subtraction, multiplication and division to children. This program has selectable difficulty levels and a Hi-Score table.



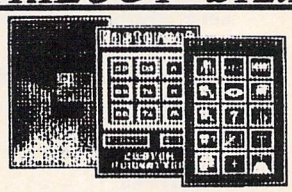
Spell With Oscar £12.99

Spell with Oscar is a game which teaches spelling, keyboard skills and motor coordination. Pictures of objects move smoothly accross the screen and the pupil should spell the name of the object while Oscar checks for mistakes. Spell also incorporates selectable dificulty levels and a Hi-score table.
Extra data disks £6.99

TRILOGY £12.99

Quick List Plus is a utility that compiles a directory of your disks. Sort on disk or name, reads any drive, including hard drive. Printer output for hard copy of databases.

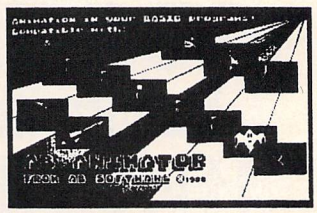
Mastermat is a formatter that optimises disk space, allows non standard sector and track formats/ fast read format.



Picstrip is a utility that captures all or part of a picture file for use in Basic programs, supports GFA, FAST, HISOFT and ST Basics and is Degas, Neochrome and AB Animator compatible.

AB Animator £14.95

AB Animator is a utility for creating and animating sprites. It supports GFA, HISOFT and FAST basics and is compatible with degas and neochrome picture files.Use the full icon control to animate up to 20 big frames of 56 pixels wide by 33 pixels high.



All dealer enquiries to LEISURESOFT LIMITED, Sketty close, Brackmills Business Park, Northampton, NN4 OPL. Tel: (0604) 768711

Ladbroke Computing International

" The Country's Leading Atari Specialist "

AMIGA

33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, PR1 2QP.
Open Mon. - Sat. 10 am to 5:30 pm
Dealer enquiries welcome.

This company has given years of full support to Atari users from their retail premises at 33 Ormskirk Road Preston. Now from their Mail Order premises they can offer this " second to none " service to users countrywide. All Software/Hardware is ex-stock and fully tested prior to purchase to ensure that customers receive total satisfaction, returned goods are now a thing of the past. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed. There are no hidden extras WYSIWYG, ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY (next day delivery +£3 for purchases over £100)(add £2.50 delivery charge for purchases under £50), are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice. Contact for latest prices. BEWARE OF CHEAP EUROPEAN IMPORTS. Some retailers are importing hardware which is designed to run on 220v. These products are not for use in the UK and do not have any dealer warranty. Our hardware is top quality and includes a full warranty.

NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW PRICES NEW LOW

520 STFM Explorer Pack

An excellent value pack consisting of a 520 STFM with 1/2 Mg internal drive. This pack is perfect for the first time ST buyer who wants to see what the ST can do without spending a fortune.

ONLY £279.99

1040 STFM Super Pack

This pack conssists of a 1040 STFM with a choice of software packs. This system is excellent for the small business user who really wants power without the price. The 1040 STFM includes 1 Megabyte of memory, 1 Megabyte internal drive, and a choice of software packs. The first pack is a business pack which includes Superbase personal, a database package, VIP professional a spreadsheet package, Microsoft Write, a respected word processor, and Metacomco BASIC. The second pack consists of a Midi Sequencer package called PRO 12. The third pack is a selection of 21 games and some organiser software.

ONLY £449.99

Atari MEGA ST 1 NEW

The New Atari MEGA ST 1 is the equivelent of the Mega 2/4 but with only 1 Megabyte of RAM. Contains Blitter chip and business software pack consisting of Superbase Personal database, VIP Proffesional spreadsheet, Microsoft write word processor and Metacomco BASIC.

ONLY £549.99
For SM 124 add £90

Atari MEGA ST 2/4

The MEGA ST's contain 2 and 4 Megabytes of memory respectively and both contain the blitter chip and battery backed clock.

MEGA 2 ONLY £859.99
MEGA 4 ONLY £1179.99
For Mono monitor add £90

MEGA ST 2/4 Desktop Publishing Packs

The DTP 1 pack consists of a MEGA ST 2 computer, SM124 Monochrome Monitor, a 3.5" external drive, SLM 804 Laser Printer, and DTP software.
The DTP 2 pack consists of a MEGA ST 4 computer, SM124 Monochrome Monitor, a Megafile 30 hard drive, SLM 804 Laser Printer, and DTP software.

PHONE US FOR BEST PRICES.

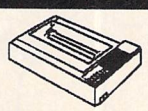
ATARI PC 4

PHONE US FOR BEST PRICES.

ATARI PC 5

PHONE US FOR BEST PRICES.

Printers



Star LC 10	£189.99
Star LC 10 Colour	£249.99
Star LC 24/10	£339.99
Epson LQ 500	£359.99
Citizen 120 D	£149.99
SLM 804 Laser	£1299

All printers come complete with Parallel cable.

Hard drives and Interfaces

Megafile 30	£475
Megafile 60	£575
Supra 30MB	£475
Interface	£99.99

Our Hard drive interface includes DMA, clock, works with Atari, Supra. Uses SCSI drives. For MFM or RLL add £50. For box and power supply add £89.99. 100 % compatability.

Cumana Disk drives

Why pay pennies less for a vastly Inferior Second Drive when you can have a Superior quality 1 Mg Cumana drive including internal power supply.
Cumana 1Mg Drive(ST & Amiga) £89.99
Cumana internal 1Mg Drive(ST)(kit or fitted) £89.99
Please note ST's case may need cutting for above internal drives.

Peripherals & Covers

Pro Draw Tablet		phone	Computers	£3.99
CRP Tablets	A4	£414	Monitors	£4.99
	A3	£818	Disk Drives	£2.99
Hawk scanner		£1250	Hard Disks	£4.99
IMG scanner		£89.99	Printers	£7.99
A/B boot switch fitted		£24.99	Others	phone

Atari Traker ball modified to work as a mouse. £19.99

Monitors

SM 124 Monochrome Monitor.	£129.99
SC 1224 Colour Monitor.	£299.99
Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor.	£239.99
Phillips 8852 Colour Monitor.	£269.99
Phillips 15" Remote, Scart, Tv with 40 channel presets.	£229.99

Monitors, deduct £10 if bought with Computer phone for Tv's.
All monitors come with scart to ST/Amiga etc.

Quality Disks

All our disks are top quality Sony or Maxcell products, not cheap imports. We buy bulk and pass the saving onto the customer. All disks carry an unconditional lifetime guarantee.

Quantity	3.5" D/S	5.25" D/S Q/D 96 TPI
10	£9.99	£6.50
10+box	£10.99	£7.50
100	£95	£60
100 + lockable box	£103	£65

Service Centre

REPAIRS

Our Atari trained engineers can repair all hardware in minimum time at competetive prices. We can arrange Pickup for prompt delivery to ourselves for £11.50. Next day courier delivery £8.00. All repairs fully guaranteed.

UPGRADES EX-STOCK

1 Mg STM	£124.99	Upgrade board (Unpopulated)	£60
1 Mg STFM (kit)	£99.99	Board + 1 Mg upgrade	£159.99
STFM upgrade fitting service	£25	Board + 2.5 Mg upgrade	£499.99

Please check machine configuration before ordering. All upgrade fitting prices quoted for machines not previously tampered with. The upgrade board can be progressively upgraded to a maximum of 2.5 megabytes. Due to the complexity of the installation we must install and upgrade the board for you. All prices include VAT and fitting unless otherwise stated. All upgrades carry our 3 months parts and labour guarantee. Please note Pre 1988 machines can only be upgraded to 2 Megabytes.

Software Club

UP TO 60 % DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE PLUS A FREE MONTHLY DISK MAGAZINE

We are offering you membership of our amazing value software club which will offer you a minimum of 15% off all software which will sometimes rise to an unbelievable 60%. As a member you will also be entitled to special offers on selected books and hardware, plus our usual backup for any goods you buy from us. The free disk magazine will contain reviews, hints on games and programming, tutorials on programming C, Assembler and GFA basic, accessories and PD programs, a gallery of members art work and much more. We hope to achieve the standard of many commercial disk magazines but a lot of the content of the magazine will be contributions from club members. The magazine will be as good as it's members make it. In the future there will be a free competition for members with prizes of software and magazines. All this for a yearly membership fee of only £15 which is recovered by the free disks alone.

£15

PHONE NOW FOR AN APPLICATION FORM

Special Offers

Star LC 10 Printer

- Multifont.
- Excellent paper parking.
- Free Parallel printer cable.
- Epson compatible.
- NLQ & Draft modes.

ONLY £189.99

Commodore PC 1

- Entry Level PC compatible.
- Mouse.
- Monochrome Green Monitor.
- MS DOS
- GW BASIC

ONLY £344.99

WHILE STOCKS LAST

520STFM Super Pack

- 520 STFM, Internal 1 Mg drive.
- Mouse, Joystick.
- Organiser Software.
- 21 Top quality games.
- Was £369.99

ONLY £334.99

AMIGA A500

- 1/2 Mg Memory.
- 1 Mg drive.
- Modulator (for use with Tv).
- £200 worth of software.
- RRP £399.99.

ONLY £379.99

Access

(0772) 203166 or 21474

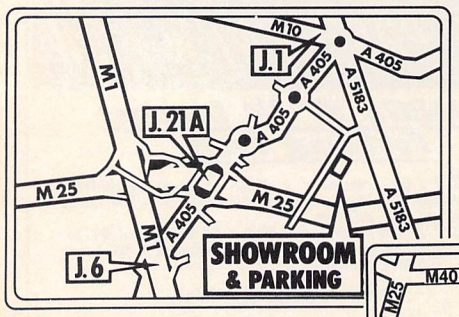
VISA

Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Walton Marketing Limited.

Pick up an Atari 520STFM Super Pack for £279*

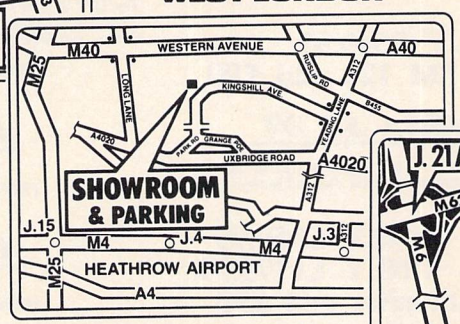
COMPUTER EXPRESS

NORTH LONDON



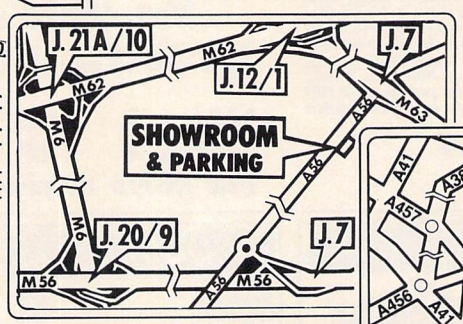
99 Park Street Lane,
BRICKET WOOD,
St Albans, Herts AL2 2JA.
(0727) 72790

WEST LONDON



304 Kingshill Ave,
(off Uxbridge Road)
HAYES, Middlesex.
01–841 8744

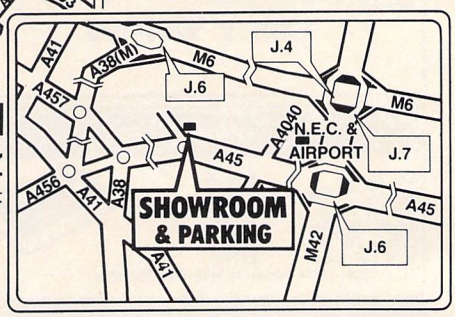
MANCHESTER



85 Washway Road (A56),
(opposite IBM)
SALE, MANCHESTER M33 1TQ.
061–962 0780

SHOWROOM OPENING HOURS:
Monday–Friday 9am–6pm
Saturday 10am–5pm

BIRMINGHAM



1046 Coventry Road (A45),
HAYMILLS, BIRMINGHAM B25 8DP
021–772 5212

ATARI 520STFM
with 1 Megabyte Drive and SUPER PACK of software.
worth over £450 worth at normal retail price.

including Organiser Business Software, Chopper X, Ranarama, Starquake, Genisis, Black Lamp, Thrust, Test Drive, Buggy Boy, Quadralien, Xenon, Wizball, Seconds Out, Zynaps, Marble Madness, Beyonds Ice Place, Thundercats, Summer Olympiad, Arkanoids II, Eddie Edwards, Ikari Warriors.

Spring Special Price ... **£279.00**
(£328.25 including VAT and next day delivery.)

(Offer only available to first 100 callers. This special offer is not available in conjuction with any other offer or vouchers.)

Plus many more bargains....

ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 520STFM Explorer Pack with 512K RAM, 1Mb Disk Drive, Mouse	£235.00
Atari 1040STFM 1Mb RAM, Disk Drive, Mouse	£399.00
Atari 1040STFM with SM124 Mono Monitor	£499.00
Atari 1040STFM with Philips 8833 Colour Monitor	£599.00
Atari Mega ST2 2Mb RAM, Mouse, Mono Monitor	£799.00
Atari SM124 12" High Res Mono Monitor	£119.00
Atari SC1224 12" Med Res Colour Monitor	£399.00
Cumana 1Mb Double sided 3.5" Disk Drive	£90.00
Philips 8833 Med Res Colour Monitor – Excellent Buy	£249.00
Supra Drive 30Mb External Hard Disk – Auto Boot!	£478.00
Atari SH205 20Mb External Hard Disk	£399.00
Atari SLM804 Laser Printer 8 pages/min 300dpi	£1045.00
Supra 2400 Modem V21/V22/V22bis	£159.00
Pace Linnet Modem V21/V23 with cables	£99.00

ATARI STARTER KIT

Exclusive to Computer Express. Contains ST OWNER'S SECOND MANUAL, 5 DISKS OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE and DELUXE MOUSE MAT £10.00

STAR LC-10

For the money no other printer offers so much. 80 column multifont printer with 8 resident fonts and paper parking. 144cps draft and 36cps in NLQ quality £175.00
Colour version printing 7 colours £219.00

EPSON LX800

This latest offering from Epson zips along at 150cps in draft and 25cps in NLQ. Comes complete with Parallel Esc-P or IBM Parallel interface as standard, plus top mounted tractor feed. 80 column wide and good clear typeface £159.00

PANASONIC 1180

The NEW low cost successor to the popular Panasonic 1081. More features, more speed, more for your money £159.99

TIMEWORKS

The latest in low-cost DTP. An excellent package for anyone wanting to make a start in DTP for a very modest sum. Timeworks is very popular, and has good telephone support from the manufacturer.
Atari version £89.54

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

With free Modulator £319.00

AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga 500 with modulator and 10 Games	£355
Amiga Colour Monitor	£249
Amiga Mini Genlock	£99
Amiga External Drive 3.5"	£90
Amiga 500 External 20Mb Hard Disk with SCSI	£499

NEC P2200

At last a 24 pin printer that you can afford, and with NEC's renowned reliability. This little baby cruises along at 168cps in high speed, 40cps in standard and a really nippy 56cps in Letter Quality mode. This printer should be on every discerning buyers list £289.00
Cut Sheet Feed for P2200 ..... £65.00

Large Range of Popular Atari and Amiga Software Available.

*All prices exclude VAT and delivery. All prices/specs subject to change

We're there because you're there.

CALL FOR FULL PRICE LIST
EXPORT & TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
TELEPHONE & MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

Access

CALL 0727 37451

VISA

OVER 2,800 ITEMS AVAILABLE
ON-SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
CREDIT CARDS NOT DEBITED UNTIL DESPATCH

Computer Express Ltd., Caxton Centre, Porters Wood, St Albans, Herts AL3 6XT

Mike Gerrard meets Al Lowe – creator of Leisure Suit Larry

The lounge lizard's tale

IN late 1987 an adventure game came out which delighted reviewers and also proved to be very popular with Yuppies in the City of London, whose addiction to the game even made the pages of the national press.

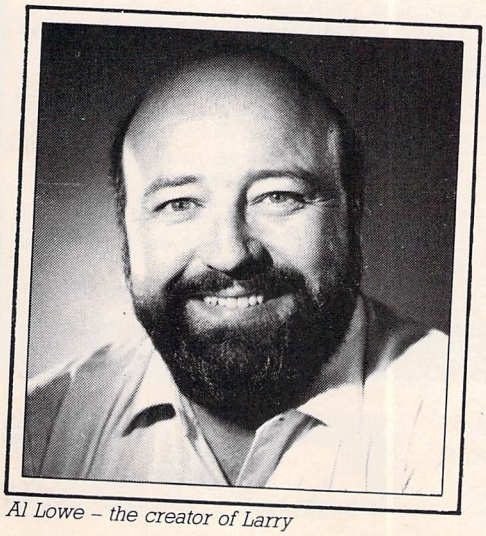
It wasn't, as you might have thought, the Magnetic Scrolls adventure Corruption, which *is* set in the City. It was, of all things, a funny, sleazy, naughty, tongue-in-cheek romp called Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, and the publisher, Sierra On-Line, could have cleaned up by selling clue books that were Filofax-compatible.

The creator of the Larry game, Al Lowe, was in London recently to publicise the sequel, Leisure Suit Larry II: Looking for Love (In Several Wrong Places), and he told *Atari ST User* what the response to the first game had been like in the States.

"The initial feedback was a little scary. It was very hesitant, and stores that would normally take a fairly large order for any Sierra game were making very small orders indeed. We were really sceptical as to whether it was going to succeed.

"This was in June and July 1987, soon after it came out, but by August everyone started to re-order. Orders got bigger, and from then on just steadily climbed".

Climb it did, picking up a few awards along the way, like Best Adventure Fantasy Game of 1987 from America's Computer Entertainer magazine. But what about the rather rude humour of Larry, how did that go down with America's moral majority?



Al Lowe – the creator of Larry

After all, the game does feature hookers, french letters, and a general atmosphere of wine, women and song – all done in the worst possible taste.

"We did get criticism of the risqué side of the first Larry game", Al said, sipping his Perrier and looking totally unlike a Leisure Suit Larry. *"People said that it was chauvinist, which maybe it is, and they also said it was a little too risqué. So we decided to play that down a little in the sequel, but now we're getting feedback from people saying: Hey, you went too far, it was too clean!"*

Creating Larry Laffer games isn't the only thing Al Lowe does at Sierra On-Line, as he's also one of the company's principal programmers. He does the coding for the King's Quest series of role-playing games from designs by Roberta Williams, who founded Sierra with her husband Ken in May 1980.

It began, like so many companies, as a backroom business, but slowly grew into a multi-million dollar industry.

At the time Al Lowe also had his own little backroom business which grew out of several of his many interests. He's played jazz saxophone since the age of 13, and went on to gain a master's degree in music education from the University of Missouri.

He still plays jazz sax both in a big band and in a four-piece group, and had to cancel a few engagements to enable him to come to England.

After graduating he got a job as a high school band conductor, and spent 10 years playing British band marches – music's as popular and important as sport in American high schools. Then he became music supervisor for the school in California near where he lives.

"This was more of an office job", he explains, *"and I started programming computers at work. I was the first kid on my block to use a word processor – that kind of thing. This was on a mainframe at the time, and I wrote some software that made my job easier.*

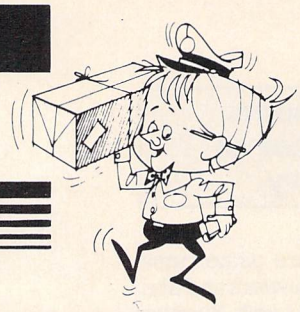
"I bought an Apple II because it was transportable and the band did a lot of travelling. We performed at the Jazz Festival in Montreux and flew 500 people across the United States to play at Reagan's inauguration ceremony.

"Anyway, I programmed the Apple for a while, then bought some educational games, but didn't think they were very good. I saw that a lot of educational software was very weak.

"I had this background in education, I

Turn to Page 61 ▶

BYTEBACK



FAST DELIVERY SERVICE
. . . and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

NUMBER ONE FOR ATARI ST USERS – FIRST CLASS SERVICE BY FIRST CLASS POST

GAMES ONLY!

Dungeon Master Editor	8.90
Archipelagos	16.90
Balance of Power 19990	16.90
Real Ghostbusters	13.90
Crazy Cars II	16.90
Robocop	13.90
Steve Davis Snooker	13.90
Bio Challenge	13.90
Cybernoid II	13.90
Dragon Ninja	13.90
Millennium 2.2	16.90
Mayday Squad	13.90
Cosmic Pirate	13.90
Populus	17.90
Voyager	13.90
WEC Le mans	13.90
Freedom	13.90
Titan	13.90
JUG	13.90
Police Quest II	16.90
Operation Neptune	16.90
Vindicator	13.90
Realm of the Trolls	16.90
Human Killing Machine	9.90
Football Manager Expansion	9.90
Willow	16.90
Blasteroids	13.90
Prison	13.90
The Deep	16.90
Custodian	13.90
Ballistix	13.90
Kenny Dalglish	13.90
Chaos Strikes Back	11.90
Roy of the Rovers	16.90
Zany Golf	16.90
Raffles	13.90
Airborne Ranger	19.90
BAL	13.90
Barbarian II	13.90
Batman	13.90
Billiards	13.90
Captain Fizz	9.90
Colossus Chess X	16.90
Weird Dreams	16.90
Chessmaster 2000	16.90
Elite	16.90
Falcon	16.90
Fusion	16.90
F16 Combat Pilot	16.90
Federation of Free Traders	19.90
F19 Stealth Fighter	19.90
Galdregons Domain	13.90
Gunship	16.90
War in Middle Earth	13.90
The Kristal	19.90
Hostages	16.90
International Karate Plus	13.90
Joan of Arc	16.90
Lombard RAC Rally	16.90
Dungeon Master	16.90
Night Hunter	13.90
Powerdrome	16.90
Scrabble Deluxe	13.90
Speedball	16.90
Teenage Queen	13.90
Jet	29.90
Flight Simulator II	29.90
* Western Europe scenery	13.90
* Japan scenery	13.90
* Scenery 7 or 11	16.90
Track Suit Manager	13.90
Wanted	13.90
Chuckie Egg	13.90
Rocket Ranger	19.90

ADVENTURE ONLY!

Alternate Reality	13.90
Bards Tale	16.90
Dungeon Master	16.90
Dungeon Master Editor	8.90
Lancelot	13.90
Legend of the Sword	16.90
Leisure Suit Larry	16.90
Leisure Suit Larry 2	19.90
Manhunter New York	19.90
ST Adventure Creator	26.90
Times of Lore	19.90
Time and Magic	13.90
Universal Military Simulator	16.90
* scenario 1: US Civil War	9.50
* scenario 2: Vietnam	9.50
Wargame Construction Set	19.90
Zak McKracken & Invaders	19.90

LANGUAGES ONLY!

Power Basic	39.90
Hisoft Basic	63.90
Devpac ST (2)	44.90
Hisoft WERCS	22.50
Hisoft WERCS Plus	37.90
Saved	16.90
FTL Modula 2	59.90
FTL Modula 2 Developer	79.90
Nevada Cobol	39.90
GFA Basic (3)	49.90
Fast Basic (ROM)	65.90
Fast Basic (Disk)	33.90
Fast ASM	13.90
GST Macro Assembler	16.90
GST C Compiler	16.90
Atari Basic (NEW)	9.90

EDUCATIONAL ONLY!

AB Zoo (3-6)	11.90
Algebra 1 (11+)	11.90
Fun School (under 6, 6-8, 8+)	13.90
Invasion (5+)	11.90
Preschool Kidprogs	11.90
Spellbook (4-6) or (7+)	16.90
Spellbook Data disks	11.90

ART & MUSIC ONLY!

Easy Draw 2 (Supercharged)	69.90
Easy Tools	29.90
Scan Art	37.50
Draw Art Professional	29.90
Scan Art/Draw Art Pack	52.50
Degas Elite	16.90
Trip a Tron	24.90
CAD 3D (1)	16.90
Flair Paint	24.50
Hyper Paint	19.90
GST Fractal Generator	16.90
Music Construction Set	16.90
ST Replay (4)	59.90

ANTIC CYBER SERIES ONLY!

Cyber Studio	59.90
Supplementary packages	
Cyber Paint (2)	52.50
Genesis	59.90
Cyber Control	44.90
Architectural Designs	22.50
Cartoon Designs	22.50
Human Forms	22.50
3D Developers	22.50
Cyber Sculpt	59.90
Cyber Texture	39.90
Video Titling Designs	22.50
3D Fonts 2	22.50

HARDWARE ONLY!

ATARI 520 ST EXPLORER PACK	269
ATARI 520 ST SUPER PACK	359
ATARI 1040 ST BUSINESS PACK	449
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor	125.00
Atari SC 1224 Colour Monitor	339.00
Cumana 1MB D/S Disk Drive	99.00
Atari S/S Disk Drive	59.00
Star LC10 Printer (Mono)	229.00
Star LC10 Printer (Colour)	259.00
Star LC10 Black Ribbon	3.90
Pro Music System Keyboard	99.90

UTILITIES ONLY!

Data Manager	29.90
Data Manager Professional	52.50
SwiftCalc	29.90
Word Writer (NEW Low Price)	39.90
Home Accounts	18.90
Protext (4)	74.90
First Word Plus (3.1)	59.90
Multiface ST (1.2) (includes: Disk Organizer!)	54.90
Mini Office Spreadsheet	16.90
Mini Office Communications	16.90
Back Pack	36.90
Ruby View (Terminal)	44.90
Copy ST (NEW version 1.2p)	29.90
ST Doctor	13.90
Superbase Personal 2	69.90
Superbase Professional	175.90
Turbo ST (Software Blitter)	29.90
Utilities Plus	22.50

GAMES PACKS ONLY!

PRECIOUS METAL Captain Blood, Arkanoid II Super Hang On, Xenon	13.90
PREMIERE COLLECTION Exolon, Nebulus, Netherworld, Zynaps	22.90
HIT DISKS (Vol. 1) Goldrunner, Karate Kid II Jupiter Probe, Slaygon	16.90
HIT DISKS (Vol. 2) Time Bandit, Major Motion Leathernecks, Tanglewood	16.90
ACTION ST Deflector, Trailblazer, Northstar 3D Galax, Masters of the Universe	16.90
MEGAPACK Frostbyte, Mouse Trap, Seconds Out Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission	16.90
TRIAD Starglider, Barbarian and Defender of the Crown	19.90
5 STAR Barbarian, Crazy Cars, Wizball Enduro Racer and Rampage	16.90

ACCESSORIES ONLY!

Locking Disk Box (Holds 30)	4.90
Locking Disk Box (Holds 50)	7.90
Locking Disk Box (Holds 100)	9.90
Media Box (Holds 150)	19.90
Disk labels (200)	4.90
Furry Mouse Cover (Your MOUSE is NAKED without One!)	6.90
Mouse Bracket	3.90
Mouse Mat (BEST Quality)	5.90
ST Dust Cover	5.90
Mono/Colour Monitor switch	21.90
Disk Cleaner	4.90

JOYSTICKS ONLY!

Joystick Mouse extension	4.90
Challenger	6.90
Cheetah 125	7.90
Quickshot II	7.90
Cobra	12.90
Navigator	12.90
Competition Pro 5000	14.90
Comp. Pro Extra (Clear)	15.90
Arcade	16.90

BLANK DISKS ONLY!

Box of 10 DS/DD Sony Disks	14.90
Box of 10 DS/DD KAO Disks	14.90
DS/DD Disks (x 10)	9.90
DS/DD Disks (x 50)	44.90
DS/DD Disks (x 100)	79.90

LESS THAN ½ PRICE! ONLY!

Action Service	9.90
Army Moves	7.90
Better Dead Alien	9.90
Beyond the Ice Palace	7.90
Crazy Cars	7.90
Clever and Smart	7.90
Captain America	7.90
Checkmate	5.90
Elf	7.90
Eye	5.90
Football Manager	7.90
GFL Football	9.90
Hacker 2	9.90
Hyperbowl	4.90
Joe Blade	7.90
Karting Grand Prix	7.90
MGT	9.90
Not a penny more	7.90
Catch 23	9.90
Passengers on wind	9.90
Plundered Hearts	9.90
Phoenix	9.90
Rolling Thunder	9.90
Super Cycle	7.90
Skulldiggery	9.90

PUBLIC DOMAIN only £2.50 each!

BB03. Neochrome, Latest version of this excellent drawing package

BB27. Mono, Pool, Chess and the original Colossal Cave adventure

BB28. Smoothtalk, Talking demo of First Byte Childrens programs

BB37. Games 1, Monopoly, Chess, Backgammon, American Football etc.

BB38. Games 2, Warzone, Connect 4, Haunted House, Daleks, Dragon etc.

BB39. Strategy Games, Larn, Ogre, Twixt, Nightctawlers, Star Trek.

BB46. Sci-Fi Gallery, Pictures from Star Trek, Dr. Who etc.

BB56. Clip Art 1, 100s of high quality pictures for use with DTP.

BB73. ST Writer Elite, Fully working GEM based word processor

XX20. Goodies, Comms, Spreadsheet, Screen Save, Font Change, Editor.

XX28. Microemacs, Ramdisk, Monitor, Autocopy, Disk copiers.

XX30. STAC, Official demo including adventure game; Shymer.

XX45. VIRUS, Fully playable demo of the best selling arcade game.

This is just a small selection of our PD library – ask for a list!

The above is just a small selection of our VAST range of 16 Bit software . . . Catalogue available!
All prices include VAT and FIRST CLASS POST! All stock items sent by return of post!

BYTEBACK

DEPT STU, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available

Access VISA

◀ **From Page 59**

had this background in programming, I had an Apple computer at home and I had a three-year-old son. So it made sense to put all those things together and write something that he could play".

Al wrote several graphics-based adventures aimed at young children, and one of them, Dragon's Keep, is still being sold by Sierra some eight years later. He was publishing these games himself and discovering that publishing is hard work, involving such exciting aspects as putting discs in boxes, putting boxes in jiffy bags, buying stamps and dealing with bounced cheques.

Roberta Williams saw some of his games, and suggested he let Sierra do the publishing while he concentrated on what he did best, writing and designing games.

Al was already familiar with Sierra's games, because the first two products he bought for his Apple were published by the company. Fortunately he liked them more than the educational software he'd seen, and was happy to throw in his lot with Sierra in 1982.

"I did appreciate its games, liked the adventures, and I went on to buy all of them, so it was easy for me to catch on to the style and begin writing.

"I didn't get into adventures by the usual mainframe text-only route. I started out playing graphic adventures and much prefer them. I've played text games and they don't hold my interest. I'm a movie person; I like motion pictures, animation, graphics, music and all of that".

The movie influence shows in one of the best sequences in Larry I, where Larry Laffer dances with a girl in a disco, eventually throwing her up into the air where she disappears for quite a while before eventually coming down again.

"The dancing", says Al, *"is straight out of Saturday Night Fever, all that John Travolta stuff. And when I designed the game I made it so that there was this disco with the girl in it who needed to be chatted up. I set up the puzzles that needed to be there and one of them is dancing.*

"I talked with Mark Crowe, who does the graphics, and said that we needed a funny sequence, so what could he make the guy do that would look funny? We had one or two ideas and then I said: Hey, how about throwing her up in the air?

"That was in the movie Airplane, and I loved it when the guy dancing there threw his coat way up in the air and then a long time later he caught it again. So I stole that one, yeah!"

In producing the Sierra style of 3D animated graphic adventure there is often a great deal of interaction between the artist and the designer, and between the programmer and the designer. In the case of the Larry games Al Lowe is both the designer and the programmer, so he tries not to design things he can't program.

With the King's Quest games he is purely a programmer and Roberta Williams has total control over design and graphics. Al has also worked on most of the titles that Sierra has done jointly with Walt Disney Productions, such as Winnie the Pooh and Donald Duck's Playground, and he also designed and programmed the Black Cauldron game based on the film by Muppet man Jim Henson.

It's for the Larry Laffer character that he is now best known though, and the development of that is interesting, as the character didn't exist at all in the original plans for the game.

"We had a design for a game that was very old", Al says, "and we wanted to implement it in the new language that Sierra had developed with fully animated graphics and so forth. When we looked at the design it was fun. It was basically the puzzles that went to make up Larry I, but there was no main character, it was just whoever was playing the game typed in the commands.

"Another problem was that the game was about the player trying to pick up these three girls. Well I just couldn't do that, not seriously, so what I did was to make it tongue-in-cheek, make it a parody of that kind of life-style.

"To develop the game we needed a main character though, and we were discussing it round the table one day asking "What kind of a guy is this?' and someone said, 'You know, he's the kind of a guy that would wear a leisure suit', and that sounded right, that stuck".

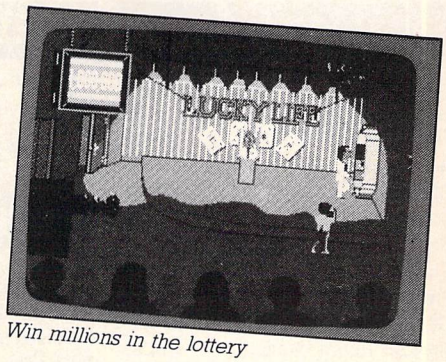
We may not have leisure suits in Britain, but for Larry Laffer read Medallion Man and you start to get the picture. Larry originally had a different name, though.

"He had another last name", Al reveals, "in honour of one of my friends at the company who was kind of this type of a guy. But he left Sierra just as the game was ready to go out and we didn't want to leave his name on it, it wouldn't have been right.

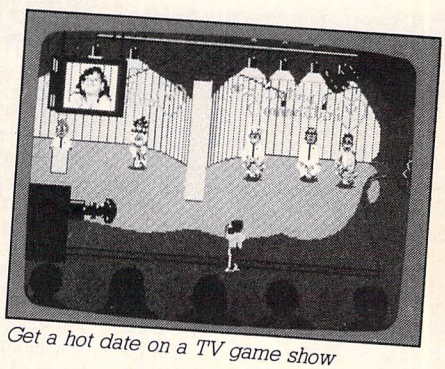
"I pulled down my Encyclopaedia Brittanica and started looking through the L section, because the title was so alliterative. I got to Laffer and I knew that was it. There is a noted Canadian economist named Arthur Laffer, so we took that poor guy's name and made him Larry Laffer.

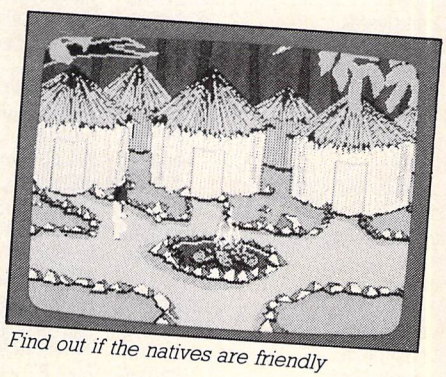
"The Land of the Lounge Lizards came about because of the music I play. In the jazz group we get to see a lot of guys like Larry and lounge lizard is a common musician's derogatory term for someone who hangs about in bars and tries to pick up girls".

Larry Laffer, the computer character, has been more successful than Larry



Win millions in the lottery


Get a hot date on a TV game show


Find out if the natives are friendly

Laffer the pick-up artist ever could be, and already a third game is planned. The first part will be very much like Larry I to please those who want more sleaze, and the second part will be more of a traditional quest in the style of Larry II.

It will also be the first Sierra game where the player has a sex-change part way through. Not the full operation, but at a key point in the adventure Larry leaves. And for the last quarter of the game the player assumes the role of the new love interest, whose name is revealed in the sub-title: Passionate Patty in Pursuit of the Pulsating Pectorals.

That may not be out before the end of the year, but meanwhile Larry fans are promised something called Leisure Suit Larry's Party Games.

"That", I am told, *"is not an adventure, but it will be 3D and very animated".*

It sounds pretty adventurous to me.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

For the Atari ST

EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 2 Under 6's	£13.95
Fun School 2 6-8 yrs	£13.95
Fun School 2 8-12 yrs	£13.95
Add with Oscar (4-10 yrs)	£9.95
Spell with Oscar (3-6 yrs)	£9.95
B. Spell (5-8 yrs)	£10.95
Schooltime Maths (5+ yrs)	£10.95
Play-Spell (7+ yrs)	£10.95
French Mistress (12-Adult)	£14.95
German Master (12-Adult)	£14.95
Spanish Tutor (12-Adult)	£14.95
Italian Tutor (12-Adult)	£14.95

GAMES

Airborne Ranger	£17.95
Archipelagos	£16.95
Baal	£13.95
Barbarian 2	£14.95
Bards Tale	£18.95
Batman	£14.95
Blasteroids	£14.95
Borodino	£24.95
Colossus Chess X	£16.95
Double Dragon	£14.95
Dragon Ninja	£16.95
F16-Combat Pilot	£16.95
F16 Falcon	£16.95
Fish	£16.95
Fusion	£18.95
Game Over II	£14.95
Goldragons Domain	£12.95
Heroes of the Lance	£16.95
Joan of Arc	£16.95
Kenny Dalglish Soccer	£14.95
Lancelot	£12.95
Kick Off	£13.95
Lombard RAC Rally	£14.95
Operation Hormuz	£14.95
Operation Neptune	£16.95
Pacmania	£14.95
Populous	£18.95
Powerdrome	£17.95
Run the Gauntlet	£14.95
Running Man	£17.95
Sorceror Lord	£16.95
Super Hang-On	£15.95
Thunderblade	£14.95
Time & Magik	£11.95
Titan	£14.95
U.M.S.	£15.95
Vindicators	£14.95
Wanderer 3D	£14.95
War in Middle Earth	£14.95
Zany Golf	£18.95

WORD PROCESSING

K Word II	£29.95
K Spell	£13.95
K Roget	£32.95
First Word Plus	£58.95
Protext	*See Specials*

SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc	£28.95
Digita Home Accounts	£17.95
K Spread II	£38.95
K Spread III	£59.95
Swift Calc	£29.95
Mini Office Spreadsheet	£15.95

DATABASES

K Data	£31.95
Data Manager	£29.95
Data Manager Professional	£49.95
B.Base II (B.Ware)	£11.95

GRAPHICS

Degas Elite	£18.95
Easy Draw II	£59.95
Flair Paint	£25.95
K Graph III	£39.95
Timeworks DTP	£68.95
Spectrum 512	£44.95

LANGUAGES

Hisoft Basic	£58.95
Fast ST Basic (Disc)	£31.50
GST C	£15.95
Hisoft Devpac ST V2	£41.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£28.95
K Seka	£32.95
HiSoft Wercs	£21.95
Wercs Plus inc. GDos	£33.95
Nevada Cobol (CP/M required)	£33.95
Prospero Pascal	£74.95
Prospero Fortran	£95.95
STOS – The Game Creator	*See specials*

BOOKS

Atari ST for Beginners	£12.95
Programmers Guide ST	£16.95
Atari ST Internals	£14.95
Intro Sound and Graphics	£14.95

COMMS

K Comm II	£32.95
Mini Office Communications	£15.95
Pace Linnet Modem	£149.95

SPECIALS

PROTEXT V.4

This must be the best and fastest W.P. available for the ST (and most other machines!). Conversion routines allow you to use your old First Word files

R.R.P. £99.95

Our Price £64.95

FILER

Database working within Protext. Ideal for Mail-list management, especially in conjunction with Protext's powerful mail-merge routines

R.R.P. £24.95

Our Price £17.95

OFFICE

Comprises of Filer plus an invoice generator, including calculations

R.R.P. £34.95

Our Price £24.95

VIDI ST

Grab 16 shack digitised images from your ordinary video and save as Degas, Neochrome or Gem IMG File. For use in graphics or DTP programs

Our Price £89.95

STOS – THE GAME CREATOR

STOS Basic Program	£19.95
STOS Add-on Compiler	£11.95
STOS *Plus* COMPILER	£29.95
STOS Sprites 600	£9.95
STOS Maestro Software	£15.95
STOS Maestro Plus	£59.95

Software and Sampler

TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER

Well featured Gem based DTP. Excellent value for money. Great print quality even from 9-pin budget printers. Supports for 24-pin and lasers, 520's to Mega 4's, Single, double or hard disks

R.R.P. £99.95

Our Price £64.95

PRINTERS

All printers listed have a ten inch (A4) carriage, are Epson compatible, and feature friction and tractor feed mechanisms for continuous or single sheet paper. All prices include the necessary cable

PANASONIC KXP-1081

Offers all the draft mode text sizes of the Epson FX compatibles and offers N.L.Q. in all sizes and effects. Well built, very reliable, high recommended

£169.95

STAR LC-10

As well built and reliable as the Panasonic. Has four N.L.Q. fonts (typefaces), in combination with all sizes and effects. New low prices makes it well worth considering

£195.95

STAR LC-10 COLOUR

All the features of the LC-10, but with a seven colour option for colourful text. Colour graphics from Degas Elite + others.

£249.95

STAR LC 24-10

24 pin version of the LC-10. Has 5 excellent letter quality fonts available with all sizes and effects. Two extra effect, outline and shadow are also featured. Good value.

£339.95

COLOUR MONITOR

Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor for all ST's

PRICE £229.95 (inc lead)

MISCELLANEOUS

Utilities Plus	£23.95
3.5" Head Cleaner	£5.95
Printer Lead (centronics)	£6.95
Quickshot Turbo Joystick	£10.95
ST/FM Keyboard Cover	£3.95
Mouse Mat	£3.95

DISCS

3.5" Unbranded Bulk 10	**£9.95**
3.5" Unbranded Bulk 20	**£18.95**
Sony DS/DD Branded Discs 10	**£12.95**

Please Note All prices include VAT and postage in the UK

We ONLY advertise products actually available at time of going to press.
We DO NOT advertise products "Due Shortly" as they rarely are!!!

Overseas orders welcome – Please write for prices

CALLERS WELCOME! MON-FRI 9.30am TO 5pm SAT 10am TO 4pm

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/POs TO:

M.J.C. SUPPLIES, (STU)

40a Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 32897/420847 421415 for enquiries/Credit Card orders

VISA

ACCESS

As well as being able to let us know what you think of the magazine and what you would like to see in its pages in future months you stand the chance of winning for yourself one of these 140 prizes. Five of the leading software houses for the Atari ST have come together to offer you some fantastic software and other goodies:

140 PRIZES WORTH OVER £2,500 TO BE WON IN THE READER SURVEY JAMBOREE

RAINBIRD

5 copies of 3D Pool, 5 copies of Savage
5 copies of Weird Dreams, 5 Weird Dreams sweatshirts

HEWSON

10 copies of its latest release Astaroth
10 posters of Astaroth – signed by the specially commissioned artist, Steve Weston.

MIRRORSOFT

10 Watches
10 T-Shirts
10 copies of Rocket Ranger
10 copies of Bloodwych

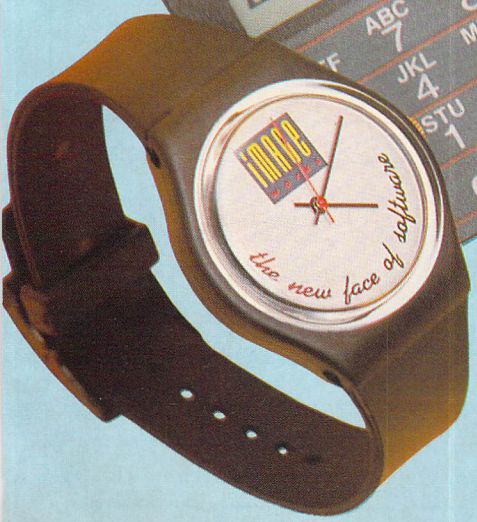
DOMARK

2 complete sets of the series: Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back and Return of the Jedi.
2 copies of the new Trivial Pursuits II.
2 copies of shoot-'em-up, Vindicators.
PLUS 6 posters of Domark's film licences

ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL

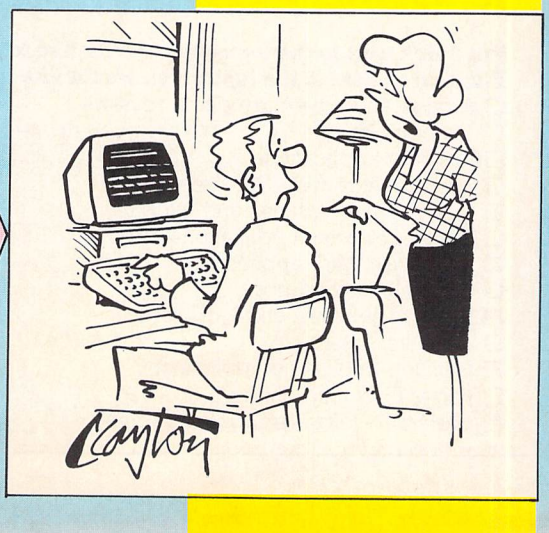
20 copies of Crazy Cars II PLUS 20 Titus T-Shirts

You could also be the proud owner of one of 10 superb Atari Databanks worth £19.99



WHAT YOU MUST DO...

Simply complete the reader survey overleaf. Then add your name and address as well as a caption to this cartoon, and ensure that your entry reaches us no later than August 4. The most amusing entries in the opinion of the judges will then be put in for the prize draw.



ATARI ST USER READER SURVEY

Put a tick in each relevant box

How old are you?
☐ Under 15 ☐ 21-30 ☐ 40-50
☐ 15-20 ☐ 31-40 ☐ Over 50

Which sex are you?
☐ Male ☐ Female

Are you in full time employment?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If you are employed, which category does your job fall into?
☐ Business ☐ Skilled manual ☐ Clerical
☐ Managerial ☐ Education ☐ Unskilled manual
☐ Professional ☐ Financial

In which income bracket do you fall?
☐ Under £8,000 ☐ £12,000-£16,000 ☐ £20,000,£24,000
☐ £8000-£12,000 ☐ £16,000-£20,000 ☐ Over £24,000

How much do you intend spending on hardware over the next year?
☐ Under £100 ☐ £200-£300 ☐ £400-£500
☐ £100-£200 ☐ £300-£400 ☐ Over £500

How much do you intend spending on software over the next year?
☐ Under £25 ☐ £50-£100 ☐ £200-£300
☐ £25-£50 ☐ £100-£200 ☐ Over £300

Which ST do you have?
☐ 520ST ☐ 1040ST
☐ Mega 2 ST ☐ Mega 4 ST

Which type of VDU display have you got?
☐ Colour monitor ☐ Mono monitor
☐ TV ☐ All three

What type of printer have you got?
☐ Dot matrix ☐ Daisy wheel
☐ Laser ☐ None

How important are these topics? (Give them a mark between 1 and 10)

☐ Games reviews ☐ Education uses
☐ Type-in listings ☐ Games hints and tips
☐ Music and Midi ☐ News
☐ Business applications ☐ Readers' letters
☐ Graphics and art ☐ Desktop publishing
☐ Programming articles

Put a tick next to the topics you would like to see more of. Put a cross next to the topics you would like to see less of.
☐ Arcade and adventure game reviews
☐ Type-in listings
☐ Business applications
☐ Art, graphics and CAD uses
☐ Programming articles and tutorials
☐ Home and school educational uses
☐ Music and Midi applications
☐ Games hints and tips
☐ News of software and hardware
☐ Readers' letters
☐ Desktop publishing applications
☐ Pages for young children
☐ Hardware/software problems solved

Which piece of hardware will you buy next?
☐ Monitor ☐ Modem ☐ Hard disc
☐ Printer ☐ Disc drive ☐ Something else

Which piece of software will you buy next?
☐ Arcade or adventure game ☐ Graphic or art package
☐ Business application ☐ Programming language
☐ Music application ☐ Desktop publishing package
☐ Educational program

What do you spend most time doing?
☐ Playing games ☐ Making music with Midi
☐ Programming ☐ Desktop publishing
☐ Business work ☐ Drawing with art packages

Is Atari ST User easily found in your local newsagents?
☐ Always ☐ Sometimes
☐ Rarely ☐ Never

How many people read your copy of *Atari ST User*?
☐ 1 ☐ 3
☐ 2 ☐ More than 3

How do you rate these magazines? (Give them a mark between 1 and 10, zero if you don't read them).
☐ Atari ST User ☐ Ace ☐ ST/Amiga Format
☐ ST Action ☐ ST World ☐ The One

Do you regularly use a modem?
☐ Often ☐ Occasionally
☐ Rarely ☐ Don't have one

If you write programs on your ST, which is the language you use most?
☐ Basic ☐ Logo ☐ Modula 2
☐ Forth ☐ Pascal ☐ STOS
☐ Machine code ☐ C ☐ Don't program

Which programming language would you most like to learn?
☐ Basic ☐ Logo ☐ Modula 2
☐ Forth ☐ Pascal ☐ STOS
☐ Machine code ☐ C ☐ None

Do you use public domain software?
☐ Never ☐ Seldom
☐ Occasionally ☐ Often

In terms of Atari ST computing, how do you rate yourself?
☐ Novice ☐ Average
☐ Good ☐ Expert

COMPETITION ENTRY FORM

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Postcode_____

My caption is:

_____

_____

_____

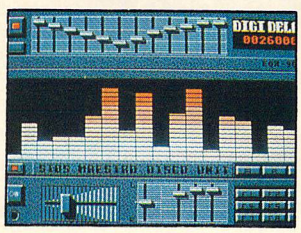
_____

_____

Add dramatic sampled sound to your games...

£24.95

£69.95



STOS Maestro will enable you to add a remarkable level of realism to all your games – making them bristle with atmosphere.

Available in two formats:

STOS Maestro – two discs crammed with software and sounds, 40-page manual and an order form for the cartridge.

STOS Maestro Plus – two discs, manual and precision cartridge.

WHAT YOU GET:

- Powerful sampling software jam-packed with features
- STOS extension which adds 13 instructions to STOS Basic. *EG: Use SAMMUSIC to create tunes with samples*
- Sophisticated drum machine with six different samples for you to record and playback realistic drum patterns
- Example programs to show you how to incorporate sampled sounds into your games
- Additional machine code routine for ambitious programmers
- An illustrated user guide with technical appendices

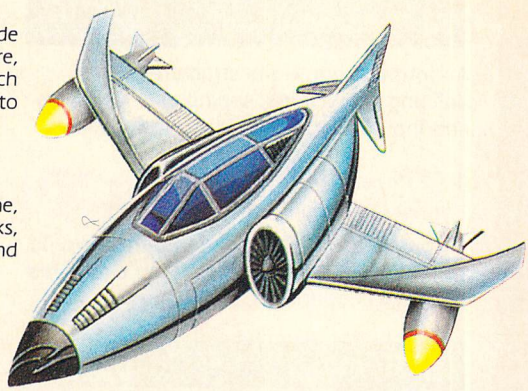
...and graphics galore

STOS Sprites 600 consists of more than 600 ready-made characters for use in your STOS games. What's more, there's a demonstration program on the disc which shows you how to link the sprite frames together to produce realistic animation.

The disc includes:

Spaceships, explosions, flying saucer, dragon, prop plane, biplane, Spitfire, submarines, hang glider, cars, trucks, motorcycles, skateboarders, wizards, battleships – and much more!

£14.95



TWO FREE DISCS
with every order! Enhanced, compiled versions of Zoltar + Orbit using crystal clear sampled sounds – all created with STOS Maestro

Please send me:

☐ STOS Maestro (£24.95) *(9167)*
☐ STOS Maestro Plus (£69.95) *(9168)*
☐ STOS Sprites 600 (£14.95) *(9169)*

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

☐ Cheque payable to Mandarin Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date ___/___

Signed_____

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____Postcode_____ ST7

Get right to the heart of your ST

Month by month, The Complete Atari ST has built up into the most comprehensive reference work for the top-selling Atari ST range.

By bringing together some of the most talented ST enthusiasts in Britain, our aim has been to produce a clear, precise and colourful guide covering every major aspect of this exciting 16-bit computer.

SPECIAL OFFER

Bring yourself up to date

If you have missed out on any of the previous issues, now is your chance to fill the gaps in your collection by taking advantage of our superb bumper bundle offer.

It consists ALL the issues of *Atari ST User* since August 1988 containing everything so far published for The Complete Atari ST – together with the special sturdy binder.

What The Complete Atari ST has covered...

ST Business

How to set up your ST to run a small business, the peripherals you may need, using word processors and spreadsheets

ST Hardware

The ST's internal structure examined, tracing and curing faults, exploring floppy and hard disc drives, I/O ports listed

ST Programming

An introduction to the structure of C, defining C functions, coping with variables and input routines, using string functions

ST Graphics

Learning to draw what you see, using the palette, mixing colour, creating interest and feeling, and pictorial composition

ST Languages

First steps in ST Basic, common key words using strings and variables, loop structures and logical operators, simple arithmetic

ST Adventures

Variations in plots, collecting treasure, coping with parsers, creating atmosphere, solving riddles and mapping mazes

ST Gem

A short history of Gem graphics, creating fill patterns, setting up and manipulating windows, AES functions explored

ST Music

A beginner's introduction to making music on the ST complete with an explanation of many of the technical terms used

Single back issues are still available at a cost of £2

Please turn to the order form on Page 137

All the colour-coded sections come with punched holes for easy assembly into your special binder.

This month

The final pages to add to your collection:

ST Business

We take a close look at how to work a database management program for business purposes

ST Music

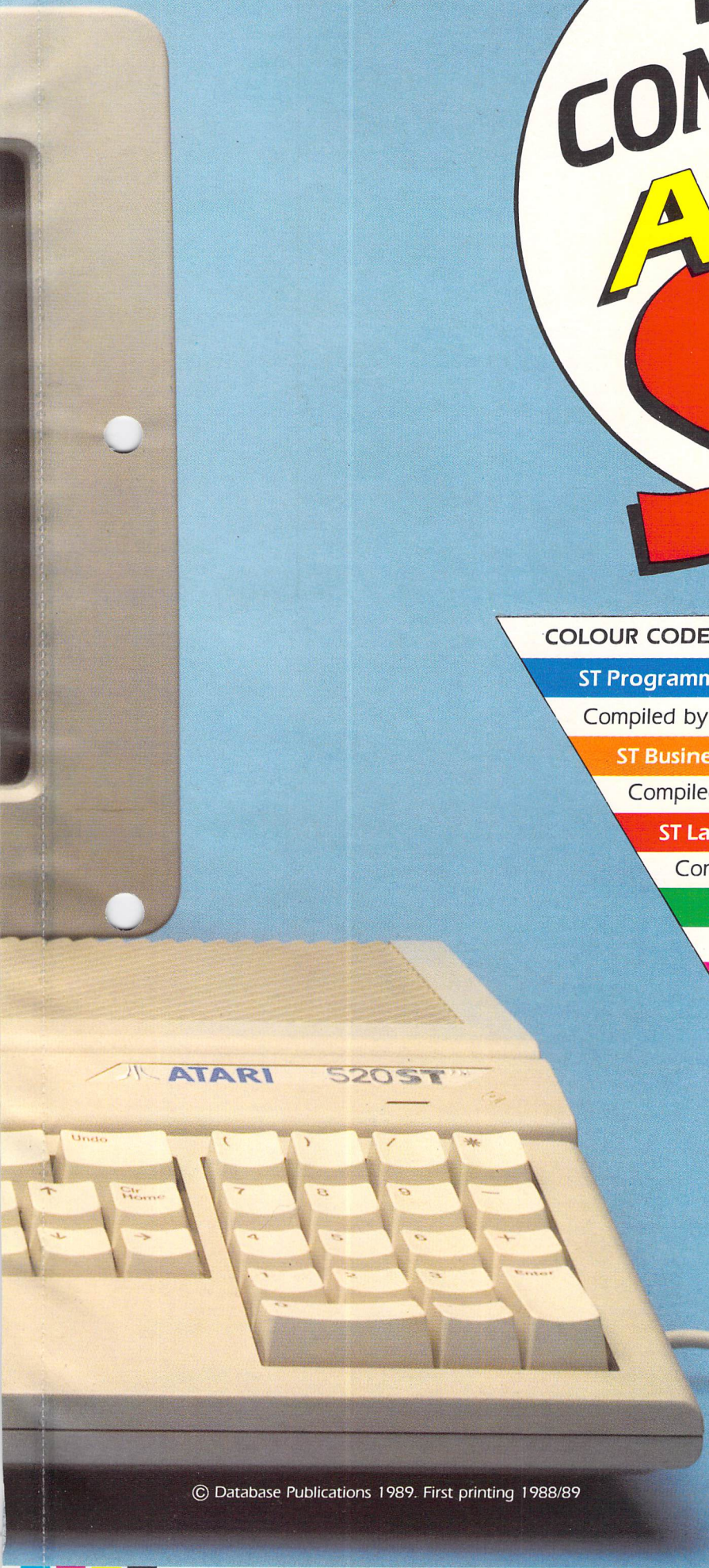
A further in-depth analysis of the fascinating world of Midi and making music on your Atari ST

Plus

A comprehensive index to The Complete Atari ST

An at-a-glance section-by-section guide to everything covered in this pull-out supplement

THE COMPLETE ATARI ST



COLOUR CODED FOR EASY REFERENCE, FEATURING:

ST Programming
Compiled by **Roland Waddilove**

ST Business
Compiled by **Nic Outterside**

ST Languages
Compiled by **Mark Smiddy**

ST Gem
Compiled by **Stephen Hill**

ST Hardware
Compiled by **André Willey**

ST Graphics
Compiled by **Rita Plukss**

ST Adventures
Compiled by **Brillig**

ST Music
Compiled by **Ian Waugh**

© Database Publications 1989. First printing 1988/89

Index to The Complete Atari ST pull-out guide

ST ADVENTURES

Additional commands 12
Adventure topography 3
Alternatives to text 11
Basics 2
Beginning 1
Collecting objects 9
Colossal Cave 3
Comedy 8
Creating atmosphere 3
Deciphering riddles 5
Glossary of adventuring terms 11
Hints and tips 5
Lateral thinking 6/10
Mazes 4
Parser and vocabulary 11
Plot 7
Puzzles 2/5
Red herrings 6
Searching 9
Science fiction 7
Structure of an adventure 1
Thrillers 7
Utilising objects 9

ST GRAPHICS

Adding primary colours 7
Avoiding ambiguity 9
Basics 2
Choosing colours 3
Colour cube 8
Colour intensity 6
Colour power 15
Colour psychology 13
Colour theory 7
Colour wheel 5
Complementary colours 6
Composition structure 10
Creating a palette 3
Creating mood 9
Drawing trees 1
Effects of colour 5
Emotional response to colour 14
Impressionism 10
Isolating the subject 10
Mastering colour 16
Mixing colours 7
Painting trees 1
Planning 14
Playing with colour 13
RGB values 3
Shapes 12
Tonal composition 16
Tonal values 11
Using colour 4
Using perspective 11

ST HARDWARE

Disc bus 10
Disc problems 7
Disc tracks 9
Floppy discs 9
Floppy disc drive 9
Glossary of terms 4
Hard disc drives 10
Inside a 520STFM 2
Inside the Mega ST 3
Magnetic disc storage 9
MC6850 6
Mega ST components 4
Mega ST user ports 4
Modem port 7
Motorola MC68000 microprocessor 5
Mouse problems 7
Power problems 7
Printer problems 7
Roms and ram 1
Software problems 7
ST's internal structure 5
Support chips 1
User ports 4
User ports detail 8
Yamaha YM2149 sound generator 6
WD1772 floppy disc controller 6

ST BUSINESS

Accounts packages 8
Available databases 12
Available spreadsheets 8
Bank statements 10
Block movement 4
Calendar 4
Commercial word processors 5
Commercial databases 12
Databases 11
Defining rulers 3
Equipping yourself for the job 1
Expenses ledger 10
Extra facilities 6
Getting set up 1
Good habits 1
Graphics output 7
Installing and application 2
K-Spread 3 9
K-Word 2 5
Mail merge 6
Microjustification 6
Non-wysiwyg display 4
Note pad 4
PD word processors 3
Price list 9
Protext 5
Searching 11
Spell-check 6
Spreadsheet output 7
Sorting 11
ST Writer 3
Storing information 13
Retrieving information 14
Text Pro 5
The set-up 1
Using a database 12/13
Word Perfect 5
Word processing facilities 6
Word Up 5
Word window 4
Word Writer ST 5
Wysiwyg 6
Wysiwyg display 4
1st Word 3
1st Word Plus 5

ST LANGUAGES

AND/OR/XOR 11
Arrays 14
Arithmetic symbols in Basic 3
Avoiding knots 7
Conditional programming 9
Conversions 15
Data handling 14/16
Direct commands in Basic 1
Equivalence 12
First Basic program 3
First principles 1
FOR ... NEXT loops 8
Getting started in Basic 1
GOTO 7
IF ... THEN 10
IMP 12
INPUT 4
Logical operators 11
Logical order 2
Loops 7
Loop structures 13
PRINT 1
Reading data 15
Real numbers and integer variables 5
Repetition 7
Strings 5/6
Simple arithmetic 3
ST Basic screen 2
Step size 8
Structuring data 16
Testing conditions 10
True or false 10
Variables 3
Variable differences 4
WHILE ... WEND 13

ST GEM

Accessing the VDI 4
Altering window size 13
Calculating window sizes 12
Clipping output 11
Creating a window 9
Definining fill patterns 7
Defining a window 9
Displaying windows 10
Drawing polygons 7
Fill styles 5
Gem programs 2
History of Gem 1
Improving readability 6
Initialisation 2
Initialising Gem 6
Initialising the VDI 3
Installing the application 2
Limitations of wind–calc 12
Multiple windows 13
Scaling images 12
Structure of Gem 1
Tos 3
VDI attributes 5
Window control 14
Window manipulation 13
Wiping windows 11

ST PROGRAMMING

Case conversion 9
C Strings 8
Count 10
Defining your own functions 5
Defining strings in C 8
First steps in C programming 1
Floating point variables 12
Functions in C 7
Function libraries in C 5
Glitches 2
History of C 1
Input routines in C 7
Inputting floats 12
Inputting text from keyboard 7
Integer pointers 14
Local variables 6
Numeric input 9
Numeric output 11
Operators 10
Parameters 5
Peeking and poking 13
Pointers 13
Print formatting 4
Printing numbers 11
Register variables 12
Repetition 3
Returning a result 6
Reversing strings in C 8
String functions 14
String handling 9
Structure of a C program 3
Variables in C 3
Which C compiler? 1

ST MUSIC

Arranging parts 4
Connecting hardware 3
Expanders 3
Introduction to Midi 1
Making an arrangement 4
Midi channels 3
Midi software and hardware 2
Multi-timbral instruments 3
Multi-tracking 2
Music Construction Set 4
Patch change 4
Producing sound 6
Recording 1
Sequencing 5
Sequencers 2
Synthesisers 1
Utilising Midi 5
What is Midi? 1

Using Midi hardware

NOW that we have a basic understanding of Midi let's look at its role in music. Its major advantages over pre-Midi music making can be summed up in two words – power and flexibility.

The advantages of Midi

MIDI gives you the power to record and arrange an enormous number of musical parts and the flexibility to order, change and edit them. But more than that, as Midi was conceived as a standard, it enables pieces of equipment produced by different manufacturers to be connected together, thus helping stave off the ravages of obsolescence.

Before Midi, trying to connect synths, sequencers and drum machines together was a veritable nightmare – and computers just didn't have a look in. There were sometimes even problems trying to connect instruments produced by the same manufacturer. With Midi just about any piece of equipment can be connected to any other.

As Midi uses digital signals, it was just asking for a computer to be plugged into the system somewhere along the line, and it didn't take long for some clever boffins to come up with Midi software – and that's where we and our ST come in.

Midi was also responsible for the development of two new types of instrument – the keyboardless synthesiser – the expander – and the multi-timbral instrument. Let's see what's so special about them.

Expanders

MIDI makes music by sending Note On and Note Off messages. So plugging one Midi keyboard into another will allow you to control the second keyboard from the first, as shown in Figure I. The controlling keyboard is referred to as a Master or Mother keyboard, depending upon your genealogical instincts, and the other keyboard as the slave.

But haven't we got something here surplus to requirements? If you are to control the second keyboard from the first a whole set of keys is going to waste. Why buy what you aren't going to use? So was born the expander, which has all the features of a synthesiser except a keyboard. Expanders are ideal for use with your ST, especially if you aren't a keyboard player. You can program music on the ST and play it back through an expander.

Multi-timbral instruments

AS you only have one pair of hands you can only play one musical part at once. You would find it pretty difficult to play say, a piano, bass and string part at the same time. A software sequencer, however, allows you to record many parts of music, one at a time, and store them inside the ST. The process is not unlike using a multi-track tape recorder.

OK, so you've recorded three music parts in your sequencer. Now you need three synthesisers to play them back – one to produce the bass sound, one a piano and the third a string sound. This looks as if it could get pretty expensive.

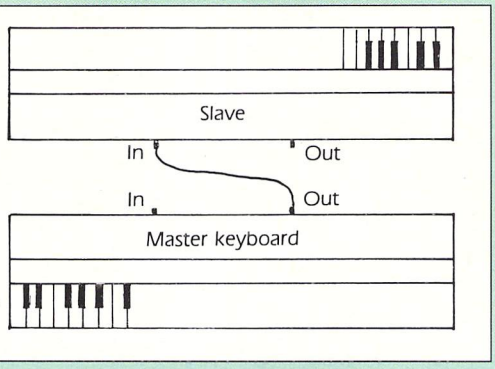


Figure I: A Master keyboard controlling a slave

But Midi comes to the rescue again with the multi-timbral synthesiser.

You know that synths can produce lots of different sounds. In the same way, a multi-timbral device can produce lots of different sounds at the same time. It's rather like having many individual synthesisers inside one unit.

It is largely the multi-timbral synthesiser which has made Midi and computer music so popular and affordable. Multi-timbral instruments capable of playing eight sounds at once are available for a few hundred pounds. Such power and versatility – and at such a price – was unheard of even a few years ago.

Midi channels

SO how can you use Midi to play several sounds at the same time? This is accomplished by transmitting different music parts on different channels. Midi supports 16 channels which means it can, theoretically, handle the same number of music lines.

Let's take our piano, bass and drums example. Having recorded them on to separate tracks in a sequencer, we would instruct it to play back the tracks on different Midi channels, say the bass on channel one, the piano on channel two and the strings on channel three. This is a simple operation on most sequencers.

Next we would assign bass, piano and string sounds on our multi-timbral synth to their respective Midi channels. The system works rather like a 16-channel TV set. Although the synth would receive information for all three parts, the sounds would ignore messages which were not on their channel (see Figure II).

You can change the sounds played by each channel by transmitting a Patch Change message. This is sent automatically when you select a new sound on a synth's front panel.

If two synths were connected on a one to one basis, changing the sound on one will change the sound on the other. Note that this will select the same patch number on the second synth as if you had pressed the button yourself – the actual sound or the parameters which make up the sound are not sent via Midi.

Usually the ability to transmit different sequencer tracks on different channels is all that is required to produce multi-

Sequencer

Track No.	Inst.	Chan.
1	Bass	1
2	Piano	2
3	Strings	3
4		
5		

Midi cable

Multi-Timbral Synth

Instrument	Receive chan.
Flute	5
Piano	2
Guitar	8
Strings	3
Bass	1
Brass	7

Figure II: Using Midi channels to play a three-part recording

Using Midi hardware

part music, but some sequencers also let you send patch change messages on individual channels.

The necessity for this will depend upon your particular set-up. For example, if you are using a synth which is not multi-timbral you would set it to receive on a single channel and select different sounds simply by sending different patch change numbers. Of course, it would still only be able to play one sound at a time.

Making an arrangement

IF all this theory seems a little complex, it's really quite simple in practise. Let's look at a couple of very simple examples using Activision's The Music Studio and Electronic Arts' Music Construction Set.

Both allow you to compose three-part music on the screen in traditional notation by clicking notes on to the stave. Both programs are basically designed to use the ST's sound chip but you can also play the music via Midi.

Figure III shows the Midi Parameters screen from The Music Studio. You can see the instrument names on the left followed by their Midi channel number, preset number and range. Music Studio uses different colours to distinguish different instruments and you can change instruments at will in the score.

Let's assume you've constructed a piece using lots of different instruments. To play the sax part via Midi, set its channel number to the number that the sax sound on your synth is set to receive on.

In Figure III the sax is shown as instrument three and it has been set to transmit on channel three. If you have a multi-timbral synth, assign the sax sound to channel three.

If you are using a synth which is not multi-timbral, set it to receive on channel three and change the Preset parameter in The Music Studio to correspond to the patch number of the sax sound. In Figure III this is set to 24. In this way you can make the instruments in the sequencer tie in to the sounds on your synth. The settings are saved with the score.

Figure IV shows the Music Construction Set's Midi Parameters screen. Here you simply assign Midi channels to the three part numbers (which it calls voices). Preset and Range values are set from another screen.

The Range values are really transpose functions. Both programs have a range of only five octaves, but Range lets you move that octave range high or lower in relation to the notes you see onscreen.

For example, to make a bass guitar play lower than the lowest note the program can display, you would simply lower its range – see how easy it is to alter pitch when the note data is a series of numbers.

You should now have enough information about Midi to know how to use a sequencer program to change channels and sounds on a Midi instrument. Every synth and sequencer package has a slightly different method of operation, so it is important to read the manuals carefully.

You can have a lot of fun simply playing back music files via Midi and making your own Midi orchestrations and there are lots of public domain music files available for The Music Studio.

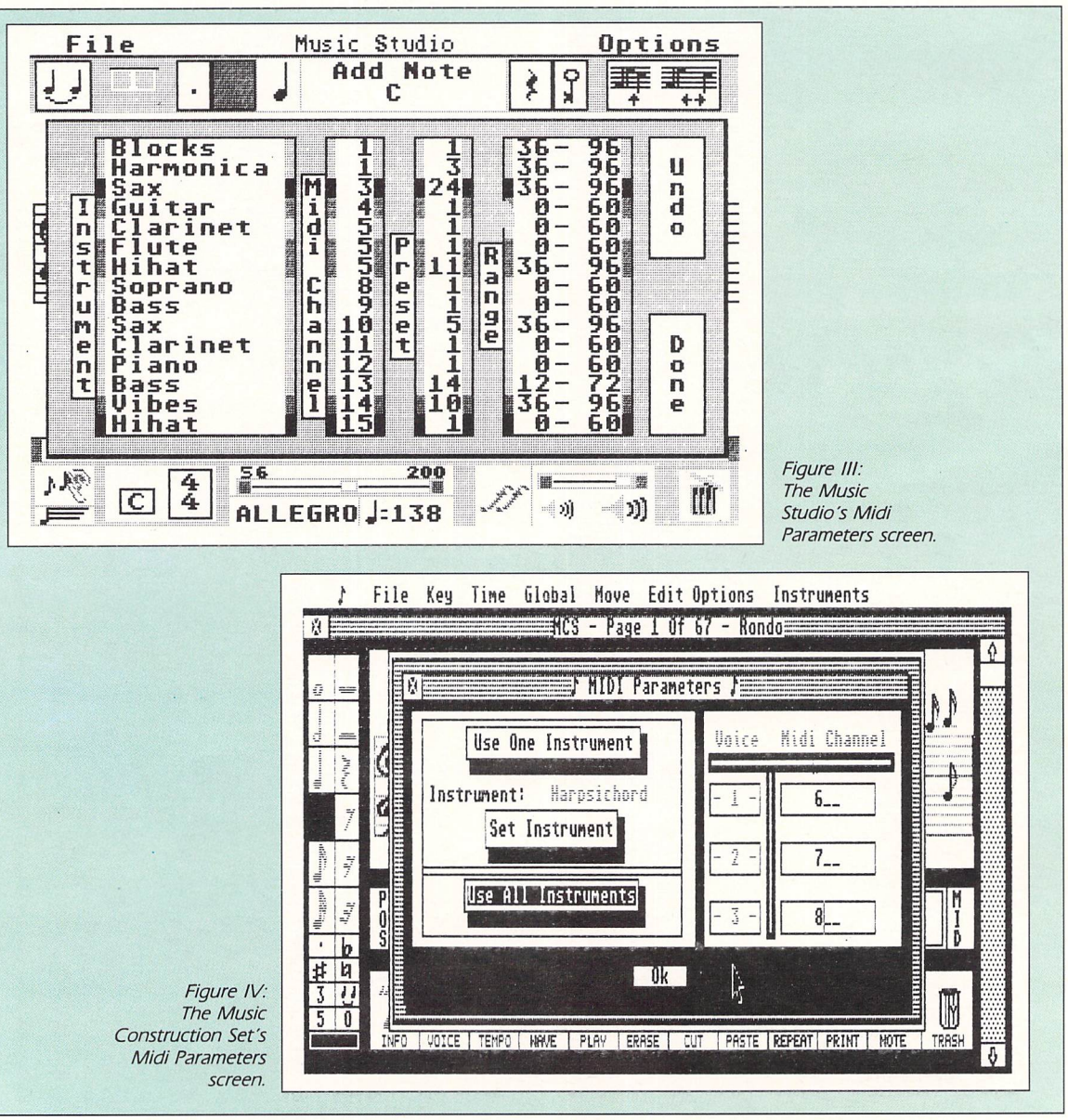


Figure III: The Music Studio's Midi Parameters screen.

Figure IV: The Music Construction Set's Midi Parameters screen.

Entering notes

NOW that we've seen how useful Midi can be in the creation of a piece of multi-part music, let's see how we get the music into the computer in the first place. There are two methods of entering notes: Real-time and step-time. With real-time input you play a Midi keyboard and the sequencer records all the notes, program changes and so on, *live* as you play. It also records all your wrong notes and sloppy timing. However, remember that the music is stored as numbers, and with a little software help you can make corrections.

Step-time input involves entering notes one at a time. It's slower, but ultimately more accurate. It's also an ideal way of creating music if you can't play a keyboard or Midi instrument.

Most sequencers, especially the professional variety, are heavily biased towards real-time recording, although many now include good step-time facilities as well.

One of the simplest methods of step-time input, and one which many ST musicians will be familiar with, involves clicking notes on to a stave with the mouse. This is used by Activision's Music Studio, Electronic Arts' Music Construction Set, Kuma's Minstrel and other similar programs.

This kind of step-time entry is useful, for example, should you want to enter tunes from sheet music. It is also quite rewarding to see music expressed in notation rather than as a list of numbers, especially if you've written it yourself.

These programs can only handle a few aspects of music notation. You need to look at pro-level programs such as C-Lab's Notator if you want more control and flexibility.

Editing

ONE of the benefits of ST-based sequencing is the amount of control it offers over your music once it has been recorded. Most sequencers have editing facilities which let you alter whole sections of the piece or just individual notes.

Many editors show the notes as a series of numbers which indicate the bar and beat at which the note begins, its velocity and duration. This method was used even before the ST became the music machine of the micro world.

It was taken up by many programs and is still a popular method of editing. However, it is very numeric and some programs – such as Steinberg's Pro-24 and Trackman – as shown in Figure I – have adopted a grid edit system which many musicians find easier to use.

At the highest level you will find programs such as C-lab's Notator and Steinberg's Pro-24 – seen in Figure II – and MasterScore which show music data in traditional notation.

Many musicians, especially if they are not fully conversant with traditional notation, prefer other methods of editing. Some sequencers also include a drum grid edit page in which you can create drum patterns.

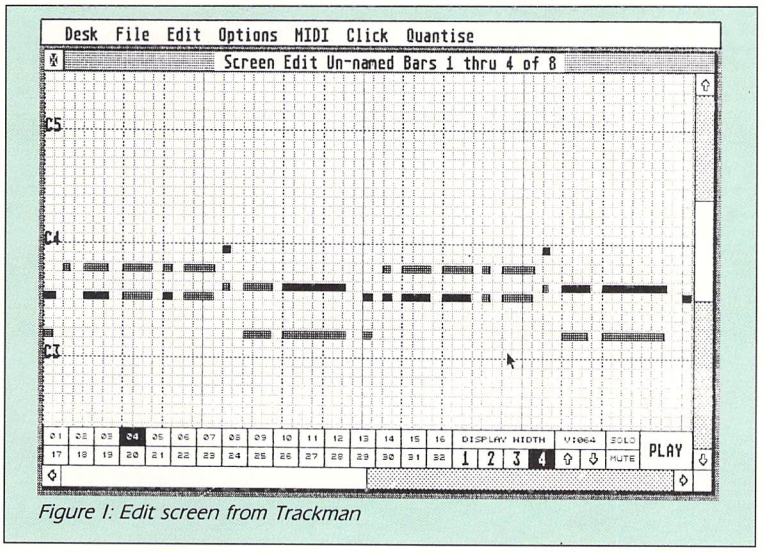


Figure I: Edit screen from Trackman

Quantisation

NOW let's see how software can tidy up real-time note entry. You will find this in your sequencer under the heading of quantisation or auto note correct.

In order to keep track of the timing of each note, sequencers use a clock which ticks away during recording and playback. The speed or resolution of the sequencer clock is generally fixed and is expressed in terms of pulses per quarter note – abbreviated to ppq or ppqn. It is typically 96 ppq, although it can be higher or lower. Note that this is an internal timer, and has nothing to do with tempo.

The clock reads each note as it is played and places it on to one of its clicks or pulses. Four semiquavers for example, would be placed on clicks 1, 7, 13 and 19. Well, that's the ideal, but if your timing is a little sloppy the notes may end up on, say, clicks 2, 6, 14 and 21.

The quantisation process looks at the resolution you wish to correct to – in this case it would be 16th notes – and then pulls or pushes the notes on to the nearest relevant click. This is done automatically – you just have to select the resolution.

Quantisation can help tidy up poor timing, but it can also result in mechanical runs of notes. Some sequencers, therefore, have a *human quantise* function which will only correct notes if they are out by a large amount. Computers do not have to produce robotic music unless you want them to.

Tracks and channels

YOU have probably heard of sequencers with 24, 32, 64 or more tracks. Before we go any further, let's make clear the difference between a track and a channel. We've already looked at Midi channels, particularly in relation to multi-timbral instruments, so let's

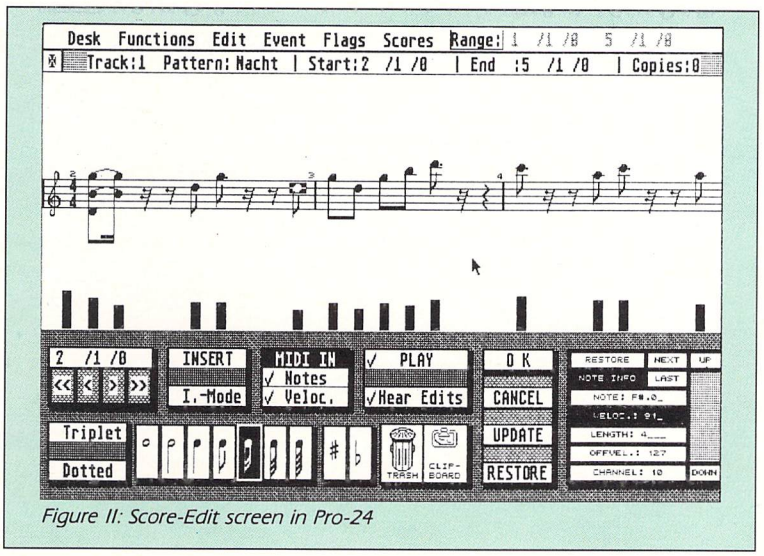


Figure II: Score-Edit screen in Pro-24

Getting into Midi

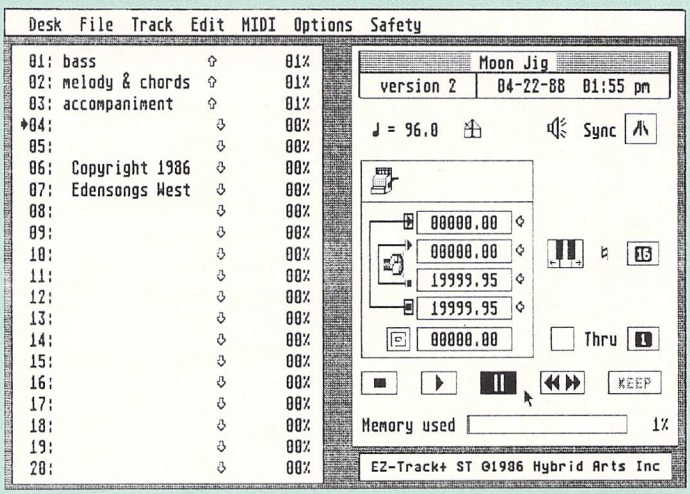


Figure III: Main screen of EZ-Track Plus showing tape recorder controls

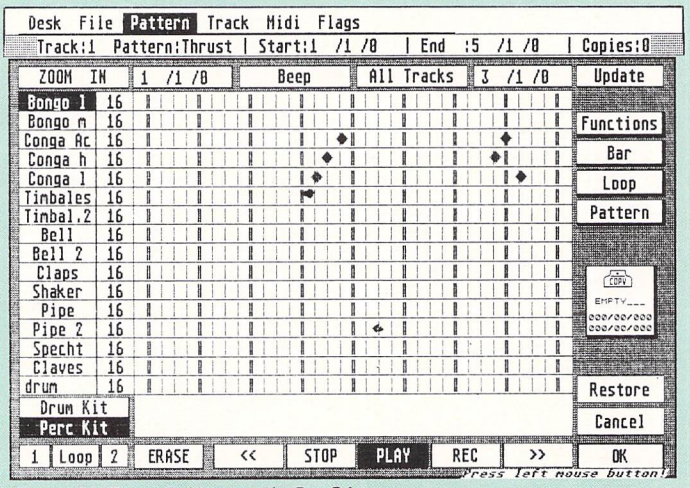


Figure IV: Drum-Edit screen in Pro-24

see what tracks are and how they are used in music composition.

Early software sequencers used the audio multi-track tape recorder as a model for their method of operation – for comparison, audio multi-track recorders have 4, 8, 16 or 24 tracks.

Musicians were used to tape recorders and by mimicking their features, software sequencers became a natural extension of the multi-track. In fact many current sequencers have Play, Record, Fast Forward and Rewind controls – as shown in Figure III.

The concept of a track was carried over from multi-track recorders, too. Typically, each instrument would be recorded on to a different track on the audio tape, although a drum kit, for example, would often be recorded across several tracks.

Early software developers found it convenient to use the track concept, and one of the simplest ways of creating music with Midi is to record a different instrument on each track and give each a separate channel number. In fact some sequencers let you allocate a specific Midi channel to each track so that anything you record on it plays back over that channel.

Other programs take a different approach and play back a track on the channel on which it was recorded. The first method is possibly more useful, especially for the beginner, as it helps you think in terms of instrument parts – which is how music is generally constructed.

It also allows you to record everything from one Master keyboard and play it back on the correct Midi channels via a multi-timbral expander.

But the multi-track recording concept is not the only one. Some software allows you to record a number of musical phrases which are not immediately associated with any track. You are free to place them anywhere in the piece, on any track and have them play back over any Midi channel.

Bouncing and mixing

MOST sequencers allow you to bounce or mix tracks together. You can also do this with audio recorders but how many audio recorders let you un-mix a track?

With software, it's simply a matter of looking for data recorded on different Midi channels and putting it on different tracks. This is in addition to other methods of digital data manipulation which allow you to speed up, slow down and transpose your music.

Note then, that tracks and channels are not the same, although in some software sequencers they can be closely linked. It is quite possible, for instance, for one track to contain information relating to all 16 Midi channels.

Making an arrangement

WITH this information under our belt we can proceed to arrange a piece of music. Don't think you have to record a piece from beginning to end. Look at your sequencer's edit facilities, such as copy and append tracks, to see how you can record the music in sections.

Some musicians like to record a complete single track – say bass or drums – and use it as a foundation on which to add chords and solo parts. Others prefer to record the complete work in sections, making sure each is correct before moving on to the next.

The method for you will depend upon the piece you want to record, your sequencer – and your temperament.

It can often be useful to record a single part across several tracks, especially if there are difficult bits which you are not guaranteed to be able to play correctly first time through. When all the tracks sound right playing together, mix them into one track.

Recording drums

MANY musicians now record drum tracks into their sequencer in the same way as they record other music parts.

If you look in your drum machine's manual you will see that each drum sound has a note associated with it. For example, on the Roland TR-505 playing the D above Middle C will trigger the High Cowbell.

You can usually alter the key number assignment allowing you to map a comfortable drum pad layout on to your keyboard. You can then create a drum track by playing the keyboard in real-time. This is likely to produce a more natural drum track, but you can always pull beats into line with the quantisation feature – Steinberg's Pro-24 drum edit screen is shown in Figure IV.

One of the benefits of this method of drum track creation is that the track is stored with your song so you don't have to worry about overwriting the patterns stored in your drum machine.

Experiment with your sequencer until you become familiar with its use of tracks and channels. Then when you know how to use your Midi equipment to put different sounds on different channels you will be able to create musical arrangements of your own.

Electronic filing

WE have seen the range of database packages available for the ST and looked at examples of their flexibility and speed. The strength of an ST run database is that you can store your own personal filing system filled with any information you like on one small 3.5in disc.

A database – database manager to use its correct terminology – can save a business important time and money in such previously laborious tasks of collating and updating mailing lists and directories of important phone numbers.

However, like any business software package, a database manager can be difficult for a beginner to come to terms with, in its manipulation and overall working.

Here we look at how to start getting your database to work for you.

A database tutorial

LET'S conduct a simple tutorial to give an insight into the direct workings of a database manager program.

For simplicity we will use the ever popular and industry standard Data Manager by Timeworks. Though other packages may differ slightly in some respects, most of the terms and methods used are universal.

You will need, not only the program disc, but also a blank formatted disc for your records (data).

- Load the program disc in the usual way.
- When the program is loaded click on the Cancel box, as we will be creating a new data file.
- Move the cursor to the Options menu and select the Create New Column menu.
- Enter the title *Customer Number* for your first field in the dialogue box – seen in Figure I.
- Now click on the Text box and this will set the type of data we wish to store. Click on OK.
- Create the second field by selecting Create New Column again. Enter *First Name* and click on the box marked Alphabetic to select the type of information – as you may wish to sort this information into alphabetical order.
- Now enter your third field in the same manner and enter *Last name* as the field title. Once again choose Alphabetic as the type of data to store.
- Enter four more fields in a similar manner and title these: *Address, Town, County, Post Code*. Select Text as the type of information in all cases – even

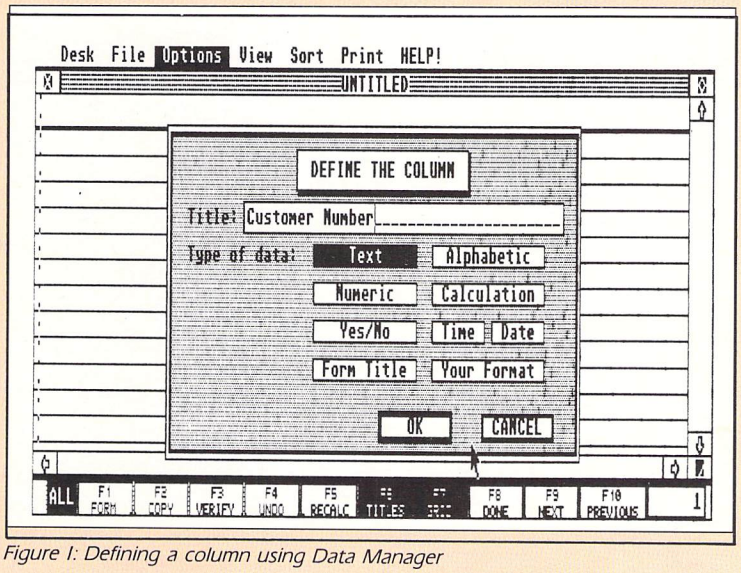


Figure I: Defining a column using Data Manager

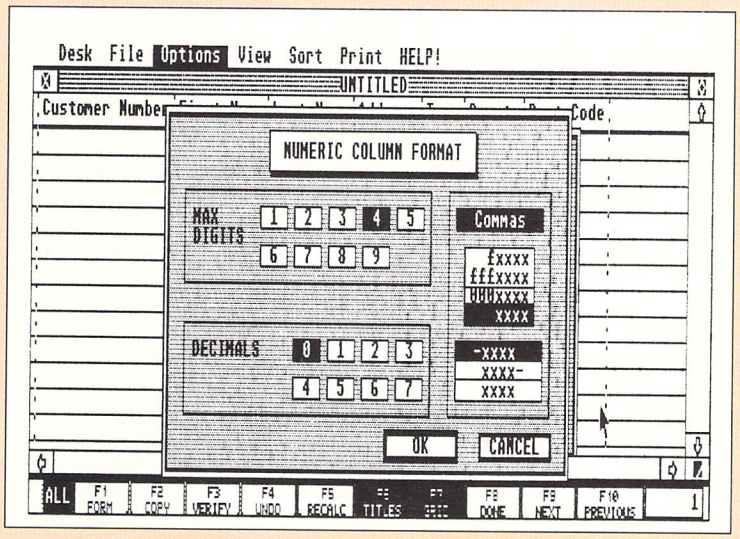


Figure II: The numeric dialogue box

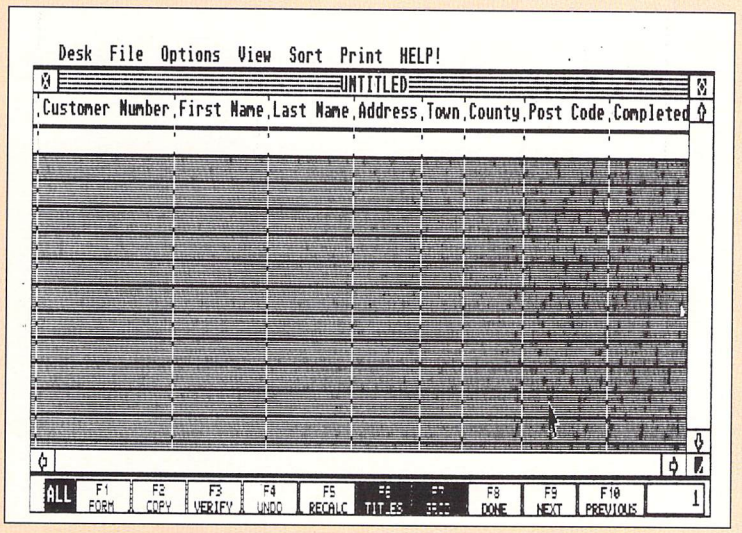


Figure III: The field titles as saved

Electronic filing

though post codes include numbers as well as text.

● We will now enter the last field name as *Completed Orders*. As this is numeric it will require one more step than the others.

A dialogue box will appear – as shown in Figure II – which will ask you to specify a number of digits – select 4 – for the field and a number of decimal places at the right of the decimal point.

We do not need any decimal places with completed orders, so click on the 0 box before clicking on OK.

● Your file should now look like the screen shown in Figure III.

● It is a good idea to save the file format on your blank data disc. Do this by placing your formatted disc in the drive and select the Save As option from the File menu.

● When the dialogue box appears, enter the name *TUTORIAL.DMF* – Tutorial Demonstration File – for your new database and press Return. Your format will be saved on disc.

● Now you can begin inputting data, thus creating records for your data file. To begin adding records move into what is called the Form Style display by selecting Form Style option on the View menu.

● You will find the cursor is placed after the title of the first field. Enter 1001 and press Return. If you make a mistake, use the cursor keys to move through the field and type over the error.

● Now enter the name Julia in the *First Name* field and press Return. Then continue entering information in this record using the example input below. Remember to press Return after each entry:

Last Name: Smith
Address: 24 West Street, Blit Village
Town: Megatown
County: Middlesex
Post Code: ME4 6AT
Completed Orders: 15

● Your completed record should now look like that displayed in Figure IV, again it is a good idea to save to disc at this stage.

● If an entry is not entirely visible in a particular field, use the mouse to drag the field to the right, thereby enlarging your information entry area.

● Enter a few more records in a similar manner, using any information you like. Then select the Save option on the File menu to store your database format and records on your data disc.

● Now experiment with your sample data and the options in the main program. Try deleting a record, modifying a record or performing a search. Don't worry, you can't harm the sample data.

Hopefully this will get you started and help you learn a little about the inbuilt processes of a database manager.

In turn it will give you confidence to use some of the more powerful facets of databases such as calculatory, merging and graphics routines.

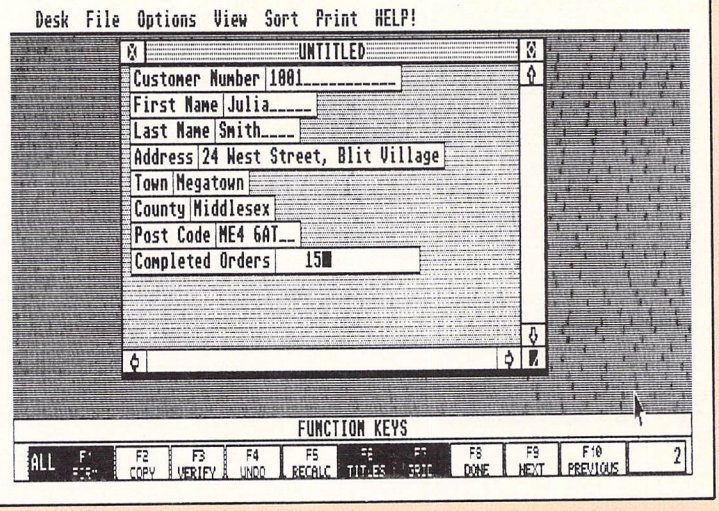


Figure IV: A completed record

GLOSSARY

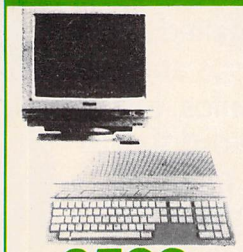
Backup	A duplicate set of data to be used in case the original is lost, destroyed, or accidentally altered.
Character	A single letter, number, symbol or space.
Chronological	Information sorted by date.
Classes	Created by extracting certain information from the main datafile by applying a rule or definition. The rule acts as a filter, extracting only the information which meets the specification. Sometimes known as a sub-datafile.
Data	The information you enter to be processed.
Database format	The arrangement of data within a record. The format can be designed to hold data in labelled information entry lines (fields).
Datafile	A complete database which has been saved on disc. Sometimes simply called a file.
Dataset	A group of information designated for drawing a graph. Each data set includes the numbers and labels that will appear on the graph.
Dialogue box	An on-screen box to enter information or choose from options.
Enumerated	Pre-defined values within fields.
Field	An entry line of information.
File	A database which has been saved on a data disc.
Match	A record found by the program in a Search. The program matches the data that you have requested to the data in the record.
Merge	Allows you to enter existing data into a datafile, add records in one datafile to another, or divide records in a datafile into two by creating two classes. Also applies to entering existing data into a word processor program to create macro letters and multiple pro-formas.
Record	One or more fields linked together like a chain to form a single specific piece of information.
Report	Output of data of your choice to screen, disc or printer. Reports may be saved, loaded and edited from disc for future use.
Search	A systematic examination for specified information.
Sort	To arrange items of information in a desired sequence.
Verification	A process by which the program looks to see if information has been repeated in more than one record.

MICROSNIPS LTD

Dept. ATARI ST. USER

37 SEAVIEW ROAD, WALLASEY MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN

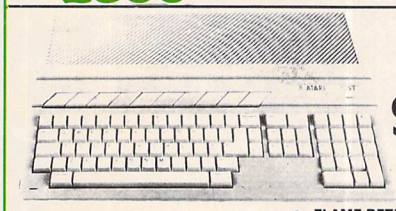
COMPUTERS



- 520 STFM COMPUTER
- 1 mg INTEGRAL DRIVE
- PHILIPS CM 8833 14" CVBS/RGB MONITOR
- HIGH QUALITY SCART LEAD
- CX-40 JOYSTICK
- HIGH QUALITY MOUSE
- FLAME RETARDANT, WATER RESISTANT DUST COVER
- £450 WORTH SOFTWARE

£599 £25 month MRP £773.79

APR 32.9% on Budget A/C



520 STFM COMPUTER

- 520 STFM COMPUTER
- £450 WORTH SOFTWARE
- INTEGRAL 1 mg DRIVE
- QUALITY MOUSE CONTROLLER
- MOUSE-MAT
- MOUSE EXTENSION LEAD
- FLAME RETARDANT, WATER RESISTANT DUST COVER
- CITIZEN 120D CENTRONICS PRINTER
- CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD
- MICRO-PERFORATED FANFOLD PAPER
- 2-YEAR EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE

£539.99 £23 month MRP £656.68

APR 32.9% on Budget A/c

DRIVES

CUMANA 1 mg 3½" DRIVE WITH PSU	£99.95
MICROSNIPS 1 mg 3½" DRIVE INC. PSU	£89.95
ATARI SF 354 ½ mg DRIVE INC. PSU	£109.95
ATARI 20 mg HARD DISK	£499.95
CUMANA 3½"/5¼" DUAL DRIVE INC. PSU	£199.95

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833 MED. RES. COLOUR MONITOR	£239.95
VISION 4200 COLOUR MED. RES.	£219.95
FERGUSON MC09 TV/MONITOR	£219.95
PHILIPS STANDARD RES. COLOUR	£229.95
PHILIPS PROFESSIONAL COLOUR	£289.95
ATARI HIGH RES. MONO	£119.95

★ Credit Terms Available ★

ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES

No. 1 3½" DISK IN THE WORLD.

TDK CAME TOP OVERALL IN ELEVEN CATEGORIES

TDK MF-2DD MRP £33.95 for 10 **£14.95**

25 BULK CERTIFIED ERROR FREE 3½" DSDD DISKS	£23.50
SONY 3½" DSDD (BOXED IN 10s)	£16.99
LOCKABLE MULTIPURPOSE DISK BOX (HOLDS 120 3½" DISKS)	£8.95
LOCKABLE ANTI-STATIC DISK BOX (HOLDS 40 3½" DISKS)	£6.95
50 3½" DISK LABELS AND DISK BOX	£2.99
ATARI ST. MOUSE CONTROLLER	£24.95
NEW KEMPSTON ST MOUSE	£24.95
SPONGY MOUSE MAT	£5.95
LUXURY DUST COVER suitable for 1040/520 ST	£6.95
PHILIPS 8833 DUST COVER	£7.95
BOWTHORPE SURGE PROTECTOR PLUG	£11.95
APOLLO 4-WAY ANTI-SURGE TRAILING SOCKET	£14.95
ROMANTIC ROBOT FREEZE FRAME BACK-UP DEVICE	£49.95
PANASONIC 1081 RIBBON	£4.95
STAR NL-10 RIBBON	2 for £9.95
STAR LC-10 MONO RIBBON	2 for £9.95
STAR LC10 COLOUR RIBBON	£7.95
2,000 SHEETS 60 gm MICROPERF FANFOLD	£15.95
2,000 SHEETS 60 gm PLAIN FANFOLD	£13.95
1,000 SHEETS 80 gm MICROPERF	£10.95

SNIP OF THE MONTH

MRP £458.85

THE HIGHLY RELIABLE PANASONIC 24 PIN KX-P1124

- Epson-IBM Compatible
- LQ 63 CPS
- Memo Load
- Micro Line Feed
- Draft Elite Pitch 192 CPS
- 5500+ Different Print Styles
- Tractor and Friction Feed
- Expandable Buffer
- Parallel

£299.99

PANASONIC KX-P1081	£179.95
CITIZEN 120D INC. PARALLEL INTERFACE	£149.95
STAR LC-10 MONO	£209.95
STAR LC-10 COLOUR	£249.95
SIEMENS PT88E INK JET PRINTER – UP TO 343 CPS	£449.95

CABLES

ST. REPLACEMENT MOUSE LEAD	£5.99
ST.-MONITOR (520 STFM 1 mg DRIVE VERSION)	£10.95
520 STFM-PHILIPS 8833/8852 SCART	£10.95
520/1040-FERGUSON MC05/MC09	£10.95
13-PIN DIN TO OPEN END LEAD	£5.95
ST./CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD	£8.95
13-PIN DIN PLUG TO 2× PHONO PLUGS (2 m)	£ 5.95
ST. TO BOTH COLOUR AND MONO MONITORS – allows simultaneous connection	£21.95
ST. TO NEC MULTISYNC/TAXAN 770 + MONITOR, 9-WAY D PLUG to 13-PIN DIN PLUG VIA SWITCH BOX (3 DISPLAY MODES)	£23.95
ST. TO PHILIPS 8873 MONITOR (3 DISPLAY MODES)	£23.95
ST. TO MODEM/RS232C 25W D/PLUG TO 25W D/SOCKET	£14.95
4 PLAYER JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	£4.95
JOYSTICK/MOUSE EXTENSION LEAD	£5.95
MIDI CABLES (PAIR COILED)	£14.95
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABLE	£13.95
DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	£13.95
DISK DRIVE – SHUGART INTERFACE	£28.95

BOOKS

ST. DISK DRIVES INSIDE & OUT (ABACUS)	£18.95
ST. FOR BEGINNERS (ABACUS)	£12.95
ST. BASIC TRAINING GUIDE	£12.95
ST. INTERNALS	£16.95
ST. MACHINE LANGUAGE	£16.95
ST. INTRODUCTION TO MIDI PROGRAMMING	£14.95
ST. LOGO USERS' GUIDE	£16.95
ST. TRICKS AND TIPS	£16.95
ST. GEM PROGRAMMERS' GUIDE	£14.95
MASTERING SOUND AND MUSIC ON THE ATARI ST	£15.95
USING ST. BASIC ON THE ATARI ST. GLENTOP	£7.95

SOFTWARE SALE

LIMITED QUANTITIES – PLEASE SELECT 2 CHOICES OR PHONE

UP TO £15.00 OFF

9 PRINCES IN AMBER	£9	PSION CHESS	£14
FAHRENHEIT 451	£9	HADES NEBULA	£12
SPACE STATION	£7.99	DEATH STRIKER	£8
AMAZON	£9	MICRO LEAGUE WRESTLING	£13
ST. PROTECTOR	£7.99	BRIDGE PLAYER 2000	£12
BREAKERS	£18	CHECK MATE	£7.99
THE ELECTION PROGRAMME	£18	PASSENGERS ON THE WIND	£12
WHIRLI GIG	£11	UNINVITED	£13
BATTLESHIPS	£9	ESSEX	£17
STAR TREK	£12	MINDWHEEL	£18
SKULL DIGGERY	£12	NOT A PENNY MORE, NOT A PENNY LESS	£12
MUD PIES	£15	FOUNDATIONS WASTE	£15
MOE BIUS	£14	TASTIMES IN TONETOWN	£15
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	£25	DEEP SPACE	£17
NORD AND BERT	£15	GOLD RUNNER II	£12
FIRE BLASTER	£7.99	AIRBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	£12
HOLLYWOOD HI JINX	£18	SOLOMON'S KEY	£12
LURKING HORROR	£18	WARZONE	£7.99
TRANTOR	£11	SUPER TENNIS	£15
TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY	£12	VEGAS GAMBLER	£15
ROADWARS	£11	221B BAKER STREET	£15
ROGUE	£15	POWERPLAY	£12
KILL DOZERS	£12	SUPER SPRINT	£9
SHANGHAI	£6	PANDORA	£12
ROCKFORD	£12	ECO	£11
GBA CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	£6	SPY V SPY	£14
ZYNAPS	£14		

SALE SOFTWARE – Just £1.00 Postage

UTILITY SOFTWARE

BACKPACK	£39.95	HISOFT BASIC V2	£79.95
CYBER STUDIO	£64.95	QUANTUM PAINT	£19.95
DEGAS ELITE	£24.95	STOS	£24.95
DEVPAK ST. V2	£59.95	SPECTRUM 512	£54.95
FAST BASIC (DISC)	£44.95	ST. REPLAY	£79.95
FAST BASIC (ROM)	£89.95	START MAGAZINE inc Disk (USA)	£8.95
FIRST WORD PLUS	£79.95	SWIFTCALC & DATAMANAGER	£75.00

Immediate clearance of cheques with Guarantee Card No. on reverse.

MAIL ORDER PRICES ALSO OFFERED FOR PERSONAL CALLERS PRODUCING THIS ADVERTISEMENT

FREE CATALOGUE SENT WITH THIS ORDER

Use Access here · BARCLAYCARD VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · OPTIMA · LOMBARD CREDIT CHARGE · LICENCED CREDIT BROKER

IMPORTANT NOTE FOR OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS! Postgiro international accepted. NOT Postbank Postcheque. Books have no tax – Europe add £5. Non Europe add£10. We reserve the right to charge carriage at cost. We apologise for any alterations or omissions since going to press.

UK Postage and Packaging. Items under £50 add £2. Items under £100 add £5 Items over £100 add £10 for Group 4 Courier ensuring delivery to you the day after despatch. Overseas customers (Europe): Full price shown will cover carriage and free tax. Non European add 5% to total.

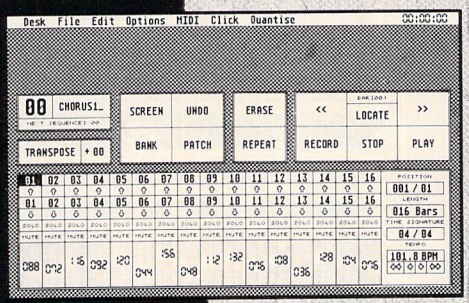
24 HOUR CUSTOMER ENQUIRIES 051-630 3013

37 Seaview Road, Wallasey, Merseyside L45 4QN. 051-691 2008, 051-630 5396. Fax: 051-639 2714

Trackman

The easy-to-use 32 track MIDI sequencer

A totally new approach to MIDI sequencing. Take the best features of dedicated hardware sequencers and combine them with the advantages of a powerful modern computer. The simple controls are as familiar as those on a drum machine yet Trackman provides detailed graphic note editing while your music loops and plays, plus on screen faders, mutes and solos, just like a mixing desk. Choose the way to record that suits you; linear, loop and overdub, or the amazing Memory Loop which captures what you play after you played it! All controlled from a footswitch for hands free operation. We've even added an extra MIDI output with 16 more MIDI channels, essential for the new generation of multi-timbral synthesizers. Above all, Trackman combines the power and flexibility of software sequencing with the sheer speed of hardware sequencing. (And it's so easy to use, you may never open the manual!)



"This is, simply, brilliant."
(Music Technology, March '89)

"Trackman is certainly one of the most flexible, friendly and easy to use sequencers to appear on the market."
(MT, March '89)

"Just as a well designed piece of software should be."
(Sound On Sound, December '88)

John Hollis

HOLLIS RESEARCH is the brainchild of guitarist John Hollis, who made his name in the hectic world of computer games before returning to his first love – music. Careers as a gigging guitarist and synth hardware designer led him into games programming, where a series of gold and platinum sales awards helped set up his sixteen-track MIDI studio based on the Synthaxe MIDI guitar controller. The shortcomings of available MIDI sequencers soon drove him to write his own software – two years later Trackman was launched.

MIDIman

The universal patch editor

The ultimate partner for any GEM based ST sequencer, MIDIman gives you total control over your MIDI system. Use the MIDIman desk accessory as a universal editor and MIDI mixer from within your sequencer; you don't have to load another program when you need to change a sound. A file kept on disk tells MIDIman how to handle each synthesizer and you can design your own custom panels to cater for any MIDI synthesizer.

...the integrated system

Trackman & MIDIman

MIDIman can coexist with any program that supports desk accessories, but if you use it with Trackman you can do even more. Trackman and MIDIman work together so you can edit patches while the sequencer is playing or even record patch edits as part of a sequence! The MIDIman editing controls can be mapped on to MIDI performance controllers so you can vary any of the synthesizer parameters using aftertouch, the modulation wheel or any other MIDI controller, while you play.

Currently supported synths include; Yamaha DX5, DX9, DX7, TF1, TX7, DX21, DX27, DX100, TX81Z, FB01, RX-11, Sci Prophet VS, Roland JU-1, JU-2, JUNO-106, 106S, HS-60, JX-8P, D10, D20, D50, D110, MT32 performance, Korg M1, DS-8, Ensonique ESQ-1, ESQ-M, general purpose MIDI control, and more to come!

0481-710982
(24 hrs.– Phone your order now!)

Access/Visa cards welcome for complete and demo packs.

Post to: **First Rate Ltd., La Ramée, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.**

MIDIman – Universal editing controller pack
Contents: 2 Disks containing the MIDIman Desk Accessory and Control Files for all currently supported synthesizers. Plus the MIDIman User Manual. *Price includes free update!*
£79 *Incl. VAT Post free*

Trackman – Easy to use 32 track sequencer pack
Contents: Program Disk. 32 Channel MIDI Converter. System Cartridge, Programmable Footswitch, Reference Manual, Tutorial Manual.
£199 *Incl. VAT Post free*

Trackman Basic – 32 track sequencer pack
Contents: Program Disk, System Cartridge, Reference Manual, Tutorial Manual.
£149 *Incl. VAT Post free*

Trackman Demo
Totally interactive working demo. A unique opportunity to check out TRACKMAN for yourself includes a helpful Tutorial Guide
£10 *Incl. VAT Post free*

All Hollis Research software works on any Atari computer from 520 ST upwards.

TM 10

ORDER FORM FOR IMMEDIATE DISPATCH

Please send me:
☐MIDIman ☐Trackman ☐Trackman Basic ☐Demo

I enclose my cheque/P.O. payable to First Rate Ltd. or charge my Access/Visa card, number:

Signature ..... Date .....

Mr/Mrs/Ms .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Tel. No. ..... Occupation .....

© Hollis Research, First Rate Ltd., La Ramée, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.
Telephone: 0481-710982. Registered in Guernsey No. 16576.

Appointed Agent: Future Music, Chelsea, London.

Further trade enquiries welcome.

THIRD COAST ATARI HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK - UP DEVICES

TAPE BACK-UP NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL ST's

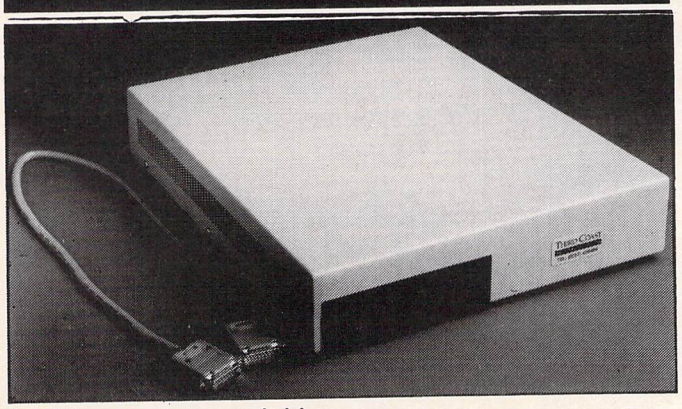
155 M/BYTE TAPE BACK- UP FOR ATARI ST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE RANGE

Compatible with Atari SH204/205, Megafile 20/30/60, Third Coast Drive, Supra Drive, Cumana Drive
Backs up 155Mb in 20 minutes, 20Mb in 2 minutes
*** External enclosure offer DMA IN/OUT**
*** Battery backed clock**
*** 50 way SCSI OUT**
*** SCSI ID selector**
*** Comes complete with own case & power supply and Host Adaptboard**
*** Will support internal SCSI Hard Drive**
*** Installation simply involves connecting tape drive into Atari then connecting Hard Drive into output of tape drive.**
*** Offers long awaited DMA outport for Atari SH204 users wishing to connect to lazer printer.**

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY £799 INC. VAT

1 M/Byte Internal Floppy Drive for Atari ST £69 inc Vat

ATARI ST COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVES



* Will support second drive
* Supports full auto boot
* 65 watt PSU
* Battery clock on host board
* Full one year guarantee on drive mechanism
* 35 inch DMA cable
* Robust design slides under monitor
* Six months free phone support
* Superb software including data checker, backup utilities

22 M/Byte (Formatted) £389.00
32 M/Byt (Formatted) £439.00
50 M/Byte (Formatted) £520.00
65 M/Byte (Formatted) Mech head AutoPark Full SCSI 25 mil secs £589.00
45 M/Byte SCSI Drive with Tape Back-up £999.00
50 M/Byte SCSI Drive with Tape Back-up £1119.00
115 M/Byte (Formatted) £899.00
150 M/Byte (Formatted) £1263.00
65 M/byte SCSI Drive with Tape Back-up £1349.00

THIRD COAST DIY KITS
(Everything to build your own Drive)

DMA/SCSI Host Boards - allows connection of upto 8 SCSI Hard Drives or ST506 IBM Compatible drives, comes complete with clock DMA in and out over 50 copyright commercial hard drive utilities £89.00

RLL Adaptec 4070 or Omti 3527 controllers (giving 50% more out of any drive + twice the speed) £96.00
Astec 65 watt PSU's £39.00
Enclosures (as above - including fan, Astec - everything bar drive) £299.00

THIRD COAST RAM UPGRADES FOR ATARI ST RANGE

520 STFM 1M/Byte ram upgrade kit £89.00
2 M/Byte ram Board unpopulated £55.00
4 M/Byte ram Board unpopulated £80.00

THIRD COAST DRIVE UPGRADES

(Upgrade your Atari SH204/5, Megafile 20/30, Supra, Cumana or Triangle drives)
45 M/Byte (Mechanical head - auto park). Features new faster software, up to 12 partitions, backup programs. Fast installation, all data copied to new drive. Trade in on existing drive. 45% more performance, 65% more capacity. Plated media, non oxide (complete) £249.00

65 M/Byte (Mechanical head park) complete .. £299.00

PRINTER
Mannesmann Tally 130cps ..... £159.00 inc. lead

Trackball for the ST £24.99

Full one year warranty. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT! Trade and University enquiries welcome.

THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES
Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate
Standish, Wigan WN6 OXQ
Tel: 0257 426464 **Fax: 0257 426577**

AT MICRONET WE'RE REALLY TALKING!

FREE MODEM
with annual subscription or
£11.45 HALF PRICE 1st quarter

With Micronet you can turn your computer into a communications terminal that will download free software, access up-to-the minute computing information, play exciting multi-user games, talk to other people (and computers) and a lot more.
And if you join before June 30th 1989 (offer extended) you can get your first quarter's subscription at half price – just £11.45!

FREE SOFTWARE

On Micronet you can browse through an extensive software library of free programs, select one and then download it.

We now have software for all popular machines, from the Spectrum to PC compatibles, including the Atari ST and the Amiga.

INFORMATION

Micronet is also a computer magazine. Our computer news area is updated every day, so there's no better way to stay up-to-date, and our software reviews and features for all popular micros mean Micronet members are always better informed.

Add to this Prestel's massive database and you'll have all the facts at your fingertips.

ENTERTAINMENT

Micronet is not just informative, it's also a lot of fun! As a member you'll have access to a range of games, including the UK's most popular multi-user game, Shades, where the action is live and so are your opponents!

FREE DEMONSTRATION

If you have access to a modem (1200/75 baud) and viewdata communications software you can see a free demonstration of Micronet. Just Dial 021-618 1111 and use the ID 4444444444 and password 4444.

You can look up a local telephone number once on-line.

COMMUNICATIONS

Join Micronet and use your computer to communicate with thousands of other users. From electronic mail, telex and fax to chatlines and teleconferencing, Micronet lets you do the talking.

LOW COST

Now, not only can you get your first quarter's membership for £11.45, but using Micronet starts at just 50p an hour – and that includes telephone charges! Wherever you are, Micronet is just a local phone call away.

If you need a modem, we'll even give you one free if you choose instead to take out a year's subscription in advance.

Just phone our Sales Desk on 01-837 7872 or clip the coupon today for more information and a free brochure.

Join Micronet, and get talking!

Return to: Micronet, Dialcom House,
Brindley Way, Apsley, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 9RR.

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Tel. No.: _____

Age: _____

Machine Type: _____

ATST/SP/7/89

MICRONET

Price includes 1st quarter residential subscription by direct debit only (normally £23) and does not include hardware or software. Minimum subscription period 1 year. Offer available in the UK only to new members. Free modem available to first time UK subscribers while stocks last. Free modem and half price subscription offers are separate and not available together.

ATARI ST SUPERDEALS

520 STFM POWER PACK £359.00

Inc VAT and Next Day Delivery

Power Pack Includes:

- ★ 520STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- ★ Over £550 of games software including Outrun, R-Type, Super-Hang-On, Space Harrier, Afterburner and 15 other games
- ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
- ★ First Music and First Basic Utility software.
- ★ FREE JOYSTICK!
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!

REMEMBER! Many ST's do not come with BASIC, ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

520 STFM EXPLORER PACK

As 520STFM Superpack but with only one free game and no joystick or Organiser –

£269.00 inc

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D inc lead	£159.00
Star LC10 inc lead	£199.00
Star LC10 colour inc lead	£249.00
Seikosha 80 col. printers. AMAZING PRICES!	
Seikosha 9pin NLQ inc lead	£139.00
Seikosha 24pin LQ inc lead	£279.00

1040 STFM SUPER PACK £439.00

As 520STFM Superpack but with 1 meg memory 1040STFM

1040 STFM BUSINESS PACK £439.00

Business Pack Includes:

- ★ Atari 1040STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built-in disk drive plus TV modulator.
- ★ £385 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60), VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150) and Metacomco Basic (£25).
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse.

MEGA 1 BUSINESS PACK £529.00

The new Mega 1 ST computer features a smart separate keyboard and system unit and includes all the business software listed for our 1040 Business Pack.

Inc. SMC124 Mono Monitor **£628.00**

MONITORS

Philips 8833 Colour monitor inc lead	£249.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc lead	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor inc lead	£104.00

DISK DRIVES

Atari: SF314 1 meg inc lead	£139.00
Cumana C5A354 1 meg inc lead	£99.95
Atari Megafile 30 meg Hard disk	£459.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE 0908 78008 ☎

To order: either call the credit card order line above with your Access/Visa credit card details or make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services Ltd and send it with your order to the address below. We've moved to larger premises – Callers most welcome!

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and next day delivery by courier.

Access VISA

PRINTER BUFFERS AND DATA SWITCHES

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES

(Metal Case, Long Life Rotary Switch)

Parallel Cent 2-way	£21.00
Parallel Cent 3-way	£25.00
Parallel Cent 4-way	£30.00
Parallel Cent X-over	£30.00
Serial RS232 2-way	£19.50
Serial RS232 3-way	£24.00
Serial RS232 4-way	£28.00
Serial RS232 X-over	£28.00

AUTO SWITCHES

(Automatic Switching, From Feed Select, Metal Case)

Parallel Cent 4 to 1	£75.00
Parallel Cent 8 to 1	£96.00
Serial RS232 4 to 1	£80.00

PRINTER BUFFERS

(Functions: Copy, Bypass, Selftest, Reset, Port Select)

Parallel Only Available

64K 1 I/P to 1 I/P	£70.00
64K21 I/P to I/P	£80.00
256K 1 I/P to 1 O/P	£140.00
256K 2 I/P to 1 O/P	£160.00
256K 4 I/P to 2 O/P	£256.00

CABLES 2 Mtr

(Screened Core)

M - Male F - Female

25m to 36m IBM type	£7.95
25m to 25m RS232	£7.95
25m to 26f RS232	£7.95
36m to 36m Centronic	£8.50

SPACE SAVER PRINTER STAND

YU - S25A 80 col	£25.00
YU - S25B 132 col	£29.00
YU - S18 80/132 col 2 piece	£9.99
YU - S28 80col Plastic	£12.99

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES (U.P.S.)

350 V.A.	£350.00
500 V.A.	£425.00
1000 V.A.	£575.00

Transfer time less than 4 millisecs
Full load 5 mins,
half load 15 mins
Noise, Surge & Brown out protection

3½" DISKS

- DS/DD 135TPI 100% Certified Lifetime Guarantee

BENCHMARK BRANDED

10	£12.00
20	£20.00
50	£44.00
100	£84.00
200	£160.00
500	£398.00

DISC BOXES

(Lockable Inc. 2 keys and dividers)

5 1/4" 50 capacity	£6.25
5 1/4" 100 capacity	£7.25
5 1/4" 140 capacity	£8.25
3 1/2" 40 capacity	£6.25
3 1/2" 80 capacity	£7.25
3 1/2" 100 capacity	£8.25

MONITOR + KEYBOARD ARM

Supports up to 65lb. Supplied with desk, clamp and wall mounting

Model No. ATM601 ..... £95.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to: VISA Access **24 HOUR HOTLINE 0597 87784**

MCS

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Tel: 0597 87792

Dept. STU7, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

ATARI®

IT'S BACK! IT'S BIGGER! IT'S BETTER!
The EVESHAM MICROS MEGA-PACK

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

	Normal RRP inc.VAT:
Atari Mega ST2 with monochrome monitor	£1034.99
Atari SLM804 laserprinter	£1379.99
External second floppy drive	£89.95
Microsoft 'Write'	£149.99
'VIP Professional'	£149.95
'Fleet Street Publisher'	£115.00
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE INC VAT ...	**£2919.87**

Optional Mega-File 30Mb Hard Disk (shown) only £539.00

Our Price only...

£1795.00

includes VAT, delivery and 90 days on-site maintenance

The same price as a Panasonic KXP4450!

VIDI-ST

GREAT VALUE REAL-TIME VIDEO DIGITISER FOR THE ST

Check the features on this new product from Rombo:

- ❑ Grabs from moving video in 1/50th second in full 16 shades!
- ❑ Stores sequences of captive images in memory faster than 12 per second
- ❑ Animates frames at up to 25 per second
- ❑ Can 'carousel' frames (up to 24 on 1Mb ST)
- ❑ LOAD and SAVE in DEGAS, NEOCHROME or IMG formats
- ❑ Cut and Paste pixel-accurate blocks between frames
- ❑ Manual control of contrast and brightness, with an additional 8 levels of software brightness control
- ❑ Full palette control of individual frames
- ❑ 'Grab window' feature allows partial frame capture, for overlay with existing frames
- ❑ User interface makes software extremely easy to use
- ❑ Full documentation of machine code interface, for inclusion in the user's own programs.
- ❑ Runs on any ST in low-resolution mode, with video recorder or video camera.

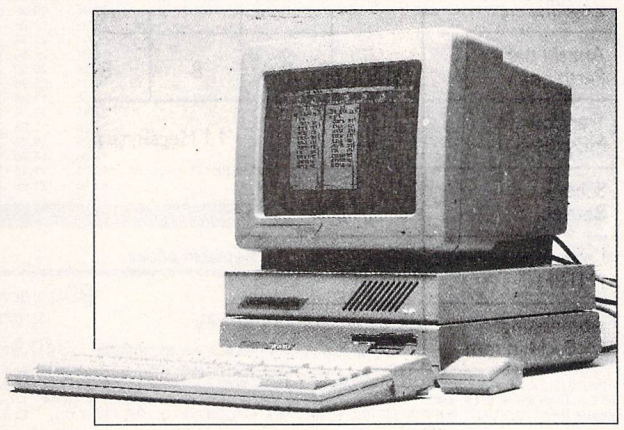
£95.00 **Price includes VAT, delivery, interface unit, software, video connection cable and manual.**

KEMPSTON DATAscan

Highly rated, superb quality 200dpi handy scanner 105mm wide. Includes scanning and image processing software, operating in low, medium or high resolution. Stores images in IMG, Degas, NEO, TIFF and MSP formats. Scanner digitises black & white or in up to 16 grey levels, at a speed of 2cm/sec. Incorporates scanning window and scanning control button for great ease of use. Comes with Atari's HYPER PAINT package for even higher power over image processing.

ONLY £269.00 Including software, manual, interface, VAT and delivery

VORTEX 40MB HARD DISKS



Excellent quality, external 40Mb hard disk sub-systems now available for all models of Atari ST. Vortex HDplus units offer high performance, with an average access speed of 45ms. Housed in strong and rigid casing (ideal as a monitor base), each unit includes a DMA throughport, allowing chaining of up to 8 hard disk units. Supplied with full support software (includes 'Backdisk' backup facility and Autoboot), connection cables and full documentation. Comes ready formatted and partitioned for immediate use.

VORTEX HDplus 40MB hard disk £519.00

Evesham Micros

How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on :
☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: **1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564**

Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve

JOIN THE CLUB!

If you're looking for the best prices, best games, best offers and best service, then join ***Special Reserve***. Or join ***Official Secrets*** if you're looking for more...

Special Reserve

Best games at best prices

All the best games, carefully selected and available to members only at truly extraordinary prices. We're miles cheaper than elsewhere, so cheap that we can't advertise our individual prices. Below are a selection of offers for two games at about the same price you would normally pay for one. You can buy a pair of games at the same time as joining - or join now and select individually from our catalogue of over 700 products. There is no obligation to buy anything.

Games Pick a pair of games

Below is a small selection from our catalogue. The "SRP" is our combined price for both games including UK postage and packing.

		RRP	SRP
AFTERBURNER	HELLFIRE ATTACK	39.98	13.48
AMERICAN ICE HOCKEY	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.98	20.48
ARCHIPELAGOS	CAPTAIN BLOOD	49.94	23.48
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	54.94	23.94
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	SHADOWGATE	49.98	22.98
BIO CHALLENGE	PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.94	23.48
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	29.98	19.98
COSMIC PIRATE	SKYCHASE	39.98	18.98
DEJA VU 2 - LOST IN LAS VEGAS	CAPTAIN BLOOD	49.94	23.98
DRAGON NINJA	SUPER HANG ON	39.94	21.46
DUNGEON MASTER	DUNGEON MASTER SOLUTION BOOK	31.98	15.49
EMANUELLE	TEENAGE QUEEN	39.94	19.98
F16 COMBAT PILOT	PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.90	23.96
F16 FALCON	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.98	18.98
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2	CHAMP FOOTBALL (AMERICAN)	44.94	17.96
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	49.94	21.94
GALDREGON'S DOMAIN	DEJA VU	44.94	17.96
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	XENON	39.98	20.98
H.A.T.E	OIDS	39.98	20.98
HAWKEYE	AFTERBURNER	39.98	20.98
KRISTAL	CAPTAIN BLOOD	54.94	24.96
KULT, TEMPLE OF FLYING SAUCERS	UNINVITED	49.94	19.98
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2 (D/S DRIVE)	TEENAGE QUEEN	49.94	27.98
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.94	18.96
MICROPROSE SOCCER	CHAMP FOOTBALL (AMERICAN)	49.94	22.98
MILLENNIUM 2.2	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	49.98	21.48
OPERATION WOLF	ELIMINATOR	39.94	19.96
POLICE QUEST 2	DEJA VU	49.98	22.98
POPULOUS	PURPLE SATURN DAY	49.94	24.48
ROBOCOP	SUPER HANG ON	39.94	21.46
SILKWORM	PURPLE SATURN DAY	44.94	20.98
STOS GAMES CREATOR	XENON	49.94	25.96
SUPER HANG ON	NIGEL MANSELL'S GRAND PRIX	44.98	13.98
TEENAGE QUEEN	VIXEN	39.94	13.48
TYPHOON THOMPSON	OIDS	39.98	19.98
VIGILANTE	SUPER HANG ON	34.98	19.48
VINDICATORS	ELIMINATOR	39.98	18.98
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS	49.98	21.48
WATERLOO	UNINVITED	49.98	21.98

Peripherals Accessories at acceptable prices

SONY 3.5" DS/DD DISK + LABEL	99p each
POPULOUS LEAD (NULL MODEM CABLE)	8.99
AMIGA 500 WITH TV MODULATOR (PLEASE PAY BY CHEQUE)	349.99

QUANTUM PAINTBOX (GOLD)	16.45	FLEET STREET PUBLISHER (WITH MANUAL)	81.49
PRINTER LEAD FOR AMIGA or ATARI ST	9.99	MOUSE MAT	4.99
80 COLUMN PRINTER STAND	13.99	MONITOR STAND FITS OVER ST or AMIGA	17.99
KONIX NAVIGATOR AUTOFIRE JOYSTICK	11.99	COMPETITION PRO CLEAR JOYSTICK	13.99

Club Privileges All club members benefit from:

- Special offers: at prices you might not believe!
- Bi-monthly Buyer's Guide each with details of 40 games, building to a valued reference.
- Membership card with privilege number, and folder for the Buyer's Guides.
- 24-hour despatch of stock items. Over 500 lines in stock.
- Each game sent individually by 1st class post. Most will fit through your letter-box.
- 7-day sales hotline, manned 9am to 8pm weekdays, 10am to 5.30pm weekends.
- Written notification of unexpected delays.
- New titles may be ordered in advance and will be despatched upon publication.
- Instant refunds available on request for delayed titles.
- No commitment, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase".

Official Secrets

Confidential 32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine

Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure, Strategy, FRPs, MUGs, PBMs, D&Ds, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Letters, The Man in Black, Feature Articles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.

Gnome Ranger or Shadowgate free!

Gnome Ranger is an award-winning 3-part adventure by Level 9. "Go out and buy *Gnome Ranger* pronto" said Atari ST User. Or tick the box for Shadowgate.

Help-Line Manned each week-day

Advice and hints to help you solve any game bought from us.

Special Reserve Included in the membership fee

All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership .

Myth A mini-adventure by **Magnetic Scrolls**

Written exclusively for members of Official Secrets and, amazingly enough, included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Ferryman, have a chance to cheat Death, and do battle against the nine-headed Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. *Myth* includes the state-of-the-art Magnetic Scrolls parser and those incredible graphics. For most computers - disk only. Only to members of Official Secrets.

***Myth* was rated at 90% by Keith Campbell of Commodore User. He said "Don't be put off by it being a mini-adventure.... text undreamed of in those bygone days."**

To order please write, or complete the coupon; or telephone us on **0279 600204.** Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per game for orders placed by telephone.

Order Form Non-members please add the membership fee

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Post Code_____

Computer _____ *5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to: **Special Reserve or Official Secrets**
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve membership £4.00 UK, £5.00 EEC
or
Official Secrets membership £19.95 UK, £24.95 EEC
with Gnome Ranger ☐ or with Shadowgate ☐ ST USER £____

Game _____
Game _____ £____

*CHEQUE/*POSTAL ORDER/*ACCESS/*VISA/*AMEX
(Including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard) **TOTAL** £____

Credit card expiry date _____

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

* Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card, please add 70p per game for EEC Post

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd.
Registered Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.
Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Nic Outterside reports from the Mirrorsoft European product launch in springtime Amsterdam

The Mirrorsoft team

A Dutch treat...

DURING the past 18 months Mirrorsoft has developed from being an often criticised also-ran in the field of micro software – with the outstanding exception of Fleet Street Publisher – to the largest and most respected entertainment software house in the UK and Europe.

To herald this position and display a vast array of new games titles, the company has held a major European product launch in sunny Amsterdam.

It was attended by computer press journalists from all across Europe, together with representatives from major software distributors and games programmers.

The Mirrorsoft group, which now incorporates Imageworks, Cinemaware, FTL, PSS, Spectrum Holobyte and Logotron, provided three days of video presentations, interviews, canal trips, Bols, tulips, information and previews of more than 20 new releases timetabled for 1989.

The launch ran like clockwork and marketing manager Tom Watson and public relations manager Cathy Compos were on hand to reveal exclusive news about new releases.

Imageworks

Launched late in 1988, Imageworks has taken Europe by storm with a stream of high quality releases such as Speedball, Skychase and Fernandez Must Die. Said Tom Watson: "We now aim to occupy Ocean's 16 bit territory – Mirrorsoft is already ahead in price point and volume sales – with original and licensed established product".

Such has been the success already of Imageworks that after just five releases it was nominated for Software House of the Year in 1988 and came a creditable second.

With Telecomsoft and Electronic Arts the main rivals for this corner of the market the aim of Imageworks is to stretch the ST to its limits in games programming.

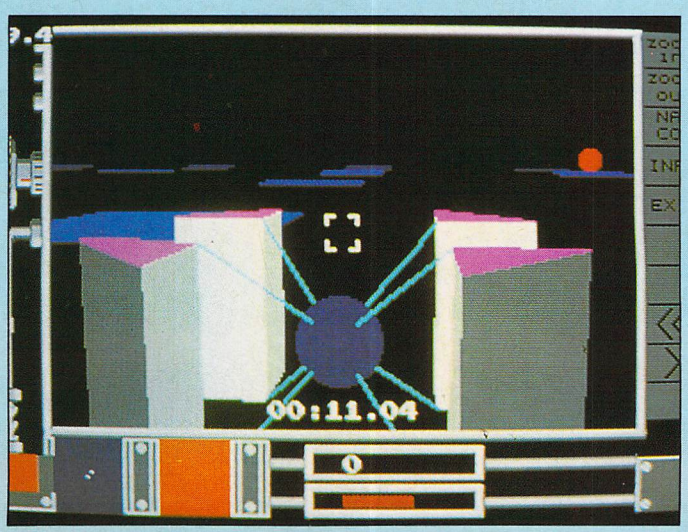
The label has eight new products scheduled for launch between now and Christmas.

The first is fantasy role playing game Bloodwych (£24.99). The setting is a rambling castle with a labyrinth of tunnels, strange inhabitants and dark secrets.

However, Bloodwych takes a step away from the usual D & D type adventure by allowing the option of a two player simulation and a positive level of interaction with the environment as you play.

July sees the release of graphically

Turn to Page 84 ▶



The futuristic Interphase from Imageworks features solid 3D graphics and the haunting shadowy graphics of Palladin

◀ From Page 83

stunning Interphase – Edge of Dreamtime. Set in a futuristic cyber-punk world, this game features the fastest and smoothest 3D filled vector graphics I have yet seen on the ST.

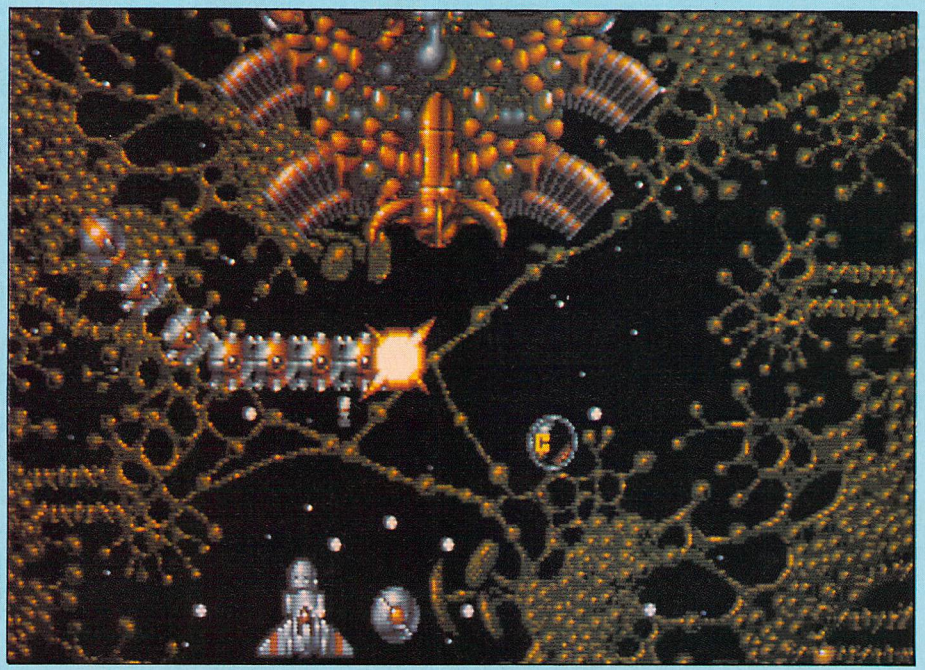
September is the launch date for a complex shoot-'em-up called Crime Town Depths (£24.99). I also saw the stunning graphics of another autumn release – arcade/adventure Terrarium (£24.99).

Other releases will include Palladin – Lord of the Dancing Blades (£24.99), with haunting shadowy graphics, and humorous arcade scroller DDT (£24.99).

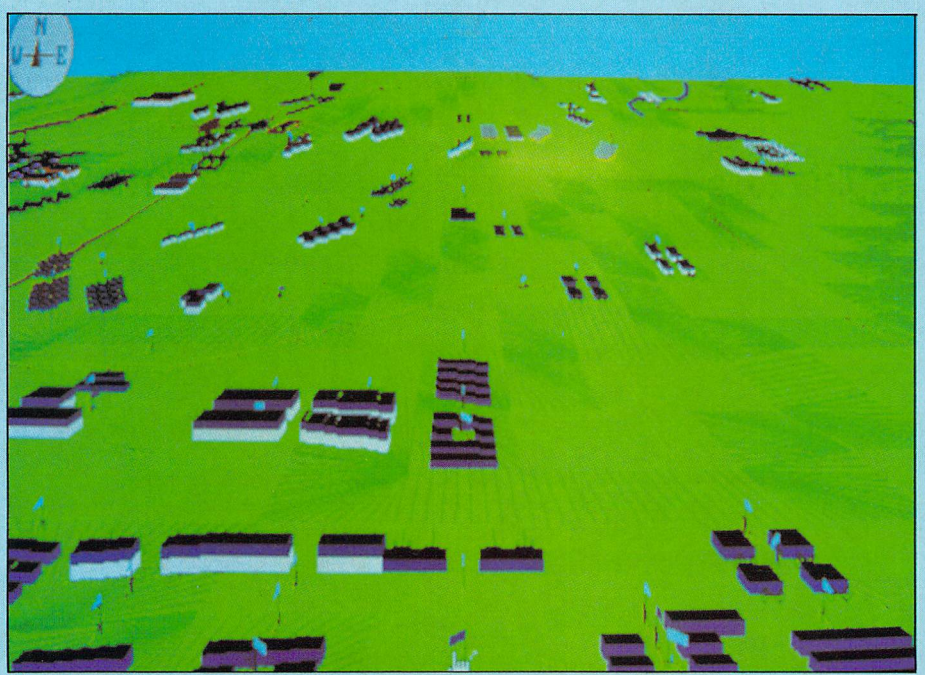
Perhaps the highlight of the year will be provided by a laterally scolling shoot-'em-up by Tony Crowther titled Phobia (£24.99) and the long awaited Xenon II – Megablast (£24.99).

Phobia is a real cracker as you battle in arcade action against birds, dentists, water, spiders in the bath and death itself.

Meanwhile with the pedigree of Xenon and Speedball behind them, the Bitmap Brothers have surely developed the ultimate vertically scrolling shoot-'em-in Xenon II – Megablast.



Imageworks' Xenon II is going to be a chart topper



PSS' Waterloo is a wargame designed by Peter Turcan who worked on Borodino

Sales executive for Mirrorsoft Sean Brennan explained further the policy of Imageworks to produce only A+ titles and to achieve this it has already scrapped two other games in the middle stages of development. Sean sees the next stage of Imageworks development as going into licensing coin-op conversions in a big way.

This included rumoured moves to gain Mirrorsoft licence to Sega Coin-op conversions including a promised tennis simulation which plays in plan view and simulates real tennis.

If such licences are obtained, a whole new avenue will be opened for Mirrorsoft to completely dominate 16 bit games software in a way not seen before.

Cinemaware

Product film licensing is the forté of Cinemaware which leads the industry in visual and sound effects. The first Cinemaware product to be launched in Europe was Defender of the Crown which took the charts by storm, winning numerous awards in the process. Success was soon followed by Rocket Ranger and now Mirrorsoft has exclusive rights to distribute the company's new range of titles.

This will include an animated wargame epic, Lords of the Rising Sun (£24.99) and the company's biggest project to date, a "big bug" cinema clone of the 1950s, It Came from the Desert (£24.99). This outrageous game is set in the prototypical isolated community of Lizard Breath, Arizona, and is full of gritty atmosphere, heart stopping surprises and tongue in cheek humour.

However, I believe most sales are likely to come from an innovative series called TV Sports. The first is American Football (£24.99) which will soon be followed by Basketball (£24.99) and other addictive sport simulations.

FTL

FTL is one of America's most innovative software houses with a reputation for slow ponderous development often repaid by high quality chart busting finished product.

Following up the success of Best Role-playing Game of 1988 – the mould-breaking Dungeon Master – FTL is now ready with a soon-to-be-released add-on package, Chaos Strikes Back.

It adds extra levels which carry on from where Dungeon Master ends, and are used in conjunction with it.It is as compulsive as the original with the sort of fiendishly complex puzzles which made Dungeon Master a classic.

In addition Chaos Strikes Back will have a character portrait editor enabling the players to change the appearance of their party before they resume the adventure.

The staff at Californian-based FTL also has several new projects in development,

Turn to Page 86 ▶

Any Atari 520ST, 520STM, 520STFM, 1040STF or 1040STFM

+

The Xtra-RAM RAM Board from Frontier Software

=

No more "Out Of Memory" Headaches

- Internal RAM upgrade for Atari 520ST, 520STM, 520STFM, 1040STF, 1040STFM
- Expands any of the above STs to 2.5MB
- Solder-free fitting - No soldering required
- Easy installation - No need to send your ST away. Complete with detailed fitting instuctions
- Available with or without RAM chips
- Supplied with free RAM disk, print spooler and RAM checking utilities
- Twelve month guarantee, 10 day money back offer
- Manufactured in the UK

Populated - £399.95
Unpopulated - £69.95
All prices include VAT and delivery

Frontier Software
P.O. Box 113, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG2 OBE.
(0423) 567140/530577.

POWERHOUSE DIRECT

Special Offers from Power Computing

MONITORS

Phillips CM8833	£225
NEC Multisync II	£499
NEC Multisync GS	£199
ATARI SM124	£139

All Monitors Include Lead

COMPUTERS

520STFM + 3.5" Drive	£369
1040STFM + 3.5" Drive + PP	£469
MEGA 2 + 3.5" Drive + PP	£969
MEGA 4 + 3.5" Drive + PP	£1299
ATARI Folio Pocket PC	£199
20MB Hard Disk with system	£379
40MB Hard Disk with system	£499
SM124 with system	£99

SUNDRIES

Printer Lead Parallel	£6.00
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£11.50
LC10 Black Ribbon	£6.50
NEC2200 Ribbon	£7.50
3.5 DS Brand(10) Disks	£19.50
3.5 DS Bulk (50) Disks	£45.00

SOFTWARE ART, GRAPHICS & CAD

Quantum Paint	£24.95
Quantum Paint Pro	£34.95
Quantum Paint Colour Driv.	£10.00
Flair Paint	£29.00
Spectrum 512	£45.00
CAD 3D	£21.00
Cyber Paint	£53.00
Cyber Studio	£62.00
Degas Elite	£21.00
Campus Draft	£69.95
Campus CAD	£299.00
Easy Draw 2 Superch.	£72.00
Dynacad (3D)	£399.00

SOUND & MUSIC

Pro Sound Designer Gold	£79.95
Mouse Music	£199.00
Mouse Music KB	£249.00
Yamaha PSS480 Synth	£149.00
Yamaha PSS680 Synth	£199.00
C LAB Notator	£437.00
Pro 12	£109.00
Pro 24	£199.00
Master Tracks Jnr	£89.00
K Minstrel 2	£29.00

DB, DTP & WORD PROCESSING

Pagestream	£149.00
Timeworks DTP	£72.00
Calamus DTP	£399.00
Signum 2	£184.00
Word Perfect	£129.00
Wordup	£55.00
1st Word +	£60.00
Microsoft Write	£125.00
Mini Office Doc Pro	£29.00
Superbase 2	£70.00
Superbase Pro	£175.00

Not Listed? Please call!
We stock SAGE Business Software
All prices include vat & delivery and are subject to change.

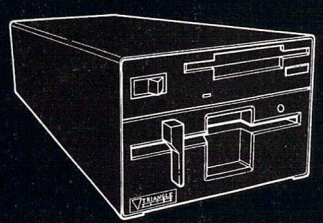
PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono	£199
Star LC10 Colour	£249
NEC P2200 (24 Pin)	£299
Postscript Laser	£2999
HP Laser Jet + Compatible	£1299
SLM804 Laser	£1099
ROLAND PLOTTERS from	£649

DISK DRIVES

All Power drives include switch. Triangle drives include track counter, switch, PSU & "future proof" PCB.

3.5" Standard 720k	£75
3.5"Internal PSU 720k	£90
3.5" Triangle Elite 720k	£129
5.25" Triangle Elite 40/80	£139
3.5/5.25 Triangle Multi	£199
PC Ditto with above	*£49.95*



HARD DISKS

All Drives are SCSI autobooting 28ms+ unless stated otherwise.

20MB Triangle 3 (68ms)	£399
40MB Triangle 3•	£529
80MB Triangle 3	£899
100MB Triangle 3	£1099
Internal 3.5" Drive with HD	£79

•Add £69 for Quantum 11ms Drive

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Hisoft Devpack	£45.00
Hisoft Basic	£55.00
Laser C	£149.95
Megamax DB	£39.95
Lattice C 3.4	£69.00
Aztec C Developer	£175.00
GFA Basic 3	£32.00
Personal Pascal	£55.00
Flash	£21.00
Ruby Comm	£72.00
Deskcart	£79.95
Picworks	£24.95
Aladin 3	£230.00
PC Ditto	£79.95
Fontz (for Wordup)	£21.00
Twist	£35.00

We specialise in Mail Order but we also now have **a new retail store** with demonstration studio. Opening times are from 9.30 to 5.30 Mon-Sat, although if you can call, we are often "Atari Mad" 'til late!

ORDERS ONLY 800 581 742
GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000
Callers & Mail to:
44A STANLEY STREET
BEDFORD
MK41 7RW

POWERHOUSE DIRECT is the Retail Division of **POWER COMPUTING!**

◀ *From Page 84*

including another Dungeon Master type game set in Outer Space.

PSS

PSS is the largest UK publisher of wargames for home computers with a reputation second to none in this field. Traditionally the company has catered for both novice and purist and 1989 has seen it approach new areas of the market including the ST arena and the mainstream consumer.

Its aim for 1989/90 is to make this genre of game more available for the novice and general games player.

Set for immediate release is a 3D wargame Waterloo (£24.99), which follows the fortunes of Napoleon and Wellington in much the same manner as Atari's highly successful Borodino. In fact Mirrorsoft has done a bit of poaching here and used the same Borodino designer, Peter Turcan, to produce its 1815 epic.

Waterloo is a fascinating and complex game which in my opinion comes as close to true representation of the strategy and tactics of battle as you are ever likely to see on a micro.

Due for sequential release is Conflict Europe (£24.99). In the game you have the choice of being supreme commander of NATO or the Warsaw Pact in a global conflict. Whatever your choice, you have ground, air, nuclear and chemical weaponry at your disposal.

As a wargame it is aimed at the novice wargamer, and unlike its 8 bit prequel, Theatre Europe, features the opportunity to avoid conflict and find world peace.

This wider approach is underlined by Sean Brennan who states that "PSS must appeal to a broader range of people than it has in the past".

Spectrum Holobyte

Californian company Spectrum Holobyte aims to follow the success of Falcon, voted best simulation of the year on both sides of the Atlantic, with a 12 mission disc.

The disc add-ons will include 11 mission strikes and a complete battle scenario in Mission 12.

The success of the label is even threatening the supremacy of Microprose in this field of simulation software.

Also scheduled for winter release is a sports street racing simulation, Vette (from the American car make Corvette). Initial impressions indicate this could be one of the hottest racing simulations seen.

Spectrum Holobyte also has six other titles in development including a simulation of the M1 Abrahams tank. This game will allow network playing to allow two player warfare with interlinked STs.

Logotron

Newest addition to the Mirrorsoft stable is much respected software producer Logotron, which was set up in 1984 and won a strong reputation for producing educational software. It then made quite an impact on the 8 bit games market before this latest venture into 16 bit software and the Mirrorsoft tie-in.

At the launch Logotron product manager Herbie Wright waxed lyrical on the recent success of Starray and announced forthcoming releases including the excellent Archipelagos (£24.99) – reviewed in last month's *Atari ST User* – and a superb arcade shoot-'em-up Starblaze (£24.99).

Also set for summer release is superb arcade/adventure set in ancient Egypt titled Eye of Horus.

Are you being served?

C, FORTRAN AND PASCAL COMPILERS WITH LOTS OF HIDDEN EXTRAS

Some people, and many language manufacturers seem to think buying a compiler means that's what you get – a compiler. Once you've got it, you're of no interest to them, and you're on your own. To Prospero, as all our customers know, buying a compiler means a whole lot more – it means *service*.

From the start...

All enquiries are dealt with promptly, technical staff are available to answer specific questions. You can deal with us direct or through your local dealer. Orders are despatched by first class post (or courier to a dealer).

....To the finish

The service doesn't stop there. Once registered you are entitled to free technical hotline support. Wherever possible the person you speak to if you ring will be the person who wrote the piece of software that you are asking about, so the answer you get will be well informed and comprehensive. You also get a free subscription to our programmers magazine, Pro News, which keeps you up to date on developments here at Prospero. If you are one of the few who report bugs in our software, you will find that the problem is usually corrected within a very small number of weeks (sometimes hours!), and you will get a corrected upgrade free of charge.

And even further.

Not content with the compiler, linker, editor, librarian, cross reference generator and source level debugger supplied as standard with all our compilers, some of our advanced users wanted even more – and we are supplying it. We already have hardware coproccessor libraries for 68881 and 68020 add-on boards. Soon we will launch a developers kit with MAKE, a resource editor and a host of handy little utilities that you never quite got around to writing.

Pascal	£99.95
Fortran	£129.95
C	£129.95
Triple Pack (all three)	£299.95
Hardware Libraries (each)	£69.00

All prices include VAT and UK postage.

Prospero programming languages can be obtained from most good software dealers or direct from Prospero. For more details or a free demonstration disk, write or phone us at the address below.

Prospero Software

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

190 CASTELNAU, LONDON SW13 9DH, ENGLAND TEL: 01-741 8531 FAX: 01-748 9344

WeServe of Hampshire

Panasonic KXP1081

with ST cable and paper
£155 (£134.78 + VAT)
120cps Epson and IBM (multi NLQ)

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
KXP1080 Fabric Ink Ribbon	3.74	4.30
KXP1080 Dust Cover	4.00	4.60

Panasonic KXP1180
with ST cable & paper
£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)

Citizen 120D
with ST cable and paper
£135.00 (£117.39 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1124
(24 Pin) with ST cable & paper
£299.00 (£260.00 + VAT)

Citizen 180E
with ST cable and paper
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Epson LX 800
with ST cable & paper
£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)

Star LC10
with ST cable and paper
£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)

Epson LQ500
(24 Pin) with ST cable & paper
£315.00 (£273.91 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour
with ST cable and paper
£239.00 (£207.83 + VAT)

H.P. Desk Jet
with ST cable & paper
£690.00 (£600.00 + VAT)

Star LC2410
(24 pin) with ST cable & paper
£315.00 (£273.91 + VAT)

Philips CM8833
with ST cable
£219.00 (£190.43 + VAT)

Star NX15
with ST cable and paper
£325.00 (£282.61 + VAT)

SEE US ON STAND C11 AT ATARI SHOW

Atari SM124
with ST cable
£99.00 (£86.09 + VAT)

Atari SLM804
with ST cable
£1099.00 (£955.65 + VAT)

LOW ST PRICES

	Inc. VAT
520 STFM Explorer Pack	£262.00
520 STFM Super Pack	£299.00
520 STFM Power Pack	£345.00
1040 STFM	£399.00
1040 STFM Super Pack	£419.00
1040 STFM Pro Pack	£419.00
1040 STFM + CM8833	£610.00

Printer/Monitor Ass.

	Inc. VAT
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder	£59.00
Star LC2410 Sheet Feeder	£59.00
Citizen 120D Sheet Feeder	£99.00
SLM804 Drum Unit	£169.00
SLM804 Toner Pack	£39.00
2 Wedges Printer Stand	£14.95
YUS25A Deluxe Print Stand	£26.00
Copy Holder Angle Poise	£17.95

Leads etc.

	Inc. VAT
Joystick/Mouse extension	£4.60
Mouse House (bracket)	£2.95
Mouse Mat	£4.95
ST to ST Serial lead	£10.95
ST Mono Monitor lead	£7.80
ST RGB Monitor lead	£9.95
ST Printer cable 1.8m	£6.90
Competition Pro Joystick	£12.95

Printer Ribbons

	Inc. VAT
Atari SMM804 Black	£5.95
Amstrad Original DMP3000	£5.75
Citizen 120D Black	£4.60
Epson LX800 & FX800 etc.	£2.65
Epson LQ-800/500 Black	£4.98
Epson LX-80/86 Black	£2.45
HP Desk Jet Ink Cartridge	£13.80
Juki 6100 Multi-strike	£2.50
Juki 6100 Single-strike	£1.50
Panasonic KXP1124 black	£9.95
Panasonic KX-P1080/81 etc.	£4.30
Star LC-10 Colour	£6.90
Star LC-10 Black	£4.60
Star LC-2410 Black	£5.75
Star NB-15/NB24-15 Black	£9.00
Star NL/NR/ND-10 Black	£5.52
Star NX/ND/NR-15 Black	£9.00
Taxan & Canon Black	£3.70

Disc Drives

	Inc. VAT
Cumana CSA354 1M Drive	£99.00
Supra 30M Hard Disc	£469.00

Software

	Inc. VAT
Source Book & Tutorial	£9.00
Elite – Firebird	£18.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	£18.95
First Word Plus	£59.95
Fast Basic – Comp. Con.	£36.00
P.C. Ditto	£62.00
Superbase Personal	£39.00

Phone for full range

DISKETTES
(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£8.50
50 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£40.00
100 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD	£78.00
50 Disk box hinge and lock	£5.95
80 Disk box hinge and lock	£6.95

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Carriage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

VISA

ST/U Dept
128 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO 16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354

LASER C

Zero to Sieve in 5 Seconds!
Laser C is fast, really fast!

Whether you're an ameteur or professional, Laser C is the right C language development system for you. Laser C has everything you need to develop commercial grade applications or desk accessories for the ST. Quantum Paint Gold, Mouse Music & Dungeon Master from FTL games are just a few of the large number of commercial programs written with Laser C development system.

	Laser C			Mark Williams C v3.0		
	Compile/ Link	Run	Error	Compile/ Link	Run	Error
Hello.c	2.43	—	—	15.98	—	—
Apskel.c	8.88	—	—	26.5	—	—
Sieve.c	4.59	2.45	—	23.9	2.77	—
AES	35.6	—	—	103	—	—
Savage	6.31	36.4	1.73×10^{-10}	30.82	83.0	1.18×10^{-7}

The all new Laser C version 2 is available from **Power Computing** for just £149.95 inc.

LASER DB

Laser DB - Just in! Now you can view your source code while it runs with the powerful new source level debugger from Megamax. Only £39.95 inc. from **Power Computing**!

To find out more about Megamax Laser products for the ST or to order, contact the big new name in ST software distribution.

POWER HOUSE DIRECT 0234 273000

ORDERS ONLY 800 581 742
GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000
Callers & Mail to:
44A STANLEY STREET
BEDFORD
MK41 7RW

EXISTING Megamax C owners please contact us for upgrade path.

LOW-COST NO-DEPOSIT FINANCE ARRANGED THRO AVCO TRUST

NORTH NOTTS COMPUTER CENTRE

FULL AFTER-SALES SERVICE GUARANTEED

FAST DELIVERY ON ALL ITEMS

ATARI 2600/65XE/ST/MEGA ST/PC

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE SPECIALISTS

Access VISA

23 OUTRAM STREET, SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD, NOTTINGHAMSHIRE NG17 4BA

TEL:- (0623) 441183 MAIL ORDER DEPT. - 24HR ANSWERING SERVICE

All prices include VAT/P&P/carriage charges. All prices are subject to change without prior notice & all offers are subject to availability. Please ring for up-to-date details on new releases or hardware packs. Alternatively visit our extensive showroom - 100's of software titles available for most 8 Bit & 16 Bit machines for leisure & business use. Please make all cheques & P.Os payable to North Notts Computers NOTE All our mail order prices are available to our shop customers.

ATARI 1040 PACK INCLUDES:

ON THIS PACK- NO DEPOSIT FINANCE ARRANGED THROUGH AVCO TRUST FROM £18.55 PER MONTH (APR 29.8%)

- Atari 1040 STFM (1024k Memory)
- Internal 1Mb Disk Drive.
- Mouse/Leads/Manual
- ST Basic language Disk & 322 page Sourcebook

** PLUS**

- Free Lockable Disk Box
- Free Mouse Mat
- Free Disk Cleaning Kit
- 12 Months Warranty

** PLUS EITHER**

22 Software Titles as in Super Pack OR
Microsoft Write (Word Processor Package)
Superbase Personal (Database Package)
V.I.P. Professional (Spreadsheet)

** PLUS**

- £20 worth of Vouchers towards your future Software/Hardware/Peripheral Purchases

Unbeatable Value at only
£399 Ex. VAT
£458.85 Inc. VAT

*** Plus - For Cash/P.O/& Cheque payments we will include a quality dust cover for your machine**

NEW ATARI 520 POWER PACK INCLUDES:

ON THIS PACK- NO DEPOSIT FINANCE ARRANGED THROUGH AVCO TRUST FROM £16.16 PER MONTH (APR 29.8%)

- Atari 520 STFM (512k Memory)
- Internal 1Mb Disk Drive
- Mouse/Leads/Manual
- Free Joystick
- 12 Months Warranty
- Free Lockable Disk Box
- Free Mouse Mat
- Free Disk Cleaning Kit/12 Months Warranty
- Software Titles include:- First Basic/ Organiser/First Music/Xenon/Nebulus/Double Dragon/ Eliminator/Outrun/Gauntlet II/Super Huey/Afterburner R-Type/Predator/Super Hang On/ Bombuzal/ Black Lamp/Starglider/ Space Harrier/Bomb Jack/Overlander/ Pacmania/Stargoose/Star Ray

** PLUS **

- £20 worth of Vouchers towards your future software/ hardware/ peripheral purchases

Mega Value at only
£346.95 Ex. VAT
£399.00 Inc. VAT

*** Plus - For Cash/P.O/& Cheque payments we will include a quality Dust Cover for your machine**

ATARI 520 STFM EXPLORER PACK INCLUDES:

ON THIS PACK- NO DEPOSIT FINANCE ARRANGED THROUGH AVCO TRUST FROM £11.34 PER MONTH (APR 29.8%)

- Atari 520 STFM (512k Memory)
- Internal 1Mb Disk Drive (Double Sided)
- Mouse/Leads
- 96 Page ST owners Manual
- ST Tour Tutorial/ST Desk Accessories/Ranarama Disk
- ST Basic Programming language Disk & 322 Page Source Book
- Free Lockable Disk Box
- 12 Months Warranty

** PLUS**

- £20 worth Of Vouchers towards your future Software/Hardware/Peripheral Purchases

All for Only £243.45 Ex. VAT
£279.95 Inc. VAT

*** Plus - For Cash/P.O/& Cheque payments we will include a quality dust cover for your machine**

ATARI 520STFM SUPER PACK INCLUDES:

ON THIS PACK- NO DEPOSIT FINANCE ARRANGED THROUGH AVCO TRUST FROM £15.23 PER MONTH (APR 29.8%)

- Atari 520 STFM (512k Memory)
- Internal 1Mb Disk Drive (Double Sided)
- Mouse/Leads
- 12 Months Warranty
- ST Basic programming Language Disk & 322 Page Source Book
- Free Joystick
- Free Lockable Disk Box plus 10 D/S Blank Disks
- Free Mouse Mat
- Free Disk Cleaning Kit

** PLUS**

21 - Games Software Titles -:Marble Madness/Chopper X/Test Drive/Roadwars/Beyond The Ice Palace/Xenon/Buggyboy/Arkanoid/Super Ski/Wizball/ Ikari Warriors/Black Lamp/Thunder Cats/Genesis/Ranarama/Thrust/Zynaps/Seconds Out/Quadralien/Summer Olympiad 88/Star Quake. Plus Business Organiser Pack.

** PLUS**

- £20 worth of Vouchers towards your future software/hardware/peripheral purchases

Super Value at only £326 Ex.VAT
£374.90 Inc. VAT

*** Plus - For Cash/P.O/& Cheque payments we will include a quality Dust Cover for your machine**

MONITORS

PRICES INC. VAT

*Philips 8833 M/R Colour with green screen option (inc. lead) £259.95
*Atari SM124 H/R Mono (inc. lead) £109.95

DISK DRIVES

Cumana 3.5" 1Mb External Drive (cased) £109.00
Cumana 3.5" 1Mb Internal Drive (uncased) and fitted into your520 STFM (includes collection & delivery) £109.00
Cumana 5.25" 1Mb External Drive £149.00

PRINTERS

NEC 2200 24pin Dot Matrix (inc. lead) £399.00
Citizen 120D Dot Matrix inc Lead £159.00
Star LC10M Mono Dot Matrix (inc. lead) £219.00
Star LC10C Colour Dot Matrix (inc. lead) £259.95
Atari SLM804 Laser Printer £1099.00

MODEMS

Demon II – V21/23 Auto £94.95
Designer – V21/23 Auto/Manual .. £113.95
Miracle WS2000 V21/23 Manual .. £125.00
Miracle WS4000 V21/V23 Auto Dial/Auto Answer £194.95
Linnet V21/23 - Hays Auto Dial/Auto Answer £159.95

VIDEO DIGITISERS

A-Magic Turbo Digitiser £139.95
Vidi ST Digitiser £94.95

SCANNERS

Kempston Data Scanner £269.95
ST Mouse £24.95
3.5" Disk Cleaning Kit £5.95
5.25" Disk Cleaning Kit £5.95
3.5" x D/S D/D Bulk Disks x 10 ..... £11.95
3.5" x D/S D/D Sony Disks x 10 ..... £14.95
40 x 3.5" D/S D/D Bulk Disks+ Lockable Disk Box £39.95
Accessory Pack-includes-:Mouse Mat/ Disk Care Kit/Lockable Disk Box/ 10 x 3.5" D/S D/D Disks £24.95

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OFFER only from North

Notts Computers-when you purchase any ST or Amiga software title with a R.R.P of £14.95 or more, you will receive a £5 hardware voucher which may be used towards the purchase of any hardware at our special discount price.

TITLE	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE WHICH INC. YOUR FREE £5 VOUCHER
Victory Road	19.95	16.50
Archipelagos	24.99	19.95
Jug	19.95	16.95
Times of Lore	24.95	19.95
Steve Davis Snooker	19.95	16.95
Running Man	24.95	19.50
Populus	24.95	21.50
Tiger Road	19.95	16.95
Battle Hawk 1942	24.95	21.50
Run the Gauntlet	19.95	16.95
Sargon Chess III	24.95	19.95
Kings Quest IV	29.95	23.50
Airbourne Ranger	24.95	19.95
Night Hunter	19.95	16.95
Football Manager II	19.99	16.95
STOS Game Creator	29.95	24.95
STOS Compiler	19.95	16.50
STOS Sprites 600	14.95	13.50

IMMINENT NEW RELEASES

Forgotten Worlds		PHONE
B24 (Flight Sim)	24.95	PHONE
Fists & Throttles	24.95	PHONE
Fright Night	19.95	PHONE
Robo Cop	19.95	PHONE
Millennium 2.2	24.95	PHONE
Krystal	29.99	PHONE
Gary Linekars Hotshots	19.99	PHONE
Voyager	19.99	PHONE

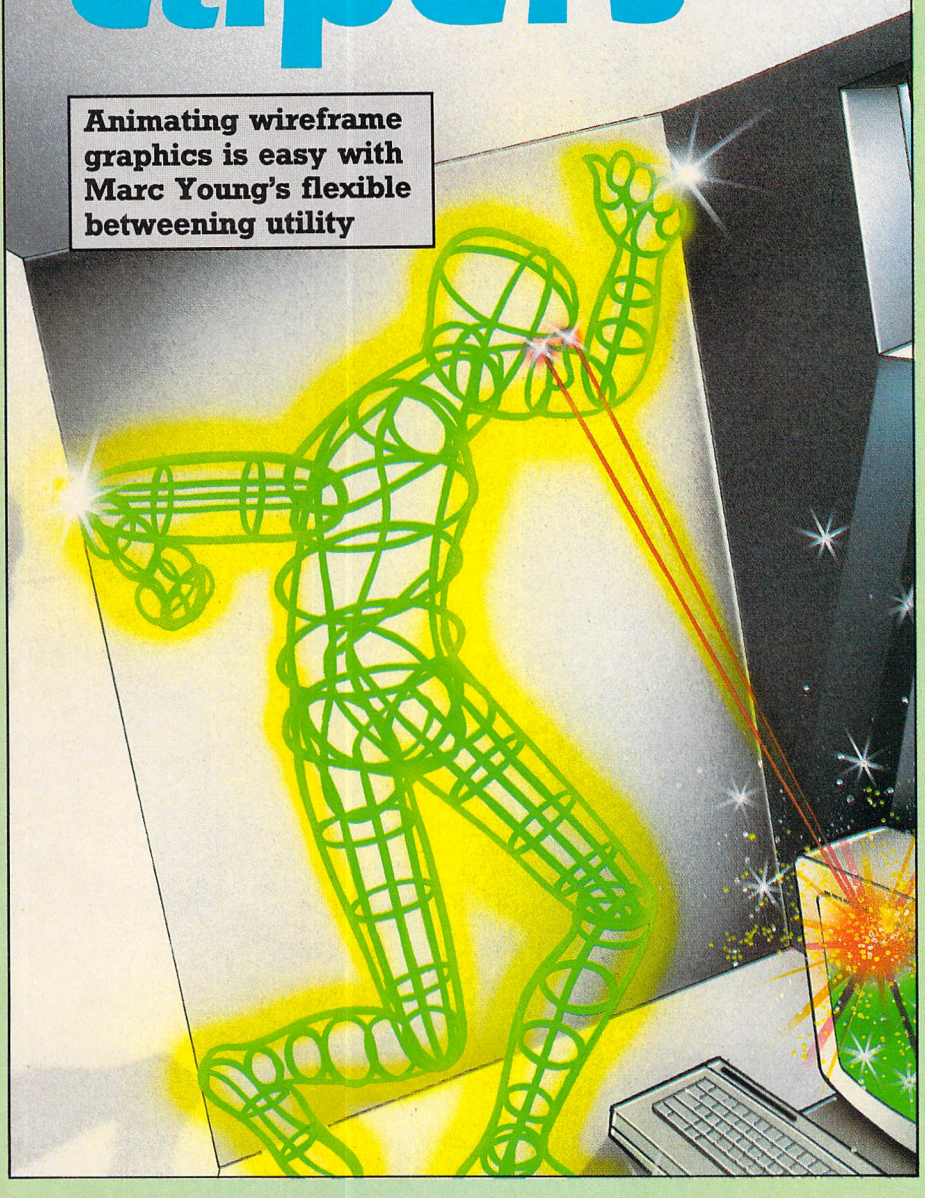
Many more titles in stock - Please ring for availability of your favourite program - Leisure & Business - All at discount prices plus Free Hardware Vouchers.

BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS • BOOKS

1001 Things To Do with Your ST – 228 pages by Mark Sawusch & Linda Schreiber £11.60
68000 Assembly Language Programming – reference and tutorial – 300 pages ... £19.95
68000 Micro Processor Handbook – 142 pages - Cramer & Kane - inc 68010 & 68020 ..... £15.95
Advanced C Programming – by Berry - 209 pages £19.10
Atari ST 3D Graphics Programming – by Braun - 330 pages £16.95
Atari ST Basic Training Guide – by Kampow & Szczepanowski - 316 pages £12.95
Atari ST Explored (The) – Programmers technical guide - by Braga - 250 pages £8.95
Atari ST Graphics & Sound Programming – by Henry Simpson - 242 pages £13.45
Atari ST Internals – by Bruckmann, Englisch & Geritz - 472 pages £14.95
Atari ST Introduction to MIDI – by Dorfman & Yound - 256 pages £14.95
Atari ST Logo Users Guide – by Saver - 374 pages £14.95
Atari ST Machine Language – by Grohmann, Seidler, Slibar - 275 pages £14.95
Atari St - The Advanced Programmers Guide – by Mark Harrison - 287 pages ... £10.95
Computerfacts Technical Service Data for Atari Keyboards, Monitors and Drives – 90 pages £36.95
Compute! 1st Book of Atari ST – collection of articles & programs by various authors - 329 pages £16.95
Compute! Kid's & the Atari ST – using the ST for education - by E Charison - 238 pages £14.95
Compute! More ST Applications – by Flynn, - 326 pages £16.95
Compute! ST Artist – by Bateman, Noel - 268 pages £16.95
Compute! ST Applications – by Brian Flynn and John Flynn - 365 pages £16.95
Compute! ST Applications Guide – programming in C by Field, Mandis, Myers - 325 pages £19.95
Compute! ST Programmers Guide – programming the ST in Basic & Logo - 356 pages £16.95
Concise Atari ST 68000 Programmers Ref Guide – GEM/TOS - by Peel - 378 pages - ... 3rd Edition £17.50
Elementary Atari ST (The) – beginners ST Guide - by Saunders - 267 pages £16.95
Elementary ST Basic – beginners introduction to ST Basic - by Regena - 201 pages £14.95
From Basic to C – learning C from a knowledge of Basic - by Hartley Templeton - 210 pages £16.95
GFA BASIC: Advanced Programming – inc disk - 230 pages - by Ostrowski £19.00
Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3 Using Macros – adv Lotus (VIP) - by Ridington & Williams - 283 pages £17.35
Home Computer Wars – the story of Jack Tramiel - 300 pages £13.95
Introduction to Sound and Graphics on the Atari ST – by T Knight - 197 pages .. £14.95
Learning with Logo – Watt - 367 pages £19.95
Mastering Sound & Music On The Atari ST – by Tim Knight - 280 pages £15.95
Mastering The Atari ST – by John Hughes - 218 pages £10.95
Practical Logo on the Atari ST – using Logo in various applications - by Sims - 168 pages £8.95
Presenting the Atari ST Rev Edition – by Englisch & Walkowiak - 179 pages £12.95
Programmers Guide to GEM – by Balam, Filter - 504 pages £19.95
Programming the 68000 – by Williams - 539 pages £21.95
Software Catalogue For the ST – 345 pages £14.95
ST Basic Source Book & Tutorial – for new Atari Basic - rev B £10.00
ST Basic To C – by Hart & Wig - 231 pages £14.95
ST Disk Drives: Inside and Out – by Braun, Dittrich & Schramn - 403 pages £16.95
ST GEM Programmers Reference – by Szczepanowski & Gunther - 414 pages £14.95
The Atari St for Beginners – by Luers & Stein - 202 pages £12.95
The Atari ST User's Guide – general users info and reference - by John Heilborm - 250 pages £15.95
Tricks & Tips on the Atari ST – 260 pages - by Bruckmann Englisch & Gerits Walkowiak £14.95
Understanding Atari ST Basic Programming – by Tim Knight - 315 pages £17.95
Understanding and Using dBase II & III – tutorial and reference - by Crumm - 440 pages £17.35
Using ST Basic on the Atari ST – beginners Basic programming - by Meadows - 190 pages £7.95
Using ST Logo on the Atari – beginners programming in ST Logo - by Sims - 300 pages £8.95

Cartoon capers

Animating wireframe graphics is easy with Marc Young's flexible betweening utility



WHEN a cartoon is produced first the artist draws several master frames or pictures. Then the individual frames of animation between each of these master frames are drawn by teams of artists. This process is known as betweening.

This Fast Basic program takes the toil out of the job. All you have to do is draw several master pictures of wireframe graphics on screen and it will then perform the betweening to produce smooth animation.

The program only allows wireframe type drawings as even Fast Basic is too slow for full colour solid animation. The program should be typed in without the line numbers. The workspace size should then be adjusted to about 100k using the Show Info option on the menu bar.

When run – in low resolution only – a Gem alert box presents three choices: Draw, Load or Display. Load will load a previously saved animated sequence and Display will show it on the screen. Using the Draw option draw each frame of the animated sequence. Press the left mouse button to start drawing the first frame and the right mouse button to finish it.

When you press and hold the left mouse button the mouse pointer drags one end of a rubber banded line around. Release the button to fix it when it is in the desired place. If you now want to draw another line in this frame, repeat the process.

The first frame completed, press and release the right mouse button. You will be prompted to start the next frame using the left button, or quit using the right button.

Each new line is joined to the last unless you press the Shift key and hold it until the mouse button has been released.

When all the frames are completed you will be shown the animation sequence and given the choice to save the data to disc. You can also load files of previously saved data and animate them.

The program allows up to 10 frames of up to 100 points and generates 20 points between each frame. The variables affecting these may be changed in PROCinit if required. The procedure PROCreserve allocates space for the tables used, plus 32k for a second screen which is updated invisibly to prevent flickering.

```
1 \ In Betweening
2 \ By Marc Young
3 \ (c) Atari St User
4 \ Fast Basic
5 \ Don't enter line numbers
6 PROCinit
7 PROCreserve
8 REPEAT
9 PROCchoose
10 SWITCH option%
11 CASE 1:PROCdesign
12 CASE 2:PROCload
13 CASE 3:PROCanimate
14 ENDSWITCH
15 UNTIL 0
16
17 DEFPROCinit
18 max_frames%=10
19 max_points%=100
20 no_of_steps%=20
21 GRAFRECT 0,0,SCREENWIDTH,SCREENH
EIGHT
22 TXTRECT 0,0,SCREENWIDTH,8
23 CLG 0
24 ENDPROC
25
26 DEFPROCreserve
27 RESERVE screen2%,32768
28 screen2%=(screen2% + 256) AND $F
FFFFF00
29 screen1%=PHYSBASE
30 DIM pos_x%(max_frames%,max_point
s%)
31 DIM pos_y%(max_frames%,max_point
s%)
32 DIM dx(max_frames%,max_points%)
33 DIM dy(max_frames%,max_points%)
```

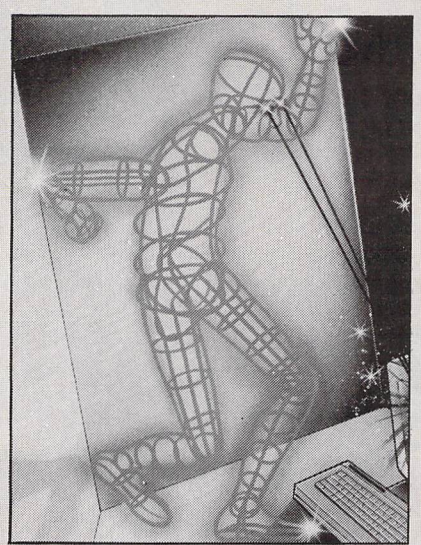
Turn to Page 90 ▶

PROCEDURES

init	Initialise variables
draw–frame	Edit frame
calculate	Calculate frame differences
animate	Animate frames
display	Draw a frame
save	Save the data to disc
load	Load data from disc

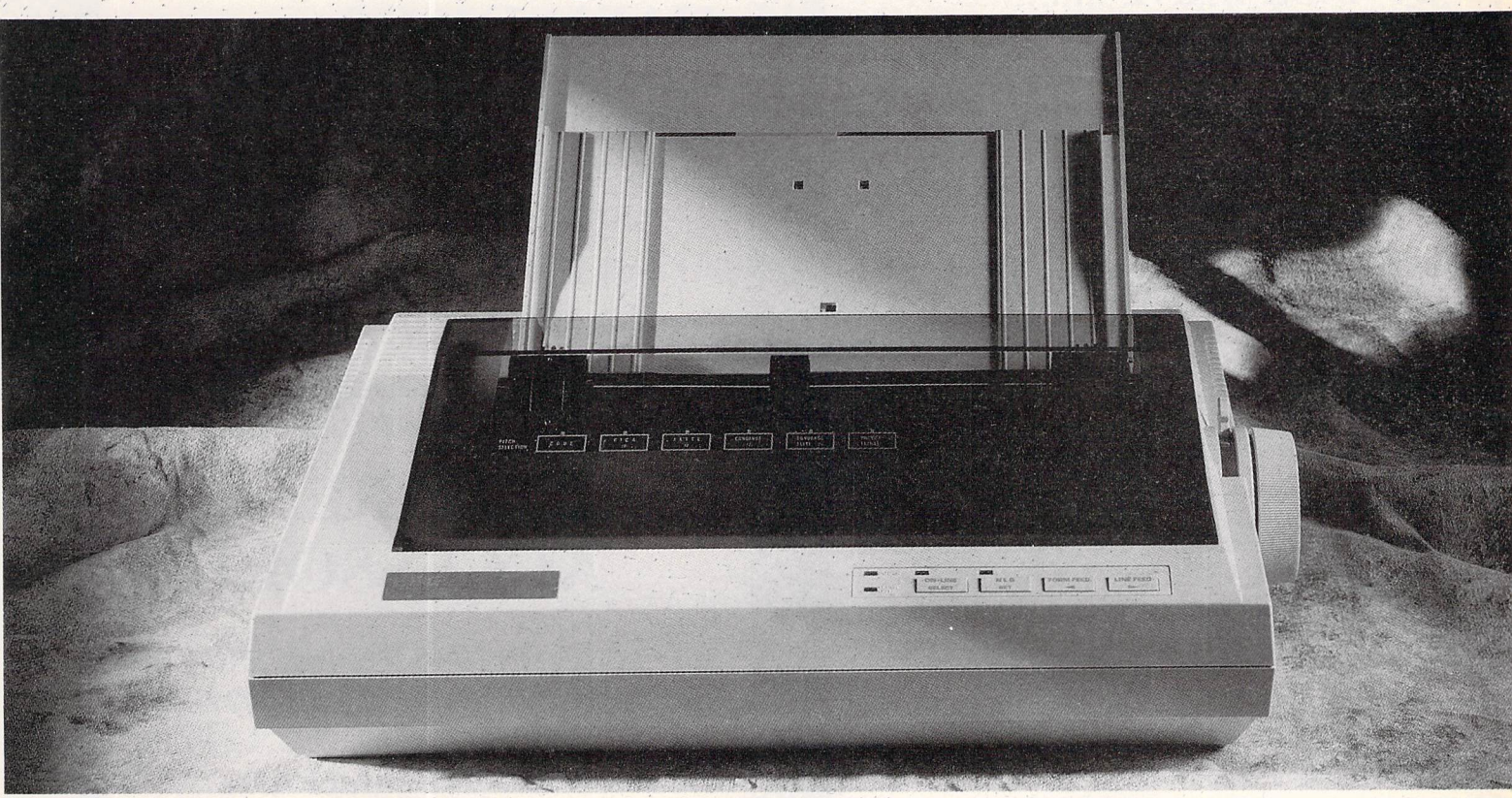
◀ *From Page 89*

```
  34 DIM ind%(max_points%)
  35 path$="A:\*.*"
  36 file$=" "
  37 ENDPROC
  38
  39 DEFPROCchoose
  40 T$="[1][Inbetweening|"
  41 T$=T$+"Select whether to draw a|
"
  42 T$=T$+"new design, load a saved|
"
  43 T$=T$+"design or animate a desig
n]"
  44 T$=T$+"[Draw|Load|Display]"
  45 option%=ALERT(T$,1)
  46 ENDPROC
  47
  48 DEFPROCdesign
  49 PROCinit
  50 frame%=0
  51 exit=FALSE
  52 REPEAT
  53 PROCdraw_frame(frame%)
  54 frame%=frame%+1
  55 UNTIL frame%>max_frames% OR exit
  56 max_frames%=frame%-1
  57 PROCcalculate
  58 PROCanimate
  59 stat%=ALERT("[1][Save This Desig
n?][Yes|No]",1)
  60 IF stat%=1 THEN PROCsave
  61 ENDPROC
  62
  63 DEFPROCdraw_frame(F%)
  64 P%=0
  65 CLS
  66 PRINT "LEFT-Start frame ";F%+1;"
 RIGHT-End Drawing";
  67 REPEAT
  68 MOUSE X%,Y%,B%,K%
  69 UNTIL B% AND 3
  70 IF B% AND 2 THEN exit=TRUE:ENDPR
OC
  71 pos_x%(F%,P%)=X%
  72 pos_y%(F%,P%)=Y%
  73 ind%(P%)=TRUE
  74 REPEAT
  75 P%=P%+1
  76 PROCpoint
  77 IF P%<max_points% THEN
  78 CLS
  79 PRINT "Frame ";F%+1;"  Point ";P
%+1;" of ";max_points%;
  80 IF F%>0 AND ind%(P%+1)=FALSE THE
N
  81 PRINT;" MOVING";:SETMOUSE 3,0
  82 ELSE
  83 SETMOUSE 0,0
  84 ENDIF
  85 REPEAT
  86 MOUSE Z%,Z%,B%,Z%
  87 UNTIL B% AND 3
  88 ENDIF
  89 UNTIL B%=2 OR P%=max_points%
  90 IF F%=0 THEN max_points%=P%
  91 REPEAT
  92 MOUSE Z%,Z%,B%,Z%
  93 UNTIL B%=0
  94 ENDPROC
  95
  96 DEFPROCpoint
  97 LOCAL mouse%
  98 mouse%=FALSE
  99 REPEAT
 100 GRAFMODE 3
 101 pos_x%(F%,P%)=X%
 102 pos_y%(F%,P%)=Y%
 103 LINE pos_x%(F%,P%-1),pos_y%(F%,P
%-1) TO pos_x%(F%,P%),pos_y%(F%,P%)
 104 MOUSE X%,Y%,B%,K%
 105 LINE pos_x%(F%,P%-1),pos_y%(F%,P
%-1) TO pos_x%(F%,P%),pos_y%(F%,P%)
 106 IF (F%=0 AND (K% AND 3)=0) OR (F
%>0 AND ind%(P%)=TRUE) THEN
 107 SETMOUSE 0,0
 108 mouse%=FALSE
 109 ENDIF
 110 IF (F%=0 AND (K% AND 3)) OR (F%>
0 AND ind%(P%)=FALSE) THEN
 111 SETMOUSE 3,0
 112 mouse%=TRUE
 113 ENDIF
 114 UNTIL B%=0
 115 IF (F%=0 AND mouse%=FALSE) OR (i
nd%(P%)=TRUE AND F%>0) THEN
 116 GRAFMODE 1
 117 LINECOL F%+1
 118 LINE pos_x%(F%,P%-1),pos_y%(F%,P
%-1) TO X%,Y%
 119 ind%(P%)=TRUE
```



```
 120 ELSE
 121 ind%(P%)=FALSE
 122 ENDIF
 123 pos_x%(F%,P%)=X%
 124 pos_y%(F%,P%)=Y%
 125 ENDPROC
 126
 127 DEFPROCcalculate
 128 LOCAL F%,P%
 129 FOR F%=0 TO max_frames%-1
 130 FOR P%=0 TO max_points%
 131 dx(F%,P%)=(pos_x%(F%+1,P%)-pos_x
%(F%,P%))/no_of_steps%
 132 dy(F%,P%)=(pos_y%(F%+1,P%)-pos_y
%(F%,P%))/no_of_steps%
 133 NEXT
 134 NEXT
 135 ENDPROC
 136
 137 DEFPROCanimate
 138 TXTRECT 0,0,SCREENWIDTH,SCREENHE
IGHT
 139 PROCswap
 140 LINECOL 2
 141 FOR frame%=0 TO max_frames%-2
 142 FOR step%=0 TO no_of_steps%-1
 143 PROCdisplay(frame%,step%)
 144 NEXT
 145 NEXT
 146 PROCdisplay(max_frames%-2,no_of_
steps%)
 147 CLS
 148 LOGBASE=PHYSBASE
 149 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
;
 150 stat%=GET
 151 ENDPROC
 152
 153 DEFPROCdisplay(F%,S%)
 154 FOR P%=0 TO max_points%-1
 155 IF ind%(P%+1) THEN
 156 X1%=pos_x%(F%,P%)+S%*dx(F%,P%)
 157 X2%=pos_x%(F%,P%+1)+S%*dx(F%,P%+
1)
 158 Y1%=pos_y%(F%,P%)+S%*dy(F%,P%)
 159 Y2%=pos_y%(F%,P%+1)+S%*dy(F%,P%+
1)
 160 LINE X1%,Y1% TO X2%,Y2%
 161 ENDIF
 162 NEXT
 163 PROCswap
 164 ENDPROC
 165
 166 DEFPROCswap
 167 SWAP screen1%,screen2%
 168 LOGBASE=screen1%
 169 PHYSBASE=screen2%
 170 CLS
 171 ENDPROC
 172
 173 DEFPROCsave
 174 PROCfilename
 175 IF stat% THEN
 176 f%=OPENOUT(file$)
 177 PUTREC#f%,max_frames%,max_points
%
 178 FOR P%=0 TO max_points%
 179 FOR F%=0 TO max_frames%
 180 PUTREC#f%,pos_x%(F%,P%),pos_y%(F
%,P%),dx(F%,P%),dy(F%,P%)
 181 NEXT
 182 PUTREC#f%,ind%(P%)
 183 NEXT
 184 CLOSE#f%
 185 ENDIF
 186 ENDPROC
 187
 188 DEFPROCload
 189 PROCfilename
 190 IF stat% THEN
 191 f%=OPENIN(file$)
 192 GETREC#f%,max_frames%,max_points
%
 193 FOR P%=0 TO max_points%
 194 FOR F%=0 TO max_frames%
 195 GETREC#f%,pos_x%(F%,P%),pos_y%(F
%,P%),dx(F%,P%),dy(F%,P%)
 196 NEXT
 197 GETREC#f%,ind%(P%)
 198 NEXT
 199 CLOSE#f%
 200 ENDIF
 201 ENDPROC
 202
 203 DEFPROCfilename
 204 path$=PATH$+"*.DAT"
 205 FSELECT path$,file$,stat%
 206 IF stat% THEN
 207 WHILE RIGHT$(path$,1)<>"\"
 208 path$=LEFT$(path$,LEN(path$)-1)
 209 WEND
 210 PATH$=path$
 211 ENDIF
 212 CLG 0
 213 ENDPROC
```

IT'S NOT TOO EASY GETTING A GREAT SEIKOSHA PRINTER FOR JUST £135 +VAT



IT'S THREE EASY.

THE COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB

YOUR PASSPORT TO GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES / WIDEST CHOICE AND FREE ADVICE

FREE 0800 282152

budget furniture

London's No.1 in Office Equipment

01-737 1371

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

SILICA SYSTEMS

01-309 1111

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

That's right – the fantastic SEIKOSHA SP1200 small business/home use printer for an incredible £135 plus VAT.

Unbeatable value and unbeatable features:

* 120 cps draft/22 cps NLQ
* Automatic paper loading/ejection
* Quiet operation with below 52dB noise level
* Standard friction/tractor feed
* Multi-function front panel buttons
* High resolution graphics
* Epson FX and IBM 5152 compatible

Place your order today only at one of the three dealers selling at this really low price.

CLUB 68000

Suite 1, Wickham House,
2 Upper Teddington Rd, Hampton Wick, Kingston,
Surrey KT1 4DP. Tel: 01-977 9596

THE ATARI ST SPECIALIST

Are you the happy owner of an ATARI ST computer??
For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB 68000 offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
When you join you will receive a free games compendium and a free catalogue every 3 months

DISK DRIVES

3.5" DISK DRIVE £79.95
Incl. Power supply
3.5" DISK DRIVE £89.95
With digital track display
5.25" DISK DRIVE £99.95
40/80 tracks (IBM comp.)
5.25" DISK DRIVE £109.95
With digital track display

SPECIAL OFFER

HARD DISKS

ORIGINAL ATARI MEGAFILE 30 HARD DISK
NOW ONLY: £399.00
20 Mbyte.....£329.00
40 Mbyte.....£469.00
60 Mbyte.....£549.00

NEW!!

MEMORY UPGRADES

512 KB OF FASTRAM TO BRING YOUR 520 STFM UP TO A FULL 1 MBYTE

Fitting is a straightforward soldering job **£99.99**

HARDWARE/ ACCESSORIES

Star LC10/NX1000 Printer £179.00
Star LC10/NX1000 Colour .£229.00
Star LC24-10 Printer £299.00
Cameron Handyscanner 4.0 ....£299.00
Eprom Programmer £69.95
Freeze Frame Cartridge £34.95
Fast Load Rom £14.95
Top Quality Printer Cable £4.99
Top Quality Mousepad £4.99
3.5" Diskbox with Lock (80) .£7.99
5.25" Diskbox with Lock (100) £7.99
White Label 3.5" DSDD (Box of 10) £8.99
Sentinel 3.5" DSDD Disks (Plastic box of 10).....£11.99

SPECIAL OFFER

MONITOR SWITCHBOX

– HIGH QUALITY
– ALSO SWITCHING WITHOUT RESET!! **£24.95**

CLOCK CARTRIDGE

– REALTIME VERSION
– WITH BATTERY BACKUP **£24.95**
– EASY TO INSTALL & REMOVE

ATARI ST TOP 100 GAMES

	MEMBER	RRP
AFTERBURNER	15.95	24.95
ALIEN LEGION	12.95	19.95
ARCHIPEZIGOS	12.99	19.95
BATMAN	15.95	24.95
BAAL	15.95	24.95
BALLISTIX	12.95	19.95
BARBARIAN II	12.95	19.95
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	15.95	24.95
BLASTEROIDS	15.95	24.95
BILLIARDS	12.95	19.95
BUTCHERHILL	12.95	19.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	15.95	24.95
CAPTAIN FIZZ	12.95	19.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD	15.95	24.95
CARRIER COMMAND	15.95	24.95
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	9.99	14.99
COLOSSUS CHESS 10	15.95	24.95
COSMIC PIRATE	12.95	19.95
CRAZY CARS II	15.95	24.95
CYBERNOID II	12.95	19.95
DUNGEON MASTER	15.95	24.95
DENARIS	15.95	24.95
DRAGON NINJA	12.95	19.95
ELITE	15.95	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	27.95	39.95
FALCON F16	15.95	24.95
FISH	15.95	24.95
FED. OF FREE TRADERS	19.95	29.95
F16 COMBAT FIGHTER	15.95	24.95
GUNSHIP	15.95	24.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION	15.95	24.95
GAMES SUMMER EDITION	15.95	24.95
GAUNTLET II	12.95	19.95
GALDREGONS DOMAIN	12.95	19.95
GARFIELD	12.95	19.95
HOLLYWOOD POKER PRO	15.95	24.95
HEROES OF THE LANCE	12.95	19.95
HOSTAGES	15.95	24.95
INTERNATIONAL KARATE	15.95	24.95
IRON LORD	15.95	24.95
JET	27.99	39.95
JOAN OF ARC	12.95	19.95
KRISTAL	19.95	29.95
KINGS QUEST IV	19.95	29.95
KENNEDY APPROACH	15.95	24.95
L.E.D. STORM	15.95	24.95
LOMBARD RAC RALLY	15.95	24.95
LEISURE SUITE LARRY II	19.95	29.95
LAST NINJA	15.95	24.95
MINI GOLF	12.95	19.95
MILLENIUM	15.95	24.95
OPERATION WOLF	12.95	19.95
OUTRUN	12.95	19.95
OPERATION NEPTUNE	15.95	24.95
PURPLE SATIN DAY	15.95	24.95
PACLAND	12.95	19.95
PACMANIA	12.95	19.95
POWERDROME	15.95	24.95
POOLS OF RADIANCE	15.95	24.95
PUFFY SAGA	12.95	19.95
PRISON	12.95	19.95
PRECIOUS METAL COL.	15.95	24.95
POLICE QUEST II	19.95	29.95
POPULUS	15.95	24.95
PSION CHESS	15.95	24.95
R-TYPE	15.95	24.95
RAMBO III	15.95	24.95
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	12.95	19.95
ROBOCOP	15.95	24.95
ROY OF ROVERS	12.95	19.95
RUN THE GAUNTLET	15.95	24.95
STORMTROOPER	15.95	24.95
SKRULL	15.95	24.95
STOS	19.95	29.95
STAC	27.95	39.95
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	12.95	19.95
SPACE HARRIER II	15.95	24.95
SHOOT EM UP CON. SET	19.95	29.95
STAR GLIDER II	15.95	24.95
SDI	15.95	24.95
SPEEDBALL	15.95	24.95
SPACE QUEST II	19.95	29.95
TIMES OF LORE	15.95	24.95
TIGER ROAD	15.95	24.95
THUNDERBLADE	15.95	24.95
TRIAD (3 GAMES)	19.95	29.95
TALESPIN	19.95	29.95
TECHNOCOP	12.95	19.95
UMS	15.95	24.95
UMS SCENERY DISK	9.95	14.95
ULTIMA V	15.95	24.95
VICTORY ROAD	12.95	19.95
VINDICATORS	12.95	19.95
VOYAGER	12.95	19.95
WHO FR. ROGER RAB.	19.95	29.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	15.95	24.95
WILLOW	15.95	24.95
WAR MIDDLE EARTH	12.95	19.95
ZAK McKRAKEN	15.95	24.95
ZANY GOLF	15.95	24.95

ATARI ST PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

		MEMBER	RRP
1ST WORD PLUS	WORDPR.	55.95	79.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR	3D ANIM.	41.95	59.95
C BREEZE EDITOR	UTILITY	17.95	24.95
CAMPUS DRAFT	CAD	55.00	79.95
CAMBRIDGE LISP	PROG. L.	62.95	89.95
DEGAS ELITE	GRAPHICS	15.95	24.95
DTP TIMEWORKS	DTP	69.95	99.95
DIGICALC	SPREADSHEET	27.95	39.95
DEVPAC II	PROG.L.	41.95	59.95
EASY CALC/GRAPH	SPREADSHEET	14.95	29.95
FTL MODULA 2	PROG.L.	48.95	69.95
FLEET STREET PUB.	DTP	79.95	115.00
FLASHBACK	HARDD. BACKUP	27.95	39.45
FONTZ	FONT EDITOR	19.95	29.95
GFA BASIC	PROG.L.	31.95	49.95
GFA DRAFT PLUS	CAD	97.95	139.95
GFA VECTOR	CAD	24.95	39.95
HOME PUBLISHER	DTP	14.95	24.95
HISOFT BASIC	PROG.L.	55.95	79.95
HISOFT DEVPAC 2.0	PROG.L.	44.95	59.95
HOME ACCOUNT	FINANCIAL	15.99	24.99
JUGGLER II	UTILITY	27.95	39.95
KCOMM II	COMMUNICATION	34.95	49.95
KDATA	DATABASE	31.95	49.95
KEXPERT	EXPERT SYSTEM	55.95	79.95
KGADGET	UTILITIES	19.95	29.95
KGRAPH	GRAPHICS	27.95	39.95
KGRAPH II	GRAPHICS	34.95	49.95
KINDEX	INDEX	19.95	29.95
KMINSTREL	MIDI/MUSIK	19.95	29.95
K-ROGET	THESAURUS	31.95	49.95
K-RESOURCE II	RESOURCE EDITOR	24.95	39.95

		MEMBER	RRP
K-RIKKI	GRAPHICS	12.95	19.95
K-SEKA	ASSEMBLER	34.95	49.95
K-SPREAD	SPREADSHEET	17.95	24.95
K-SPREAD II	SPREADSHEET	41.95	59.95
K-SPREAD III	SPREADSHEET	62.95	89.95
K-SWITCH II	KSWITCH	21.95	29.95
K-WORD II + K-SPELL	KWORD II + KSPELL II	27.97	39.95
LATTICE C 3.04	LATTICE C 3.04	69.95	99.95
MCC PASCAL	MCC PASCAL	62.95	89.95
MCC ASSEMBLER	MCC ASSEMBLER	41.95	69.95
MAILSHOT	MAILMERGE	31.95	49.95
MINI OFFICE SPREAD	SPREASHEET	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE WORDPRO.	WORDPROCESSOR	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE COMM.	COMMUNICATIONS	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE DATABASE	DATABASE	17.95	24.95
MINI OFFICE GRAPHICS	GRAPHICS	17.95	24.95
PUBLISHING PARTNER	GRAPHICS	109.95	159.95
PAGESTREAM	DTP	139.95	179.95
QUANTUM PAINT PRO	DTP	24.95	34.95
SKYPLOT	ASTRONOMY	49.95	69.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL II	DATABASE	69.95	99.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	DATABASE	179.95	249.95
SPRITE CONSTRUCTION SET	UTILITY	17.95	24.95
TEMPUS	UTILITY	21.95	29.95
TWIST	SWITCH UTILITY	19.95	29.95
TUNE UP	UTILITY	21.95	29.95
TURBO ST/SAVED	UTILITY	27.95	39.95
TEN WORDPROCESSOR	WORDPR.	6.99	9.99
TEN DISK LIBRARY	DISK LIBRARY	6.99	9.99
TEN DISK UTILITIES	UTILITIES	6.99	9.99
WORD PERFECT 4.2 (ENG.)	WORDPR.	169.95	228.00
WORDUP	WORDPR.	39.95	59.95

CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd., Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP

Please send me .....

.....

.....

Type of computer .....

☐ Cheque enclosed

☐ Visa/Access/Master. No. .....

☐ Postal Order

Membership £10.00

Total £.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Telephone No. .....

Date .....

Signature .....

Software free of post & packaging within the UK. EEC £1, Non EEC £3.

Hardware Courier service £6

BATH COMPUTER SHACK

AT LAST TRUE STEREO/3D SOUND ON YOUR ATARI ST

IT'S NEW IT'S FABULOUS

ONLY £49.95

TWEETY-BOARD

TWEETY BOARD'S SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITRY PROVIDES CRYSTAL CLEAR, FULL RANGE SOUND ON ALL ATARI ST'S AND ST SOFTWARE

IT ADDS INCREDIBLE REALISM TO GAMES AND IS A QUICK AND EASY SOLDERLESS, INTERNAL INSTALLATION.

TWEETY BOARD IS NOT A STEREO SIMULATOR! THE ATARI ST'S HARDWARE HAS SUPPORT FOR THREE SOUND CHANNELS ALREADY BUILT IN AND NEARLY ALL EXISTING SOFTWARE EXPLOITS THIS CAPABILITY. TWEETY BOARD BRINGS OUT EACH CHANNEL INDIVIDUALLY AND PROVIDES RICH, VIBRANT SOUND. YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EARS!

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

8E CHELSEA ROAD, LOWER WESTON. BATH, AVON, BA1 3DU.
TEL; (0225) 310300 FAX: (0225) 446827
MAIL ORDER TEL: (0225) 310463

ACCESS VISA

The ST Club

Caters for all • Beginner to Professional

☆ 1,000 PD disks ☆

Our catalogue now gives details of books for the ST, low cost software (such as VDU 3.2, Map Edit, Fontkit Plus, and Easy Text) and comprehensive details of over 1,000 disks of Public Domain and Shareware software for the Atari ST - write for your free copy now.

Newsletter and Disk-Mag Subscriptions

The best St Newsletter available: *"To call it a newsletter shows a terrific amount of modesty on their part, as this publication currently runs to 28 A4 pages. It really is packed with information, with more concentration on the serious side of the ST, although games are far from ignored."* Mike Gerrard in New Computer Express. A 12 issue Newsletter subscription costs £8; or try a sample newsletter for 80p. The disk-mags are a compilation of the best PD around - crammed full of utilities, accessories, programs and games. The disk-mag subscription costs £22.50 (12 newsletters + 6 disk-mags). Subscribers get discounts on PD disks.

The best ST Newsletter • By users for users

Your Second Manual to the Atari ST

At last - the manual that Atari should have given you when you bought your ST. If you enjoyed Your Second Manual v4.0 (the PD version), then you'll love version 5.0! Y2M Includes: the keyboard, the mouse, disk copying and formatting, recovering lost files, RAM disks, customising your desktop, accessories, word processing, printing, ST magazines, making the best of public domain software, using a BBS, glossary of ST terms. Plus a chapter for absolute beginners and hundreds of addresses and contacts. Professional layout and printing, quality bound. Essential reading for all ST users.

All this for £3.95 - order your copy from The ST Club today.

Y2M: The Ultimate ST Handbook

Available at the Atari Show from the Frontier Software stand.

49 Stoney Street
Nottingham • NG1 1LX
(0602) 410241
Callers welcome
Monday - Friday 9.30 - 5.00

FAST

All orders are despatched by 1st Class post on the day we receive them. Sorry, we do not accept payment by credit card.

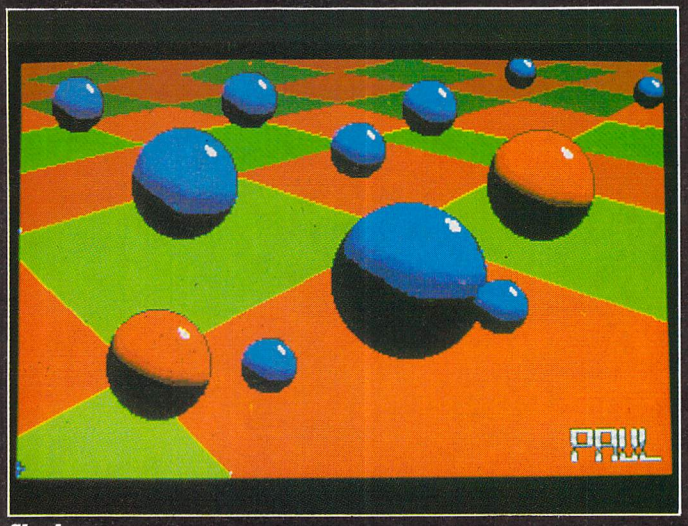
Fontkit Plus

A sophisticated GEM based font editor for: GDOS fonts, ST Screen fonts, Degas fonts, RSC images, and downloadable printer fonts. Includes Fontswitch: screen/printer font accessory with facilities for redefining the ST keyboard and with an option for typing from right to left. Includes an 80 page manual and lots of fonts. Cost: 1 x DS disk - £8.49 or 2 x SS disks - £9.99

☆☆☆ NEW ☆☆☆

Fontkit Plus Accessory Pack

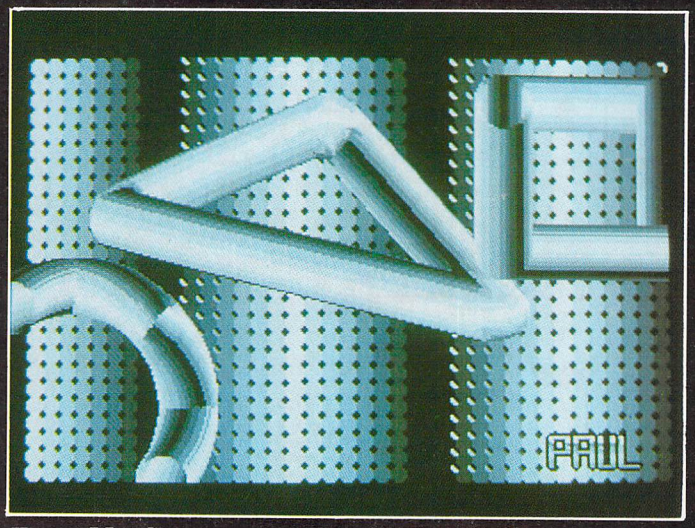
Copyfont - copy characters from screen and save them in GDOS format (for Timeworks, Fleet Street, etc). Fontswitch2 - enhanced version with improved support for 24 pin printers. Sig2gem - converts Signum fonts into GEM fonts. LAfonts - allows Fontswitch to work with Protext & Tempus. Century and Century Italic 12-point GEM fonts: screen, 9-pin, 24-pin, and laser. Includes 32 pages of on disk documentation. Cost: £4.95 (Registered Fontkit Users) or £5.95 others.



Shades

Please enclose an sae for the return of your discs. The address to send your masterpiece to is:

Gallery, Atari ST User,
Europa House,
Adlington Park, Adlington,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP



Heavy Metal

GALLERY

THIS month's Gallery exhibits the wide talents of 17-year-old computer studies student Paul Beaumont of Huddersfield who sent us a disc of 10 pictures he had created using the public domain art package Neochrome. Each picture was worthy of inclusion in Gallery in its own right, and the four we have chosen give an indication of the broad scope of his work.

Shades explores in blazing colour the shadows created by spheres suspended above a technicolour landscape and achieves both startling image and depth. Heavy Metal is a structured design in metallic texture which is somewhat reminiscent of a Bitmap Brothers backdrop.

Farewell Two Arms is a tongue-in-cheek look at Greek sculpture and succeeds remarkably in two tone against an azure blue backing.

Finally this month, Warlord, with its haunting reds and golds, would make a superb cover picture for an ST adventure game.

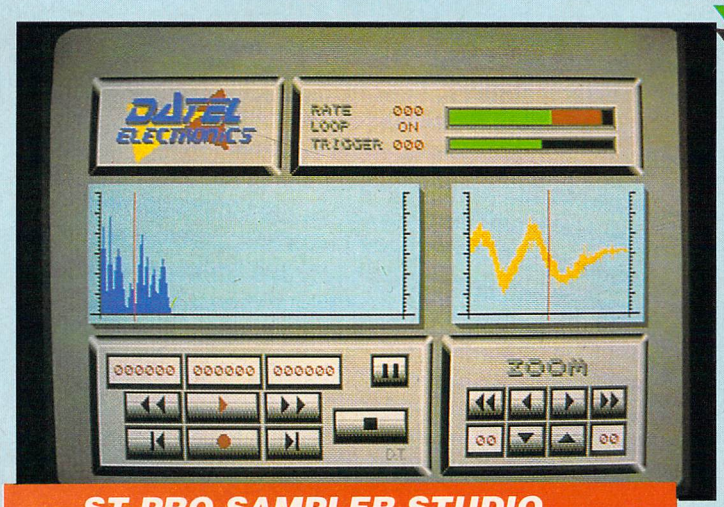
If you have a work of art you would like to see exhibited on our worldwide stage why not send it in on disc to Gallery.

Remember though, anything you submit must be all your own work. You must own the sole copyright and provide us, in writing, with confirmation of this fact, as well as your express permission to let us publish your work. Please note that if you want your submissions returned you must supply us with an sae.

Farewell Two Arms

Warlord

DATEL ELECTRONICS



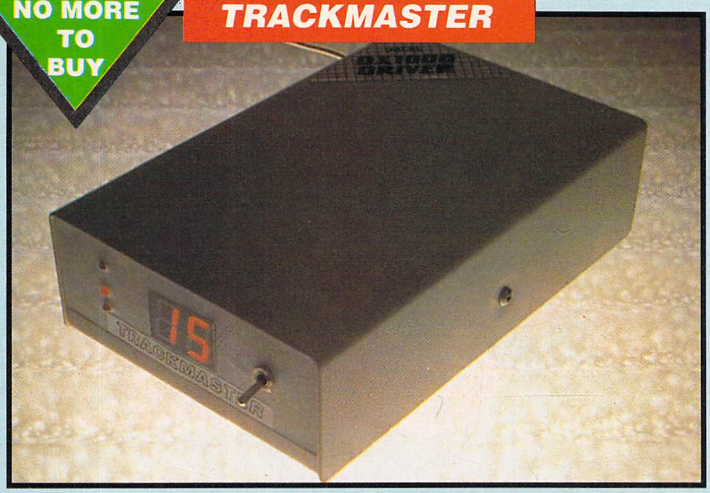
ST PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Microphone & line input.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Seperate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Playback samples via external MIDI keyboard.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

ONLY £59.99

COMPLETE NO MORE TO BUY

TRACKMASTER



- Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker.
- Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST.
- No other modifications or connections required.
- Displays up to track 85.
- Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk.
- Has daisy-chain socket to connect external drive.
- Invaluable for identifying protection tracks etc.
- Two-digit LED display.
- Works on both internal and external drive (switchable).
- Complete hardware solution - no software required.

ONLY £34.99

1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE

- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- Top quality drive unit.
- Full fitting instructions.
- Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- Direct plug in replacement.
- Available now.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

ONLY £69.99

EPROM BOARD

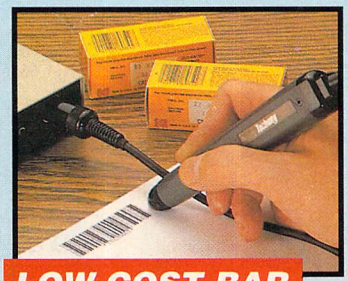
- Complete Eprom Board & case.
- Accepts up to 4 x 27256 Eproms.
- Mapped into the cartridge area.
- Attractively styled case.
- High grade PCB.
- 64K or 128K blocks.

ONLY £12.99

EPROMS

- 27256 - 32K Eproms.

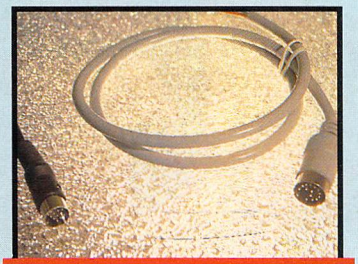
ONLY £4.50



LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- Low price Bar Code Reader.
- Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- Features a built-in self-testing function.
- Features a diagnostic indicator.
- Can read codes EAN, UPC, Inter leaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- Easy to install.

ONLY £189.99



13 PIN VIDEO LEAD

- 1 metre long.

ONLY £9.99

14 PIN DISK DRIVE LEAD

- 1 metre long.

ONLY £12.99

14 PIN DISK DRIVE SOCKET

- PCB type.

ONLY £5.99

STORAGE BOXES & DISKS

Storage Boxes

- DD 40 holds up to 40

ONLY £6.99

- DD 80 holds up to 80

ONLY £8.99

Diskettes

- 3.5" - DS/DD.

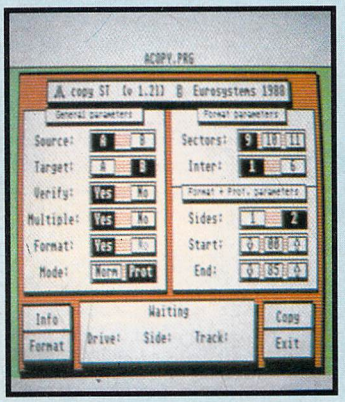
ONLY £25.00 for 25

- Top quality - packed in bulk.

ONLY £49.00 for 50

NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

DATEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of it's products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or thier licencees.



DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 80 tracks.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Using 1040 ST, copy a whole disk in one pass with a single drive.
- Unique 'INFO' analyser - displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data dispersion, interleave status, etc., etc.
- Compatible with 520 & 1040 ST.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.

ONLY £29.99

ST SUPER TOOLKIT II

- Powerfull track/sector editor.
- Huge range of features - too many to list. HiRes display (works mono only).
- Displays up to 85 tracks/255 sectors. Fully menu driven.

ONLY £14.99

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality drive mechanism.
- A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Fully compatible.
- Complete - no more to buy.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

ONLY £89.99

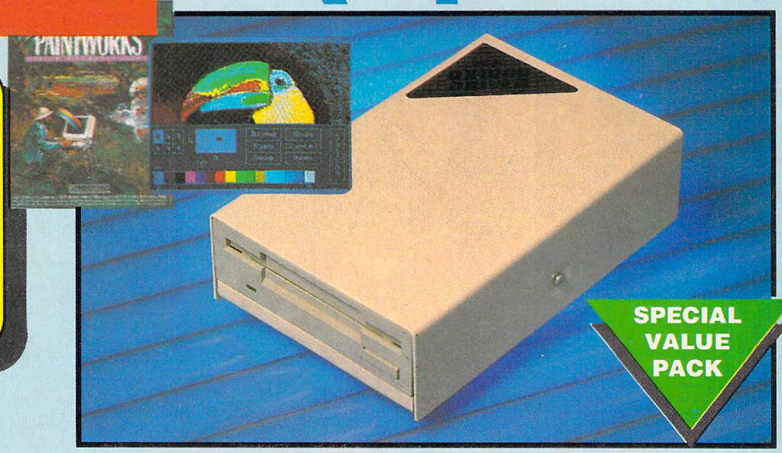
ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

PLUS *FREE* "PAINTWORKS" SOFTWARE!! WITH EACH DRIVE

(R.R.P. £34.99)

- Top quality illustrator package by Activision.
- Too many features to list.
- Absolutely *FREE* !!

AVAILABLE SEPERATELY FOR £19.99 IF REQUIRED

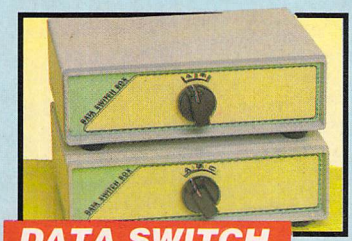


REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for the mouse on the ST.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).

ONLY £29.99



SPLITTER LEAD

- Allows joystick & mouse to be connected to same port.

ONLY £4.99

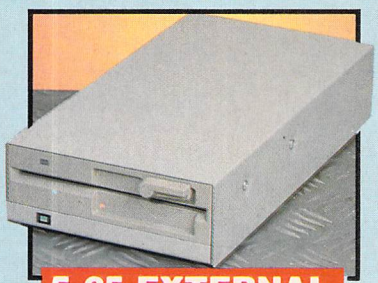
DATA SWITCH BOXES

- Manual switchable top quality - metal housing, attractive styling.
- A/B type - 1 computer, 2 printers (or vice versa).
- 36 way Centronics or 25 way RS232 (please state).

ONLY £24.99

- ABC Type - 1 computer to 3 printers (or vice versa).
- Centronics only.

ONLY £34.99



5.25 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

- Add an external 5.25" Disk Drive to your ST.
- 40/80 track switchable.
- Up to 720K!!
- Ideal for PC Ditto etc.
- Attractively styled in computer colours.
- Comes complete with it's own power supply unit built in.
- 5.25" Disks are much cheaper too!!

ONLY £99.99

MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

ONLY £6.99 PAIR

UNBEATABLE VALUE

ST TIMEKEEPER

- The correct time/date every time you switch on your ST.
- Works with most GEM type applications.
- Battery backed Clock/Calender cartridge.
- On board Lithium battery for extra long life.
- Displays in 12 or 24 Hr. format.
- Comes complete with set-up disk & alarm clock utility.

ONLY £29.99

1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 STFM up to a full 1040K!!
- Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.

ONLY £99.99

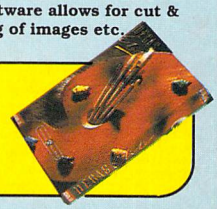
GENISCAN GS4000 ST

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 200 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the ST.
- Save images in suitable format for leading packages including DEGAS, NEOCHROME, FLEETSTREET, etc.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.

SPECIAL OFFER

COMPLETE WITH PAINTWORKS FOR ONLY £189.99

INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE



ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

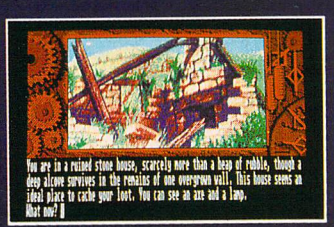
SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

Time and magik

The trilogy

Interactive fiction from Level 9

Three of Level 9's most acclaimed adventures – Lords of Time, Red Moon and The Price of Magik – come together in one package. Each has been enhanced and enlarged with more text than ever before – 60,000 mind-expanding words creating magik and mystery round every corner. There's a powerful new parser, and most disc versions include stunning digitised pictures that help to dramatically heighten the atmosphere.



Screen shots from Atari ST version

"Three excellent games...the adventure bargain of the year" – *Your Amiga, June 88.*
"Each is a classic – so buy it". – *ST Update, July 88.*

Please send me the following Time and Magik (tick the format you require):

£14.95	Tape	Disc
Spectrum 48k/128k	9095 *	
Commodore 64/128	9001 *	9002
Amstrad CPC	6070 *	
Amstrad CPC, PCW, Spectrum Plus 3		6071
Atari XL/XE	7048 *	7049 *
MSX 64k	9094 *	
Apple II		1013 *
BBC Master (80 track)		2160

£19.95	Disc
Atari ST	9137
Commodore Amiga	9600
Amstrad PC and PC compatibles	5574
Macintosh	1042

Tape versions come with three cassettes in every package

**** Text only***

☐ I enclose a cheque for £.....(including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: /

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

SEND TO: **Database Direct, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961**

Dealers: Ring Diane O'Brien on 0625 878888 for your free Mandarin Software information pack

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

ST7

ADVENTURES

Brillig ponders on the penalties of success

Help on line for Sierra trio

NO doubt you've all been very busy these last few weeks playing Sierra/Activision's latest text and graphics adventures, Police Quest II, King's Quest IV and Leisure Suit Larry II. However, it's quite possible that a fair number are stuck near the beginning of at least one of them or have missed something vital in the early stages, thus making successful completion an impossibility.

With that likelihood in mind and to help you on your way, this month I've compiled a goodly helping of Hints and Tips for the early stages of these games. Now you have no excuse for not being able to really crack on with them.

I do try to mention and answer as many readers' letters as possible, but inevitably some have to be left out or held over. Don't despair if you don't see your particular item referred to – keep on trying.

Many thanks to those who have sent in solutions to Shadowgate, especially Paul Ioannou from Halifax and Cameron MacKenzie of Fairlie in Ayrshire. And appreciation, too, to J. Clark of Blackpool and Marcel Langenaal of Holland – who is studying in this country – for their help with King's Quest I.

The answers to some of the miscellaneous questions I raised about this latter adventure in the April issue are as follows: Tempt the goat with the carrot and lead it to the troll guarding the bridge. The bird will catch you and carry you to the island in the river if you jump.

You need to swim and dive down in the well to get past the boulder. The cheese is needed to feed a creature on the island, while the clover will bring you luck and protection.

Bas Debbink from Arnhem in Holland has already made great strides towards completing Leisure Suit Larry II, but has not been quite so successful with the Infocom/Activision classic Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy.

Bas cannot solve the Zaphod Beeblebrox scene. When the guards have dropped their rifles, he doesn't see how he can prevent them from grabbing them again and pumping lead into him while he is trying to make off with the Heart of Gold.

The solution, Bas, is very simple. In fact, there are two, but both require the help of Trillian. You can either take the blaster from Trillian and shoot the pile of rifles, or you can ask Trillian to do it for you. Blindingly obvious, eh? Yep, it always is once you're told.

Oh, by the way, Bruce Marshall (RGB to regular readers) has cracked another adventure. This time it's US Gold's Zak MacKraken and the Alien Mindbenders, whose secrets have now been laid bare. I'll mayhap let you have the benefit of his uncoverings in a future issue.

The author of Titan Games' Shards of Time – reviewed in our April issue – has thoughtfully sent in a few hints and tips for those wrestling with his new adventure. Some are slightly cryptic – well, you can't have all the work done for you – so brain cells at the ready as here we go.

The Time Zones can be tackled in any order, but completion of any one may have some effect on the course of history. For instance, if you finish the Ice Age first Norwald will cease to exist and so the name of the village in the 14th century will not be the same.

Quite a few of the objects are well hidden, so you will have to look hard to find them. You should also remember the old adage "If at first you don't succeed...".

If you can't get past the wolves in the Ice Age you must be unbearable and if you're trying unsuccessfully to get across the crevasse perhaps you need to branch out in other directions.

A trip to the inn in the 14th century might prove illuminating, while a hike may help you to get past the inebriated soldier.

If you can't cross the fiery chasm in the 19th century perhaps you haven't yet twigged the answer. The sharks are only here for one purpose, and it isn't to kill you. Got all those? Good.

Mrs K.J. Savidge from BFPO 45 wants to know how she can stop the wizard in King's Quest III from zapping her every time she collects something. The secret is to be aware of what times the wizard is likely to pop up. Once you know those, you can always stow all your illgotten

Turn to Page 101 ▶

Leisure Suit Larry – this month's Hints and Tips provide welcome help

The word is PROTEXT...

More and more people are now recognising Protext as the word processor that the ST has been waiting for. Developed over a period of 4 years, Protext has been designed to be fast, flexible and efficient. The emphasis is very much on word processing.

Unlike its competitors, Protext does not use Gem. The scrolling speed is four times faster than that of Gem based word processors. Yet Protext is still WYSIWYG and still allows access to desktop accessories.

Protext is faster all round; for example the search and replace command is six times faster than First Word+, and the spelling checker, too, is faster.

Protext has all the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spelling checker and mailmerge. What you might not expect though, is the refinement and thought that has been put in to make Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user alike.

"To sum up, Protext is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST and is quite likely to become the best selling too"... ST USER 4/88

..."*At last one that seems to fit most of what I call essential in a word processor*" PAGE 6 #34

..."*Extremely good for manipulating and merging large text files*". "*Wins hands down as the all round package*". ST USER 8/88

A brief summary of some of Protext's features ...

Box manipulation	move, copy, or delete any box as well as blocks
Configuration	configure most features to your own preferences
Dictionaries	add/delete words to/from supplied dictionary. Create additional specialised dictionaries.
Disc utilities	copy files, erase, rename, type, create directory, change directory, remove directory, catalogue files
Exec files	store sequences of commands in files for easy use
File conversion	flexible file conversion utility for other WP files
Find & replace	very powerful and fast with many options.
Foreign languages	10 built in keyboard languages. Easy to use accented letters: ä æ ç ö ü è é ß à ù ô ê ñ etc.
Headers & footers	up to 9 lines of text, different even/odd headers and footers possible, automatic page numbering
Help	edit and command help available on-screen
Keyboard macros	string any sequence of letters together on a single key e.g. "Yours sincerely". Load and save macros.
Line spacing	variable in half lines, including 0, ½, 1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3
Printer support	works with any parallel or serial printer. Wide range of printer drivers supplied, incl. lasers and 24-pin printers; or create your own drivers or edit ours.
Printing styles	bold, condensed, double strike, elite, italics, enlarged, pica, NLQ, subscript, superscript, microspacing, proportional spacing, any other printer fonts
Program mode	suppresses formatting; auto-indent; set tab stops
Proportional text	will print proportionally spaced, right justified text
Quick dictionary	dictionary held in memory is very fast
Ruler lines	any number of ruler lines to define document layout, left/right margins and normal/decimal tab stops
Spelling checker	check from disc or current text. Suggests alternative spellings. Works with foreign languages
Symbol	Screen character symbols may be redefined
Time and date	set time and date, use within document
Tutorial files	help you to start using Protext
Two file editing	two documents in memory, copy text between them
Typewriter mode	direct printing for envelopes etc.
Undelete	retrieve text deleted in error
Word count	quick count at any time, whole text or just a block
Word puzzles	anagram and crossword solving features
Wysiwyg	on-screen bold, underline, italics, sub/superscript

Mail merge

The most comprehensive mail merge program available. Use it for labels personalised "standard letters", club membership lists, and much more:

* read data from files from any database or spreadsheet program
* ask for variables from keyboard
* display message while printing
* include file for printing
* reformat whilst printing
* conditional printing and repeat-until loop constructs
* numeric calculations and string expressions including substrings
* commands to record information to a separate file
* operators +,-,*,/,<,>,<=,>=,=,<>,IN,NOTIN

Protext is a professional word processor

If you want a fast efficient program for processing words, get PROTEXT

STOP PRESS. The latest version (4.0) includes footnotes, spell check whilst typing, a fast First Word file conversion program, background printing, macro record mode, automatic reformatting and a new menu-driven configuration program.

The conversion program will rapidly convert your old First Word/First Word+ files into Protext format, preserving your printer codes and layout.

The background printing feature allows you to continue your word processing while waiting for your printer to finish printing.

Please send SAE for reprint of review plus feature summary.

Prices

	IBM PC	Atari ST	Amiga
Protext v4	£99.95	£99.95	£99.95
Protext Filer	£24.95	£24.95	£24.95
Protext Office	£34.95	£34.95	£34.95
Protext v4 demo	£7.00	£7.00	£7.00

VISA

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hour)

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/cheque/postal order. *Fax: 0733 67299 Prestel: 016848009*

◀ From Page 99

gains under the bed in your room, as he never looks there.

To get rid of the wizard once and for all you need to make a poisoned cookie using the spell book. When he's hungry you have to crumble up the cookie in a bowl of porridge to disguise the taste before giving him the whole concoction.

Finally, thanks to Sarah Garner of Redditch for some ideas for this column and for her tips on Beyond Zork.

Her desperate pleas for help with Infocom's Bureaucracy brought the tears coursing down old Brillig's leathery cheeks and fair soaked his beard. I'm sorry you had to wait a bit for help, Sarah, but hope that the tips I sent have got you back on track again.

Perhaps I'll also provide the rest of you with some hints and tips on this mind-stretching game next month – provided my beard has dried out. Until then, why not give your knapsack a summer clear out – who knows what may be lurking in its deepest recesses?

That's just given me an idea. What's the oddest object you've ever found in an adventure? I know what my nomination would be – what's yours? Write in and tell me and I'll publish the best entries. The prize? Why, the honour of a mention in Brillig's column.

Melbourne mega game

Product: War in Middle Earth
Price: £19.99
Supplier: Melbourne House, 2-4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.
Tel: 01-727 8965

TIME was when Lord of the Rings was essential reading for any would-be fantasy fan or adventure buff. Now it seems the market is flooded with the trilogy this or the covenant that. Melbourne House first cashed in on the Tolkien epic five years ago with the release of the text adventures The Hobbit and later Lord of the Rings Part 1. Both were bug-filled disappointments which deserved the wide spread criticism they received from players and press alike.

Now from the same software house comes an epic graphical jaunt on the same theme – War in Middle Earth. How does it fare? I must admit that I opened the stylish packaging with a certain amount of apprehension.

War in Middle Earth is presented on three single-sided discs with accompanying manual and an A5 size black and white map of Middle Earth itself.

The game is a mouse/icon driven, full-parallax scrolling graphic adventure. No pretence is made to add textual parser but that doesn't in any way detract from the gameplay. However, it does require a certain amount of disc swapping, which can be a chore.

Your task is to manipulate Frodo, Sam, Aaragorn, Gandalf and the rest as they battle to deliver the ring to the Cracks of Doom. Ranged against you are all the fell forces of the Dark Lord Sauron and the corrupt Wizard Saruman.

The odds at first seem stacked against you, but this is an easy game to get into and even a novice can make a certain

Turn to Page 102 ▶

HINTS AND TIPS

LEISURE SUIT LARRY II

Look for a dollar bill in the garage. Buy a lottery ticket. Show it at the TV studio, note the six numbers the receptionist reads out and read them back to her as your own.

Play Dating Connection and Wheel of Fortune. Buy a swimsuit at the clothes shop. Buy Grotesque Gulp. Buy Sunscreen from the middle-left counter in store. Sit down in the barbers. Look in Eve's dustbins for your passport. Visit the music shop. Go to the harbour and show your cruise ticket.

POLICE QUEST II

Get the keys from the ignition. Look at the card in the glove compartment. Turn it over for your locker combination. Enter the station and get items from the locker.

Visit the firing range and wear ear protectors. Keep shooting, pressing the view button and adjusting the sights until you earn five extra points. Get extra ammo from the officer if needed or when finished. Get the car keys from the board in your office.

Read the board and look in your desk basket. Open your drawer. Search your wallet for a diving certificate. Examine the captain's desk and papers. Check out the cabinet and get the mug shot. Play with the computer using passwords. Get your field kit from your storage bin near the counter. Leave for the jail.

KING'S QUEST IV

Visit the home of the seven dwarfs and tidy it. Return the pouch they leave behind to the head dwarf in the mine (he'll still let you keep it but will give you something else as well).

Get Cupid's bow and arrows by jumping into the pool before he can collect his weapon. Use it on the unicorn. Pick up a worm on your travels. Give the pouch to the fisherman in his shanty. Put the worm on the rod and go fishing.

Swim a few screens to the left of the pier and find a feather. In the parlour in the Spooky House, get a book from the right-hand shelf. Look at the portait then the left wall.

Lift the latch and collect the shovel. Give the book to the minstrel. Look under the bridge for a ball. Throw it into the pond then go kiss the frog.

◀ *From Page 101*

amount of progress.

You begin your quest in the homely village of Hobbiton as the evil Nazguls are searching the countryside for the little hobbit and the precious ring. Your actions must be speedy as you muster Sam, Pippin and Merry and make your way to Tom Bombadil's House. Any hesitation at this stage will mean an early exit from the game.

You can manipulate play on three different levels: The first is full map level, which shows the whole of Middle Earth, with forces shown as coloured dots.

Campaign level shows a detailed map of part of Middle Earth which will scroll quickly and very smoothly if the cursor is moved to an edge. Characters are shown as figures and armies as badges. This is the level where most gameplay takes place and is also the level where all commands are given.

The animation level shows a detailed sideways view of characters and is used for friendly and hostile encounters.

Other aspects of the game are the combat situations where you can be pitted against orcs, wolves, Nazgul, the Balrog and other assorted nasties. The screen immediately toggles to the animation display and you must decide quickly whether to charge, engage,

withdraw or retreat each of the characters you control against the foe.

If you charge you will usually be successful – especially if your foe is weak – but be prepared for wounds and some losses. I lost Sam, Merry, Pippin and Aaragorn early on in one game, yet still managed a further two hour's play.

The game loosely follows the storyline of the book, but I emphasise the word loosely. It is best to spend some time at the outset listening to advice from fellow travellers and searching for artefacts which will aid your quest.

Such searching will bring benefits: I discovered Mithril mail at Belegost, a golden sceptre near Annuminas, a bottle of an elixer near the White Towers and the odd elven blade at assorted stopping points. And this was all before venturing east in to join the battle in earnest.

A final word of advice: Allow Aaragorn, Boromir and Gandalf to join your force early in your adventure. They are powerful allies and will get you out of many sticky situations.

The game graphics aren't outstanding and the constant disc swapping can get annoying at times. However, this really is a mega game and many more facets – like battle strategy – more than make up for the niggles. There are infinite possibilities to play and I can guarantee that no two games will be totally alike.

Though I am an adventure text-only fan, I found War in Middle Earth to be a highly playable romp which had an addictive quality about it. In my opinion it is the best adventure of any description to be released from the Melbourne House stable. May the Fellowship of the Ring be with you, and more importantly: Go out and enjoy it.

Pendragon

Sound	***8***
Graphics	***8***
Playability	***10***
Value for money	***9***
Overall	***9***

ATARI ST USER

MAIL ORDER OFFERS

K-Data

This is the ideal low-cost database

The K-Data database package combines a comprehensive range of features with the user friendliness of the Gem environment, resulting in a powerful, professional and, above all, easy-to-use program.

It automatically indexes information as you go along, allows massive record sizes and can be easily configured to your particular needs.

Order your copy today – and for only £39.95 you'll save £10 into the bargain!

RRP £49.95

OUR PRICE

£39.95

Some of K-Data's features:

Report generator, summary facility, up to six windows open simultaneously, file length of up to 32 megabytes, record size of up to 32k, field length of up to 28k, number of records only limited by file space, variable length records, up to four data files can be open simultaneously, automatic indexing of records, comprehensive printer configuration, ideal for mailing lists.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY, USING THE FORM ON PAGE 137

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SPELLBOOK

Simple to use. Mouse controlled spelling game. Forget the keyboard. Improves hand/eye co-ord. Extremely effective and entertaining educational program. Two age ranges – 4-6 and 7+ **£19.95**

THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS

3 programs to consolidate spelling word and sentence structure. Anagrams:- rearrange the words. Word Hunt:-discover words within words. Jumbled Sentences:- make sense from sentences. Mouse controlled with no keyboard distraction **£19.95**

THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS

Maths from a different angle!
Time Teller:- Tell the time using the mouse 12 hour and 24 hour clock.
All Aboard:- multiplication and division needed to answer these.
Book Search:- subtraction and addition - handling small numbers. **£19.95**

SOFT STUFF

SPELLING PACKS

4-6 or 7+. Two complete alphabets of words and pictures on 2 disks. Expand the words on offer through 'Spellbook! Gain inspiration to design your own pictures with Alphabet Creator **£14.95**

SPELLBOOK ALPHABET CREATOR

compatible with Degas & Neochrome – allows the creation of unlimited words and pictures – comes with P.D. Neo on disk **£9.95**

Softstuff, 193 Sketchley Road Burbage Leicestershire LE10 2DY

Please send me:

SPELLBOOK	(4-6) ☐	7+ ☐
THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS		☐
THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS		☐
SPELLBOOK ALPHABET CREATOR		☐
SPELLING PACKS (4-6) ☐		7+ ☐

NAME _____

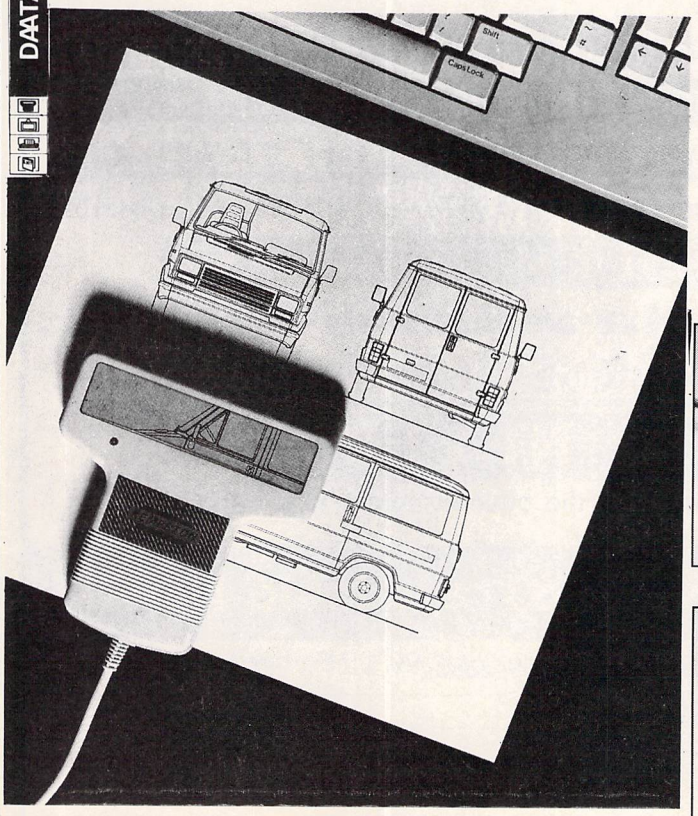
ADDRESS _____

Please make cheques and PO's payable to Softstuff and send to **Softstuff, 193 Sketchley Road Burbage Leicestershire LE10 2DY Tel: 0455 617426**

KEMPSTON DAATAscan

For the Atari ST.

DAATAscan



New from Kempston is DAATAscan, a hand-held scanner for the transfer of graphic images to an Atari ST.

Complete with easy to use GEM based software, DAATAscan allows images to be scanned from newspapers, photographs, books etc. then saved in the most popular and widely supported graphics file formats.

Images produced by DAATAscan can be imported into leading Desktop Publishing such as Fleet Street Editor (Mirrorsoft) and Desktop Publisher (Timeworks). They can also be incorporated into the pages of DAATAfax, a computer-based personal organiser.

The DAATAscan software, which is ICON driven, enables an image to be scanned, cropped, reduced and then saved as a bit image file in IMG format.

Conversion routines are also provided to convert to DEGAS, Neochrome, TIFF and MSP formats.

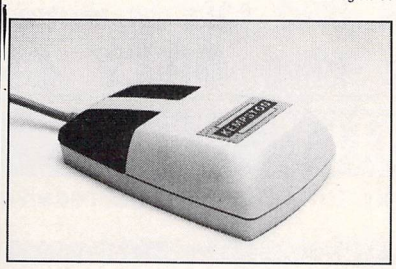
The scanner is connected to the ATARI ST through an interface module which fits into the ROM cartridge port and has two sockets to accept the scanner and PSU. The scanner controls include start-of-scan, contrast and choice of scan mode.

The scanner has a scan width of 105mm, a resolution of 200 DPI and a scan speed of 2cm/sec. It can operate in black and white and 16 Quasi-tones (half tones using dither patterns).

HYPERPAINT

Also included with DAATAscan is HYPERPAINT, the official Atari ST Graphics package, which includes features such as variable zoom (up to x 16) and rescale.

ATARI ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation



KEMPSTON Mouse

The new high resolution KEMPSTON MOUSE is designed to fit directly into the mouse port and is colour coded to complement the Atari ST. The ergonomic design features two high quality tactile feedback switches giving a more positive response.

Only £24.95 inc with Free Mouse Mat.

KEMPSTON Disc Drive

Featuring a high quality 3.5" Japanese drive mechanism the Kempston Disc Drive gives a full 1 meg unformatted capacity.

Complete with PSU and all cables for direct connection to your Atari ST.

Only £89.95 inc.

KEMPSTON

For orders and further details, please contact
KEMPSTON DATA LTD, 21 Linford Forum, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes MK14 6LY. Tel 0908 677886

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
1 Bridge Street
Galashiels TD1 1SW

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
106A Chilwell Road, Beeston
Nottingham NG9 1ES

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

3D Pool	14.35
1943 Battle of Midway	14.35
Add with Oscar	9.99
Afterburner	16.45
Airborne Ranger	16.45
Andes Attack	7.25
Archipelagos	18.75
Balance of Power 1990	17.95
Barbarian II	15.95
Batman	13.25
Battlehawks 1942	19.95
Bio challenge	14.95
Bismark	16.45
Blasteroids	14.95
Blood Money	22.95
Blood Wyche	17.95
Borodino	22.95
California Games	14.35
Captain Fizz	11.20
Carrier Command	16.45
Chicago 30's	14.95
Chuckie Egg 2	14.75
Colossus Chess X	16.45
Cosmic Pirate	13.25
Crazy Cars II	16.45
Custodian	14.95
Cybernoid II	14.95
Deja Vu II	22.95
Double Dragon	14.95
Dragon Ninja	13.25
Dungeon Master	16.45
Eliminator	14.35
Elite	16.45

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Emmanuelle	11.20
F.O.F.T.	23.95
F16 Combat Pilot	15.95
Fish	16.45
Flight Sim II	28.95
F16 Falcon	15.50
Football Director II	13.25
Football Manager II	13.25
Football Manager II Expansion Kit	9.99
Fright Night	14.95
Galdregons Domain	13.25
Gold Rush	18.75
Guerilla War	13.25
The Deep	14.35
Gary Lineker Hot Shot	14.35
Gunship	16.45
Hawkeye	14.95
Heroes of the Lance	17.95
HKM	14.95
Hollywood Poker Pro	18.75
Hostages	16.45
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	13.25
Ingrids Back	14.95
International Karate +	14.35
Joan of Arc	14.35

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Jug	14.95
Kennedy Approach	16.45
Kenny D Soccer Manager	14.99
Kick Off	14.95
Kings Quest IV	22.95
Last Duel	11.99
Leaderboard Collection Birdie	14.35
LED Storm	14.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	21.95
Lombard RAC Rally Sim	16.45

FAST DELIVERY ON ALL STOCK ITEMS BY 1ST CLASS MAIL SPECIAL OVERSEAS SERVICE BY AIR MAIL WORLDWIDE
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED BY PHONE OR MAIL CREDIT CARD ORDER TELEPHONE LINES

NORTH, SCOTLAND, N. IRELAND, 0896 57004
OVERSEAS ONLY NOTTINGHAM 225368
SOUTH, MIDLANDS, WALES. 0602 252113

JOYSTICKS/PERIPHERALS

Cheetah 125 Plus	6.95
Cheetah Mach 1	10.95
Speedking	10.99
Speedking with Autofire	11.99
Comp Pro 5000	12.95
Comp Pro 5000 Clear	13.95
Comp Pro 5000 Extra	14.95
Cruiser	8.99
Ram Delta	7.99
Mouse Mat	4.99
ST Dust Cover	6.99
3.5" disk drive Head Cleaner	6.99
Lockable Disk Box 80 x 3.5"	9.95
10 x 3.5" DS/DD disk	9.95

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Mad Show	14.95
Manhunter New York	22.95
Mayday Squad	14.95
Microprose Soccer	18.75
Milenium 2.2	17.95
Murder in Venice	17.95
Operation Hormuz	14.95
Operation Wolf	13.25
Orbiter	17.95
Outrun Europa	14.95
Overlord	14.35
Pac Land	14.95
Pacmania	13.25
Personal Nightmare	18.75
Pipeline	14.95
Police Quest 2	18.75
Populus	18.75
Precious Metal	18.75
Premier Collection	22.95
Prison	14.35
Purple Satin Day	17.95
R-Type	16.45
Rambo III	13.25
Red Heat	14.95
Renegade 3	14.95
Robocop	13.25

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Rocket Ranger	17.95
Run the Gauntlet	14.95
Running Man	18.75
Savage	13.25
Scrabble Deluxe	13.25
Silkworm	17.95
Sleeping Gods Lie	17.95
Sorceror Lord	17.95
Space Harrier	13.25
Speedball	16.45
Spell with Oscar	9.99
Steve Davis World Snooker	14.95
STOS	22.95
Talespin	22.95
Temple of Flying Saucers	17.95
The Kristal	21.95
Thunder Blade	14.35
Thunderwing	14.35
Tiger Road	14.35
Time & Magik	13.25
Time Scanner	14.95
Times of Lore	16.45
Titan	14.95
Track Suit Manager	14.35
Typhoon Thomson	17.95
Ultima V	16.45
Ultimate Golf	14.35
Universal Military Sim	16.45
Vigilante	11.99
Vindicator	14.35
War in Middle Earth	21.95
WEC Le Mans	13.25
West Eur Scenery (Flt Sim II)	15.99
Zak McKracken	17.95

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE.
All prices include postages & packing in UK. Overseas: Europe add £1.50 per disk, others add £2.00 per disk for Air Mail. Credit Card orders accepted by phone or mail.
Advertised prices are for mail and telephone orders.

ROMANTIC ROBOT regrets

Because of possible implications of the coming new Copyright Act
the MULTIFACE may soon be NO LONGER SOLD in the UK.
This is YOUR LAST CHANCE to buy the ESSENTIAL Atari ST ADD-ON.

To give EVERYBODY an opportunity to acquire a MULTIFACE whilst still possible,
we are offering a massive £10 OFF the MULTIFACE ST.

Please do realize that this is more than an absolutely unique offer:
this is the ONLY CHANCE you have!

BUY NOW - or NEVER...

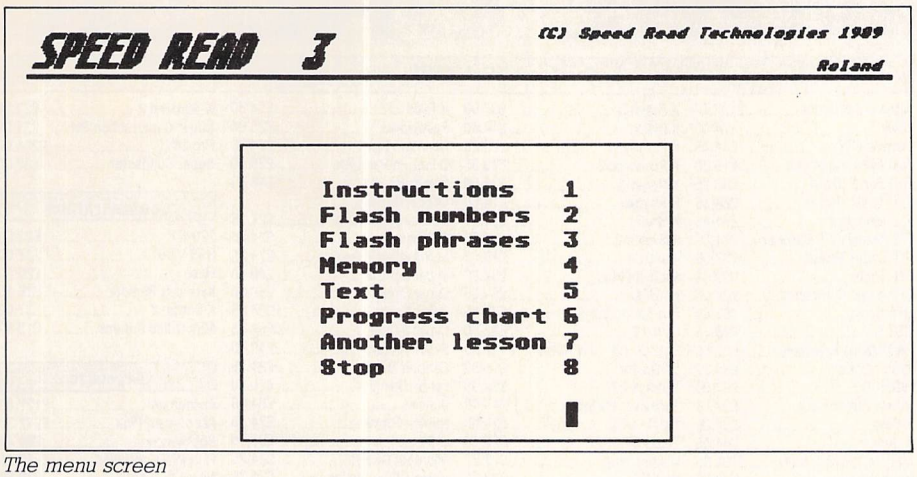
All offers apply only to MAIL ORDERS received with the coupon below 15.5. - 30.6.1989.

Version 2.0 of the MULTIFACE ST available NOW!

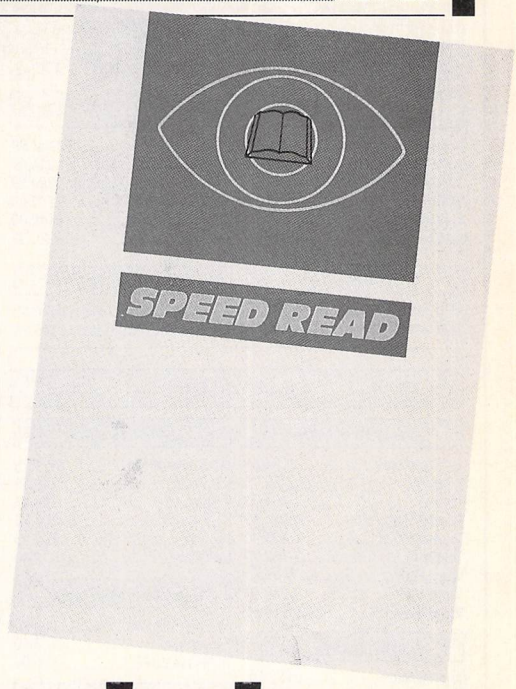
I order a **MULTIFACE ST** at £39.95 or **£49.95** (incl. **DISK ORGANIZER**) plus **p&p**: UK £1, Europe £2, **Overseas** £3

I enclose a cheque PO for £..... or debit my No Card exp.....
Name & address

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN 24 hrs 01-200 8870 STU



The menu screen



Reading you loud and clear

Roland Waddilove tries learning to read all over again

IF you want to really zip through that rather turgid article on the mating habits of the wombat – and still take in all the salient facts – Speed Read Technologies may have just come up with the answer.

Speed Read comes on one disc with a four-page manual – which isn't essential as the software is self explanatory.

The program attempts to improve your reading speed through a series of lessons, each split up into a number of tests. It recommends that no more than one – or at most two – lessons should be completed each day. The program is not Gem based and uses a simple menu system to select from eight options.

The first prints the instructions and background information. However, it isn't needed, as this is printed each time you boot up the software.

In option two, Flash Numbers, test numbers appear on the screen for a fraction of a second. You read them and immediately type them in.

At the highest speed the number appears for just 100th of a second before being erased. In lesson one the number consists of just two digits, but these expand as you progress. The speed is selectable and you must score at least 11 out of 20 correct.

The same procedure, but using words, is employed in Flash Phrases. I found this easier than the number test.

The fourth option is a memory test and again a number is flashed on screen. This time the random number is quite large – usually six digits or more – and you have a short time to memorise it before it disappears and you type it in. As you progress through the lessons the random number becomes longer.

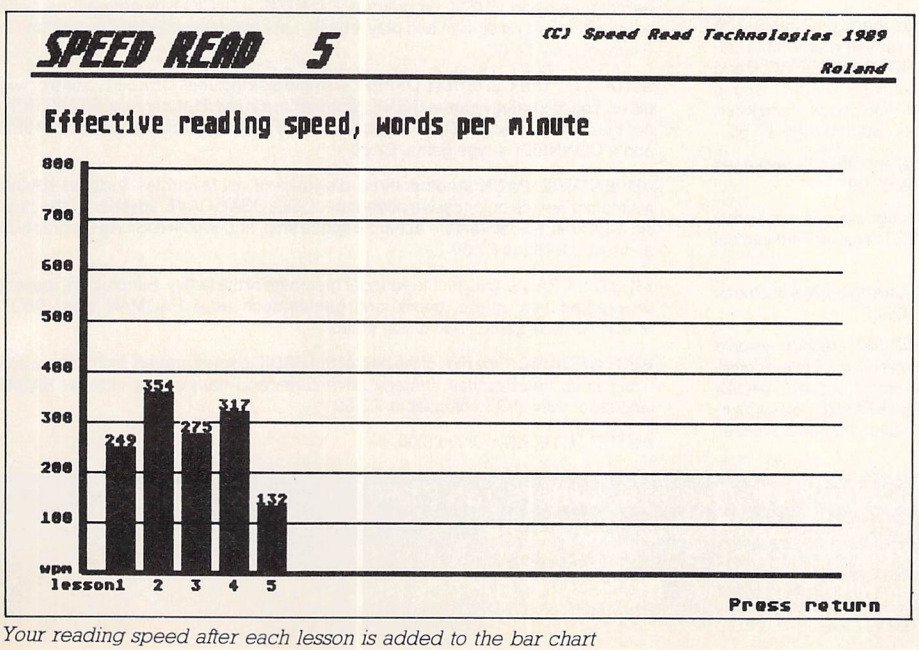
Option five is a comprehension test in which you read several screens of text and then answer questions to check your understanding and memory of facts and figures. The reading is timed, but you can spend as long as you wish over the answers.

The length of the text and difficulty of the questions didn't seem to correspond with the lesson number. Some texts were short and the questions easy, some were long and complex. Your reading speed is calculated by adjusting the timed read of the text according to your score in the following comprehension questions.

Option six displays your progress as a bar chart and my reading speed jumped about wildly, starting off at around 130 words a minute, peaking at 170 and plummeting to a mere 90 after lesson five.

That drop was because of a particularly long comprehension test followed by tough questions. The peak was after a short comprehension and easy questions.

After half a dozen lessons I'm not convinced I have improved my reading ability significantly. However, I did find the software enjoyable to use and quite addictive.



Your reading speed after each lesson is added to the bar chart

FACT FILE

Product: Speed Read
Price: £29.95
Supplier: Speed Read Technologies, 186 Thames Road, Strand on the Green, London WA3 3QR.
Tel: 01-995 9250

POINTS FOR:
Easy to use with varied exercises. Quite addictive.

AGAINST:
Comprehension exercises vary in difficulty from test to test.

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

ATARI HARDWARE

520ST-FM Explorer	£269.99	4Mb Mega ST	£1151.99
520ST-FM Super	RING	STM1 Mouse Controller	£24.99
1040ST-FM Super	£449.99	SM124 12" Mono Monitor	£99.99
1040ST-FM Prof.	£449.99	SC1224 12" Col Monitor	£270.00
1Mb Mega ST	£530.99	30Mb Megafile	£449.99
2Mb Mega ST	£841.49	60Mb Megafile	£620.99

CUMANA

1Mb 3.5" Drive	£96.99
1Mb 5.25" Drive	£125.99

SUPRA/VORTEX

Supra 30Mb Hard Drive	£474.99
Vortex 40Mb Hard Drive	£545.15

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

1st Word plus	£64.65
K Word 2	£29.65
Protext	£74.00
Protext Filer	£18.50
Protext Office	£25.90
TextPro	£32.30
Word Perfect	£185.00
Word Up	£50.50
Word Writer	£40.40

DATABASES

Data Manager	£32.30
Data Manager Prof	£56.60
K Data	£37.00
Superbase Personal	£44.45
Superbase Personal 2	£74.00
Superbase Professional	£185.30

SPREADSHEETS

VIP Professional	£121.25
K Spread	£18.50
K Spread 2	£44.45
K Spread 3	£66.70
Logistix	£92.95
SwiftCalc	£32.30

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Fleet St Publisher	£92.70
Pagestream	£138.60
Timeworks DTP	£80.00

LANGUAGES/ASS./COMPILERS

APL 68000	£99.95
Assem Pro	£40.40
Aztec C Professional	£95.65
Aztec C Developer	£132.70
Craft 2	£74.00
Devpac V2.0	£44.45
Fast ASM Assembler	£15.80
Fast Basic (Disk)	£33.25
Fast Basic (Rom)	£66.65
FTL Modula 2	£51.85
FTL Modula 2 Developer	£74.00
FTL Editor Toolkit	£37.00
FTL Tools	£29.65
GFA Basic Companion	£24.25
GFA Basic	£51.85
GST C	£16.15
GST Macro Assembler	£16.50
HiSoft Basic	£59.30
HiSoft C	£37.00
HiSoft Power Basic	£37.00
K Seka	£37.00
K Occam	£44.45
Mark Williams C V3.0	£104.35
Mark Williams csd	£48.50
Nevada Cobol	£37.00
Personal Pascal 2	£59.30
Prospero C	£105.00
Prospero Fortran	£105.00
Prospero Pascal	£80.85
Source Code Debugger	£58.60

UTILITIES

Back Pack	£36.35
C Breeze Editor	£18.50
Colour or Mono Emulator	£37.00
Fontz	£21.00
K Expert	£59.30
K Graph 3	£37.00
K Index	£14.80
K Ram	£22.20
K Resource 2	£29.65
K Roget	£37.00
K Rhymes	£14.80
K Spell	£14.80
K Switch 2	£22.20
Mailshot	£18.50
Mailshot Plus	£37.00
PC Ditto	£64.65
Pro Sprite Designer	£29.65
Saved 2	£22.20
Spectre 128 (CW Roms)	£147.50
ST Doctor	£15.80
Tempus 2	£29.65
Timework Partner	£40.40
Twist	£29.65
Turbo ST	£29.65
Utilities Plus	£22.20
WERCS	£22.20
WERCS Plus	£37.00

ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Advanced Art Studio	£18.50
Aegis Animator	£48.45
Art Director	£37.00
Degas Elite	£21.00
Easy Draw 2	£48.50
E/Draw 2 Supercharged	£80.00
Easy Tools	£32.30
Film Director	£44.45
GFA Artist	£40.40
Hyperpaint	£20.20
K Rikki	£14.80
Paintworks	£25.90
Quantum Paint	£14.80
Quantum Paint Pro.	£25.90
Spectrum 512	£48.50

CYBER SERIES

3D Developers Disk	£24.25
3D Fonts II	£24.25
Architectural Designs	£24.25
Cyber Control	£48.50
Cyber Paint	£56.60
Cyber Sculp	£64.65
Cyber Studio	£64.65
Cyber Texture	£40.40
Cartoon Design	£24.25
Future Designs	£20.20
Genesis	£64.65
Human Forms	£24.25
GIST	£28.30
Microbot Design	£24.25
Video Titling Design	£24.25

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

CAD 3D V1.0	£20.20
GFA Draft	£80.85
GFA Draft Plus	£113.20
GFA Vector	£28.30
Master CAD	£121.25
PC Board Designer	£158.45

MUSIC/SOUND

C-Lab Creator	£261.95
C-Lab Notator	£424.90
K-Minstrel 2	£22.20
Music Construction Set	£21.00
Pro 24	£285.00
Super Conductor	£37.00

COMMUNICATIONS

220-ST	£22.20
BBS V2.0	£37.00
Flash	£20.20
Kermit & Remote	£16.15
K Comm 2	£37.00
Mini Office Comms	£18.50

ACCOUNTS

Accountant	£127.00
Accountant Plus	£212.30
Bookkeeper	£84.40
Financial Controller	£340.15
Home Accounts	£18.50
Payroll	£74.00

EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	£11.00
Add with Oscar	£12.99
Invasion	£11.00
Fun School 2	£14.80
Pre School Kids	£11.00
Spell Book	£19.95
Spell with Oscar	£12.99
Things to do with Words	£19.95
Things to do with Numbers	£19.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

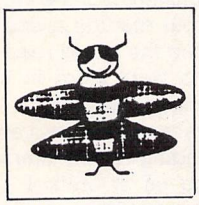
Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.
All software delivered free (UK only) Hardware/Peripheral Carriage rates on request ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS
All items subject to availability.

VISA

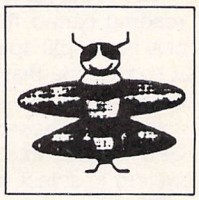
S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756

Access



B-SOFT



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE PACKS FOR THE ATARI ST SERIES

HOME OFFICE PACK: Superb 3 disk pack consists of FIRST WORD word processor, WORD COUNT, SPELL CHECK, MAIL MERGE, all fully integrated. Also 350K DATABASE and SPREADSHEET, many others, full documentation supplied on disc. If you specify OPTION 2 for this pack I will supply the pack as above but with ST WRITER ELITE word processor, has Mail Merge option built in. Either option £7.50. Available separate. Phone for details

ACCESSORY PACK: Another superb three disc pack, too many programmes to mention all, but includes: A BACKPACK style programme with programmable calculator, notebook, phone book, calendar, file copier etc. A BOOT from DRIVE B and accessory loader programme. A utility that, amongst other things, will allow you to repair and reformat disks without losing your data. Also a VIRUS checker and killer, a text reader:- reads word processed files out loud. Others. Superb pack £7.50

ART PACK: Excellent two disk pack, includes three excellent drawing packages including NEOCHROME, pictures. Many other Art Utilities £5.00

ARCADE PACK: Another three disk pack includes space shoot-em-ups, a superbly implemented MAZE game, a very playable version of JOUST, an excellent vertical scrolling space shoot-em-up, and others. £7.50

BOARD GAMES PACK: A two disk compilation of board game favourites. Includes CHESS, MONOPOLY, BACKGAMMON, OTHELLO etc. £5.00

GENERAL GAMES PACK: Three disk pack includes FIRSTRM, rescue people from a planet surface. BRIDGET, two player board game very well implemented. PAC-MAN, need I say more. A SLOT MACHINE type programme. An ARCANOID/ BREAKOUT clone, has screen designer capability. MASTERMIND, classic implementation of popular game. And a superb one or two player shapes dominoes type game £7.50

MUSIC AND GRAPHICS DEMO: EXCEPTIONS superb sound demo and BALLITT, a lovely demo of a translucent ball bouncing on a mirror surface. £2.00 special offer.

SOUND AND MUSIC PACK, SPECIAL OFFER: (Mono only but emulator supplied). Two disk pack includes a programme to generate a variety of sounds, helicopter etc and MUSIK programme:- a MUSIC STUDIO type programme, write your own music on screen and play it back. Lots of tunes included. Instructions in German. Only £4.00

STRATEGY DISK SPECIAL OFFER: A single disk includes CELEST, a one or two player space strategy game. OGRE, tank warfare in the 21st century. STARTREK, not the recent release but the old classic. TWIXT, one or two player. BATTLESHIPS and a CONNECT 4 type game. £2.50

ADVENTURE PACK: Another three disk pack of my favourites. Includes HACK, a simple graphics but massive adventure. COLLOSAL CAVE adventure, the classic. COLUMBUS, adventure aboard a space ship, and WIZARDS LAIR, a graphics and text adventure £7.50

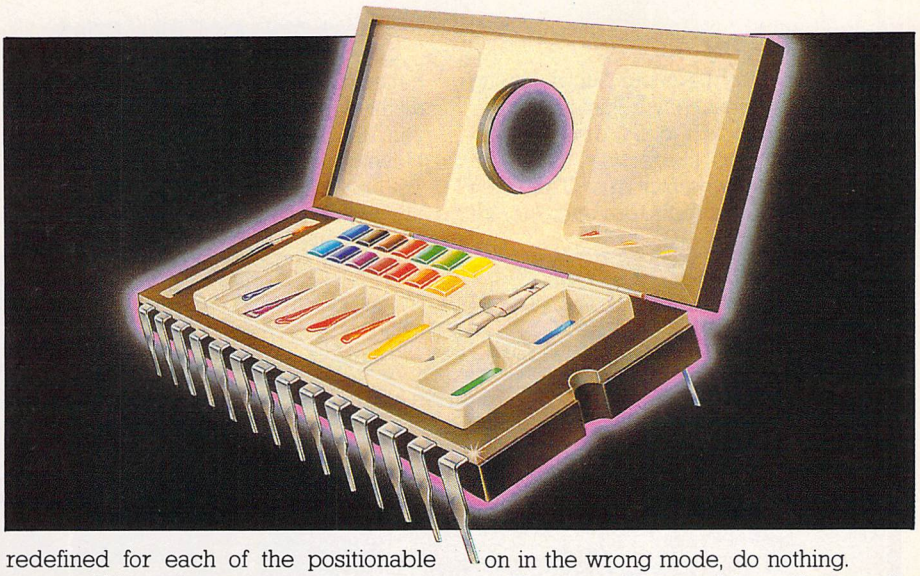
KIDS DISK PACK: One for the younger members of the family. Simple but excellent art programmes, music, piano, and games such as a PACMAN type, SLOT MACHINE type game. Two disks. £5.00

BEST OF BASIC: One disk of the best of the BASIC games around. Includes arcade type games, board games, strategy, adventures, and many others. Includes BASIC language. New TOS compatible. £3.00

AUTOROUTE P.D.: Only £3.00

Price includes P&P. Overseas orders add £1.50
Please send SAE for catalogue.
SEND PAYMENT, MADE PAYABLE TO B-SOFT, TO
33 CORSHAM ROAD, CALCOT, READING, BERKS RG3 5ZH.
TEL. READING (0734) 416492

Ron Massey examines the improvements in the latest version of Quantum Paint – v2



A glossier coat of paint

QUANTUM Paint is a 2D drawing program which also includes an easy-to-use animator. In common with Eidersoft's previous version, you have options for drawing in low resolution with 128, 512 or 4,096 colours, or in medium resolution with 32 colours.

Since it was first reviewed in *Atari ST User* in July 1988, Quantum Paint Gold Professional has been upgraded, improving its features and adding a range of new ones. Also some functions have been significantly speeded up.

The first indication that you are using Quantum Paint v2 is that its menu panel colours have been changed from grey to gold. Like its predecessor, the two main control panels are entirely button orientated.

From the main menu you click on buttons to select from a conventional set of drawing tools or on audio cassette-style buttons for simple but effective control of the excellent animation system. Other buttons are used for colour and palette selection, palette mode and for controlling colour distribution in paint and fill options.

Drawings may be developed independently, but in the same palette mode, on either of two screens. If you are working with animation – available only in the Standard Palette mode – frames are stored from the current working screen.

Since band colour is what Quantum Paint is all about, ample attention has been paid to providing a comprehensive selection system. There are two types of colour palette and the one displayed will depend on whether you are in Standard or Super Palette modes.

In the standard 128-colour mode palette, colour is selected by clicking on one of 16 paint pots. Colours may be copied from one pot to another. You also have the option of spreading colours into shades in up to 16 pots or resetting the colours to their default values.

Double-clicking on a pot permits setting a particular shade with conventional RGB sliders. To increase the range of colour in this mode, a drawing may be separated into as many as eight horizontal zones or bands. Paint pot colours can be redefined for each of the positionable zones within a picture.

Colour selection in the Super Palette and Interlaced modes may be done with the RGB sliders or by direct selection from a full screen 512 colour palette. Colours may be independently selected for background or foreground by double-clicking on the appropriate buttons.

RGB sliders are 8 and 16 position for Super Palette and Interlaced Palette modes, respectively. In practice the 512 Super Palette mode is limited to about 35 to 40 colours per line.

Clicking on the Menu button switches the screen to Quantum Paint's secondary menu. This panel controls the functions for drawing, animation and font file manipulation. Drawing option parameters, such as airbrush, brush cycling and x-ray mode, are also selected here.

Some of the drawing options, such as Lasso Mode and IMG Proc, are related to the current palette mode and, if clicked on in the wrong mode, do nothing.

There are 12 powerful new features for manipulating the screen. In Super Palette mode clicking on Menu on the main panel and IMG Proc on the secondary panel allows you to modify a drawing independently on the horizontal and vertical axis by mirroring, reduction and enlargement.

You can also change the current drawing to False colour, negative colour, No Colour (grey scale) and 50 per cent or 75 per cent threshold transform. A smooth button is Quantum Paint's anti-aliasing control, and like the other options available from this sub-menu, affects the entire screen.

HAM and IFF images are supported in the basic 320 x 200 screen resolution common to both ST and the Amiga. Although the default loading mode is the 4096 colour Interlaced Palette, pictures

Turn to Page 108 ▶

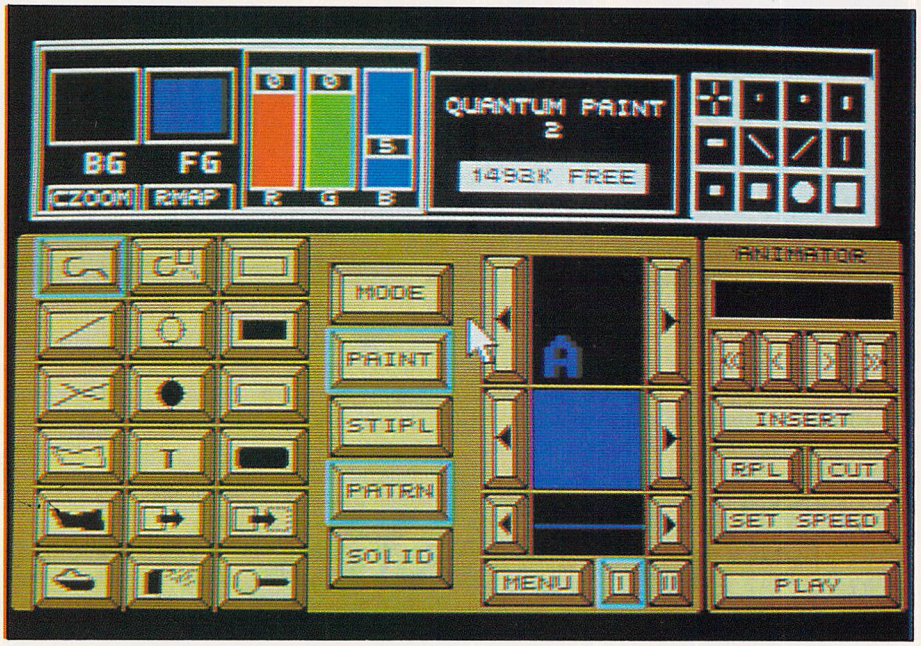
A sample of the sort of high-quality pictures Quantum Paint is capable of producing

◀ From Page 107

loaded into the 512-colour Super Palette mode are automatically adjusted.

Also supplied is a toolkit disc to incorporate drawings made with Quantum Paint into your own programs. C and Fast Basic are fully supported and the kit includes sample application listings.

One of the toolkit routines is a file called CHANGEHZ.PRG. Each time this small file is run it switches the screen refresh rate. If the current rate is for 50Hz, it switches to 60Hz and vice versa. While not likely to win prizes for the program of the year, providing you have a suitable monitor it is useful.



The menu screen is icon driven for ease of use

Conclusions

The new image processing features are powerful additions to an particularly good drawing program and speed increases are especially noticeable. In many ways, Quantum Paint is very much like Degas Elite, but with a much better menu.

Degas users will have no trouble adapting. Users new to computer art, whether static drawings or animated sequences, will find Quantum Paint a particularly easy program to use.

FACT FILE

Product: Quantum Paint Gold Professional
Price: £34.95
Supplier: Eidersoft, 44a Stanley Street, Bedford MK41 7RW.
Tel: 0234 27300

POINTS FOR:
A more powerful drawing program than its predecessor. Useful screen manipulation features.

AGAINST:
Screen updating in Super Palette Modes can be distracting.

A COMPLETE SERVICE IN COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

GAMES

Airborn Ranger	19.95
Archipelagos	18.95
Balistixs	14.95
Batman	15.95
Battle Hawks 1942	19.95
Buyo Challenge	15.95
Cosmic Pirates	14.95
Custodan	14.95
Double Dragon	15.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	18.95
Falcon	18.95
Flight Sim II	32.95
Football Manager Exp. Kit	9.95
Hit Disk Vol. 2	18.95
IK+	14.95
JUG	14.95
Leaderboard Birdie	17.95
Lombard RAC Rally	18.95
May Day Squad	14.95
Menace	14.95
Millenium	19.95
Nigel M Grand Prix	18.95
Night Hunter	15.95
Operation Wolf	15.95
Pacland	14.95
Pacmania	14.95
Populas	19.95
Precious Metal	19.95
Prison	14.95
Rambo 3	14.95
Roadblaster	16.95
Robocop	15.95
Running Man	19.95
Run the Gauntlet	14.95
Steve Davis World Snooker	14.95
Super Hang-on	15.95
The Real Ghostbusters	14.95
Thunderblade	15.95
Vindicator	14.95
Voyager	19.95
Zak Mckracken	18.95

ADVENTURE/STRATEGY

Balance of Power 1990	19.95
Deja Vu II	18.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	22.95
Joan of Arc	16.95
STAC	29.95
Sinbad	19.95
Corruption	19.95
War Construction Kit	14.95
Fish	19.95
Colossus Chess X	18.95
Sargon III Chess	18.95
Sorcerer Lord	19.95
Hero's of the Lance	19.95
Borodino	24.95
Federation of Free Traders	22.95

UTILITIES/BUSINESS

Wordup	59.00
Prospero Pascal	85.00
GFA Basic Version 3	45.00
Superbase Personal 2	79.00
Superbase Professional	149.00
Mark Williams C	95.00
First Word Plus V.3	59.95
Assempro	29.95
C-Breeze	19.95
STOS Compiler	16.95
STOS Maestro	19.95
STOS Maestro Plus	62.95
ST Replay 4	64.95
Utilities Plus	24.95
Word Perfect 4.0	185.00
Signum II	184.00
Swift Calc	39.00
Datamanager Professional	55.95
Power Basic	32.95
DevpacST v2	49.00
Logistix	90.00
STOS	23.95

WHY NOT CALL IN AND SEE ALL THATS NEW IN COMPUTERS

All prices are correct at time of going to press. Access or Visa orders welcome. Please add £1 per item for overseas orders. Please make cheques or postal orders payable to: "MILES BETTER SOFTWARE" Phone or write for comprehensive stock list for Atari and ST software + hardware

WHILE STOCKS LAST

VISA Access

GRAPHIC DESIGN/CAD

Cyber Texture	42.95
Cyber Sculpt	59.95
Cartoon Disk	22.95
Video Titling Disk	22.95
Quantum Paint Pro	24.95
Spectrum 512	45.00
Supercharged Easy Draw	79.95
GFA Draft Plus	99.95
Cyber Studio	59.00
Cyber Paint	55.00
Cyber Controller	45.00

ACCESSORIES

ST to Scart	11.99
ST to Composite (2 phono)	6.45
ST to Centronics	10.99
Mouse Mat (hard)	5.95
Joystick/Mouse extension	5.95
ST to Midi (2 leads)	7.95
Mouse Bracket	2.75
Trackball	21.95
ST-Open ended lead	5.95
3M Mouse Extension	3.99
Mouse Lead-Open Ended	2.99
Original Mouse Lead	4.95

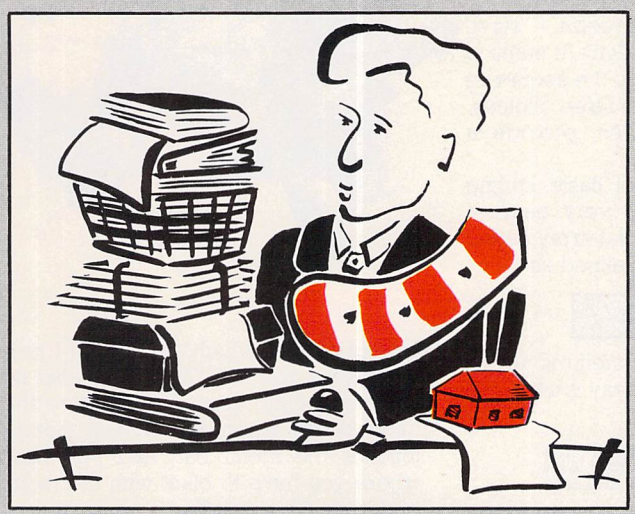
HARDWARE

Philips 8833 Monitor	230.00
Philips 8852 Monitor	299.00
Star LC10 Printer inc. lead	199.00
Star LC24-10 Printer	339.00
NEC P2200 Printer	325.00
NEC 1Meg Internal Drive	79.95
Epson LX800 Printer	219.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	249.00

Miles Better Compuware

219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock, Staffs WS11 2DD. Tel: (0543) 466577/8/9
Add 50p to orders less than £5.00

It Isn't Hard To See Why Small Business Accounts Has Become A Best Seller !



"I can make no criticism of **Small Business Accounts.** *It provides everything the small business could want."*

ST UPDATE

"If you have been tempted to transfer to computerised accounting but have been defeated by the complexity of fully integrated systems, take a look at cash book computer programs. SBA is as good as any and a great deal better than most."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"Excellent screen prompts ... good demonstration files ... one of the easiest double entry systems for the beginner to get to grips with."

AMSTRAD 8000 PLUS

"Powerful and versatile ... a very comprehensive program, containing just about everything a small business manager could want from an accounts package."

COMPUTING with AMSTRAD PCW

Small Business Accounts will make any small business, using manual cash book accounting, easier to manage. The system offers speed, efficiency and the sort of up to date information which is normally only available to large companies operating extensive accounting departments.

The final accounts reports are always up to date and therefore may be reviewed at any time to show the companys current trading position and distribution of funds.

- Simple and easy to operate intuitive structure
- Reports include P & L, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance and full Audit Trail
- Budget comparison report - compare the actual figures with projected
- Constant on-screen update of cash and bank balances and profitability
- Purchase and sales day books
- Multiple companies
- Designed to operate on any configuration, from single disk to hard disk, mono or colour
- Prepare your VAT return directly from the systems VAT report

£69.95 plus VAT

Small Business Accounts and SBA *Xtra*

Accounting for Small Business

See us at the **Atari Computer Show.** Stand C12

New!

SBA *Xtra*

Accounting for the *growing* small business

All the features of **Small Business Accounts** *plus:*

- Full management of Debtors and Creditors
- Customer and Supplier Account Histories
- Up to 5000 Customer and Supplier Accounts
- Multiple VAT processing periods
- Library of Charts of Accounts
- 225 Nominal Accounts plus Budgets
- Upgrade path from **Small Business Accounts**

£99.95 plus VAT

Please send me:	Small Business Accounts	@ £ 80.44 inc. VAT
	SBA *Xtra*	@ £114.94 inc. VAT
tick as applicable	Personal Accounts *plus*	@ £ 34.44 inc. VAT
	Further Information	
My Computer is:	PC [ ], Atari ST [ ], CBM Amiga [ ],	
Disk Type	3.5 inch [ ], 5.25 inch [ ]	
Charge my VISA [ ], ACCESS [ ], AMEX [ ] Expiry Date	/	

No |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|

Cheque £

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____

County _____ Post Code _____

Equinox Business Systems Ltd
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB
Tel: 01-739 3450 Fax: 01-739 2199 STU 07

Continuing his series on STOS programming, David McLachlan shows how to create your own menu bar like Gem

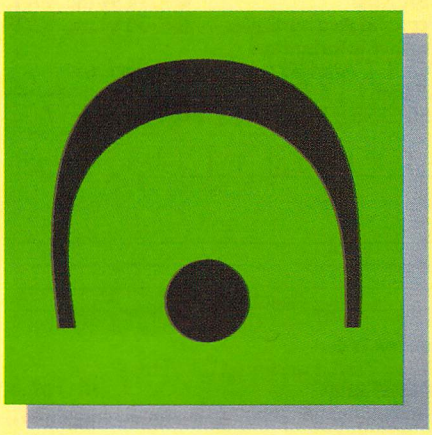
IF you want to write games, but haven't the knowledge or time to program in machine code, STOS will supply you with ready made routines to manipulate animated sprites, music and menus just like professional software.

This series complements the manual by giving more information and longer, more complex example listings. This month I shall examine the MENU command and have written a short game, Simon, to demonstrate how to use the relevant instructions.

You are quite likely to have seen Simon Says before, but for those who haven't the idea is to do as Simon does. There are four different coloured squares on the screen, each having its own musical note. Simon will light up the squares in a particular sequence, playing the notes at the same time. You have to remember which squares Simon lit up and in what order and repeat his sequence.

He starts with one note, and if you get that right adds another to the sequence and so on. You lose a life if you get the sequence wrong. Lose three lives and the game is over.

You input your sequence using the numeric keypad keys 7,9,1 and 3 which are arranged in a square corresponding to the squares on the screen.



Menu commands

The program uses the MENU commands to set up three pull-down menus, Info, Speed and Start At. On the Info menu there is About Simon and Quit. The former tells you who wrote the program while the latter quits the game.

The Speed menu allows you to choose one of three playing speeds – slow, medium and fast. Use the Start At menu to set the number of notes in the sequence that Simon starts with. The three choices, one, four and eight notes, provide a selectable difficulty level.

Unlike other versions of Basic, setting up menus with STOS is very easy. It stores the items in a special array called MENU$. The the title is defined as:

```
MENU$(1)=" Info "
```

Placing options on the menu is just as easy. Again the MENU$ array is used, but in a different way:

```
MENU$(1,1)=" Credits "
```

This would put the option Credits in the first position in the first pull-down menu. To activate it you use the MENU ON command, its syntax is:

```
MENU ON border,mode
```

With this command you can choose the

type of border, which range from 1 to 16, the menus will use. There are also two types of menus, Drop Down where they drop down when the mouse pointer touches the menu bar, and Pull Down where you have to click with the mouse button on the menu bar.

Let's take a look at how these commands have been implemented within the example game listing. Instead of individually naming each menu item with a separate menu command, time and space is saved by putting the relevant information in data statements. These are

What's on

```
  10 REM Simon  -  By D. McLachlan
  20 REM (c) Atari ST User
  30 KEY OFF:CURS OFF:CLICK OFF:MODE 0
  40 PALETTE $0,$777,$400,$40,$4,$404
  50 ERASE 5:RESERVE AS DATA 5,255:add
=START(5)
  60 DIM bx(4,4),col(4,2):speed=20:str
t=1
  70 RESTORE 820
  80 FOR x=1 TO 3
  90 READ n,heading$:MENU$ (x)=heading
$
 100 FOR y=1 TO n
 110 READ option$:MENU$ (x,y)=option$
 120 NEXT y
 130 NEXT x
 140 FOR l=1 TO 4
 150 READ bx(l,1),bx(l,2),bx(l,3),bx(l
,4)
 160 NEXT l
 170 FOR x=1 TO 4:READ col(x,0),col(x,
1),col(x,2):NEXT x
 180 MENU$ (1,2) OFF:MENU$ (2,4) OFF
 190 MENU ON 1:CURS OFF
 200 ON MENU GOTO 650,730,780
 210 ON MENU ON
 220 WHILE-1:WEND
 230 END
 240 MENU OFF:MODE 0:SCROLL OFF
 250 FOR l=1 TO 4
 260 INK l+1:BAR bx(l,1),bx(l,2) TO bx
(l,3),bx(l,4)
 270 NEXT l
 280 REM******* Main loop *********
 290 lives=3:round=strt
 300 WHILE lives>0
 310 add=START(5)
 320 LOCATE 5,1:PRINT "Round:";round:L
OCATE 27,1:PRINT "Lives:";lives
 330 FOR l=1 TO round
 340 n=RND(3)+1:nte=col(n,0)
 350 COLOUR n+1,col(n,2)
 360 VOLUME 1,15:PLAY 1,nte,speed:PLAY
 1,0,5
 370 COLOUR n+1,col(n,1)
 380 DOKE add,n:INC add:INC add
 390 NEXT
 400 add=START(5):c=0
 410 REM********* Your turn **********
 420 REPEAT
 430 WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
 440 LOCATE 13,24:PRINT "Note number:
";c+1
 450 k$="":WHILE INSTR("7913",k$)=0:k$
=INKEY$:WEND
 460 k=INSTR("7913",k$)
```

read into the MENU$ array with a nested FOR ... NEXT loop.

You can switch off various options within the menu using:

```
MENU$(title,option) OFF
```

This shades the relevant menu item, so you know it has been switched off. The command:

```
MENU$(title,option) ON
```

will reactivate the item. I use this command to switch off the dividing lines in the menus.

The coordinates of the squares, plus their colours and tones, are read into arrays. The menus are activated with the MENU ON command, giving them a thin border. Next the ON MENU command is used which allows you to jump to one of a list of line numbers. In Simon the command looks like this:

```
ON MENU GOTO 650,730,780
```

This acts rather like an ON *n* GOSUB command where *n* is a numeric variable. The menus are numbered from left to right, starting at one, so if Speed is selected – menu number two – the program will jump to the second line number in the list.

After the menus are set up the program hangs around line 220 in an infinite loop. ON MENU ON is used to set this command into action. The line numbers in this example are the subroutines which handle the selecting of the menu items.

MNBAR and MNSELECT are two system variables that hold the menu's status. MNBAR represents the MENU title you have chosen, so you could use ON MNBAR instead of ON MENU.

MNSELECT denotes the number of the menu item that you have selected. This is used to determine where to jump to when an option is clicked on. Line 650:

```
650 ON MNSELECT GOTO 660,0,710
```

tells the program where to go when items on the Info menu are selected. As we have immobilised the second item – the row of dashes – the program will not jump to the second line number, so it doesn't matter what it is.

On line 660 we freeze the menu so it can't be activated when the credits are being displayed. This is the command:

```
MENU FREEZE
```

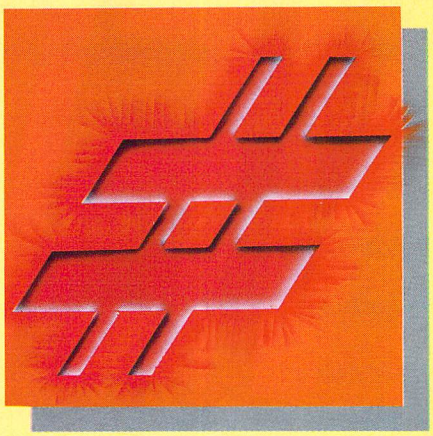
It can be reactivated using MENU ON.

Speed is controlled by the variable *speed* which is used in the PLAY command to set the length of the note. The variable *round* sets the number of notes played in Simon's sequence. The sequence is played in a FOR ... NEXT loop and the next note is selected at random. The pitch is stored in the *col* array as is the colour of the square to be lit. The square is highlighted using the command:

```
COLOUR c,$nnn
```

where *c* is the colour number and *$nnn* is the colour.

Once the note has been played the



colour is changed back and the square number is DOKED into memory bank five so we can check it against your replay of the sequence.

Once this process has been repeated *round* times the program drops through to where you input your response. The number of the correct square is retrieved by DEEKing bank five and is compared against your guess. If it is different the variable *lives* is decremented.

Icons on the menu

The menus don't necessarily have to be composed of text. You can also use icons. Try loading the STOS icon editor and defining three icons to represent the three Simon menu options, or load the icon file provided.

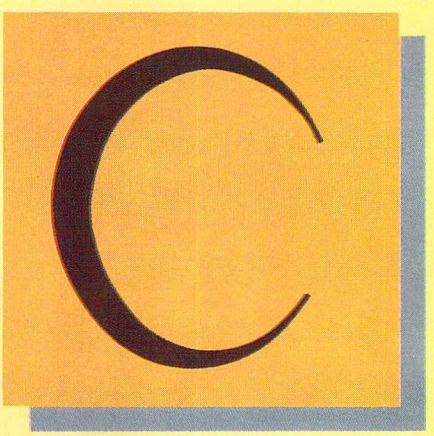
To use them in your menu change line 90 to read:

```
90 READ n,h:MENU$(x)=ICON$(h)
```

Also remove the menu titles in the data statements and replace them with the numbers 26, 43 and 25. Run the program and look at the result.

Now you know how to use the MENU command, why not try to add a few more menus to the game? For example, you could have a choice of shapes to use instead of squares. Or how about two players?

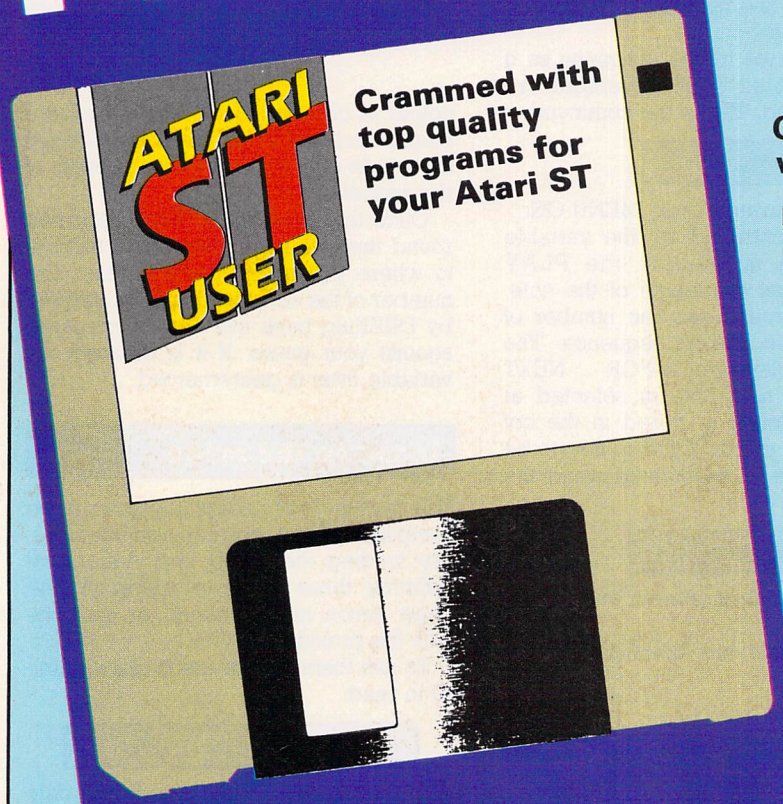
● *Next time we'll look more deeply into the screen copy command in a fruit machine simulation.*



the menu?

```
 470 n=DEEK(add):INC add:INC add
 480 COLOUR k+1,col(k,2)
 490 PLAY 1,col(k,0),speed:PLAY 1,0,0
 500 COLOUR k+1,col(k,1)
 510 IF k=n THEN INC c
 520 UNTIL c=round OR k<>n
 530 LOCATE 26,24:PRINT "   "
 540 IF k<>n THEN GOSUB 590 ELSE WAIT
50
 550 INC round
 560 WEND
 570 GOTO 70
 580 REM******* Oooops wrong *******
 590 LOCATE 14,2:PRINT "Oooops Wrong!"
:DEC round
 600 PLAY 1,11,20:PLAY 1,0,5:PLAY 1,8,
25:PLAY 1,0,0
 610 WAIT 100:LOCATE 14,2:PRINT "
     "
 620 DEC lives
 630 RETURN
 640 REM******** Info **********
 650 ON MNSELECT GOTO 660,0,710
 660 MENU FREEZE:WINDOPEN 1,8,5,24,12,
1:CURS OFF
 670 LOCATE 0,3:CENTRE "SIMON":PRINT:P
RINT:CENTRE "By David McLachan"
 680 WHILE MOUSE KEY<>0:WEND:WHILE MOU
SE KEY=0 AND INKEY$="":WEND
 690 WINDEL 1
 700 MENU ON 1:GOTO 200
 710 MENU OFF:MODE 1:END
 720 REM ******* Set speed ********
 730 ON MNSELECT GOTO 740,750,760,0,24
0
 740 speed=20:GOTO 200
 750 speed=15:GOTO 200
 760 speed=10:GOTO 200
 770 REM ******* Set number of notes *
*******
 780 ON MNSELECT GOTO 790,800,810
 790 strt=1:GOTO 200
 800 strt=4:GOTO 200
 810 strt=8:GOTO 200
 820 DATA 3," Info "," About Simon ","
------------"," Quit "
 830 DATA 5," Speed "," Slow "," Mediu
m "," Fast ","--------"," Start "
 840 DATA 3," Start at.. "," 1 Note ",
" 4 Notes "," 8 Notes "
 850 DATA 50,30,150,100,170,30,270,100
,50,110,150,180,170,110,270,180
 860 DATA 37,$400,$700,39,$40,$70,41,$
4,$7,42,$404,$707
```

NEW



Don't miss it

Get your ATARI ST USER COVER DISC with next month's issue!

From August every issue of *Atari ST User* will include a 3.5in disc that's packed with entertaining and useful programs.

On the August disc you'll find a treasure trove of top-quality, fully working commercial and public domain software including:

- A playable and highly entertaining arcade game to relax with.
- A business program to save time and money in the home or office.
- An excellent package to aid young children's education.
- Impressive music programs to listen to or play using your ST keyboard.
- Many indispensible utilities from the best of the public domain.

All the programs on the disc will be fully documented in *Atari ST User*. In it you'll find instructions, hints and tips on how to make the most of the games, utilities, business programs and educational packages. And the price is just £2.95 a month.

The disc is single sided, but as a special bonus it has been specially prepared to provide double-sided disc drive owners with an extra 350k of programs.

REMEMBER – this is only available with your monthly issue of *Atari ST User*.

Place a regular order with your newsagent NOW – or subscribe using the order form on Page 137.

A mite too manic?

Nic Outterside reviews a new educational game which aims to teach spelling to primary school aged children

EDUCATIONAL software for the ST has been produced by B.Ware for more than a year, and has to some extent lived in the shadow of Softstuff and HAT in terms of quality of offering and volume of sales. However, that shadow now looks like lifting as B.Ware reveals its best offering to date.

Play-Spell is a joystick-controlled Manic Miner platform type game with colourful screens, exciting gameplay and the underlying intent of teaching spelling.

The program loads with a menu screen featuring a 3.5in disc. This gives you the option to load in a separate data disc – available at £9.95 each – or to carry on with the program disc.

The extra data discs, which feature topics such as birds, animals, shapes and colours and numbers, effectively give you a new game every time. Each comes with 20 more words and screens to master.

Either way, make your selection – changing discs if necessary – and wait for the main title screen to load. Now press the joystick button to continue into the game and screen one.

You control, via your joystick, an animated character carrying a sack – you begin with six of them. This little sprite can move left, right and up, and can be made to jump over obstacles by simultaneously pressing the fire button while moving the joystick in the desired direction.

The object is to collect letters in the correct order to correspond with the spelling of a character represented in a small TV screen in the bottom right-hand corner of the play area.

In doing this you must manoeuvre around a screen full of obstacles such as disappearing blocks and avoid unwanted letters which are scattered in your path. The game may be paused and later resumed by pressing the spacebar.

The screen will be completed when the word has been spelt, and another screen and picture will appear to challenge you.

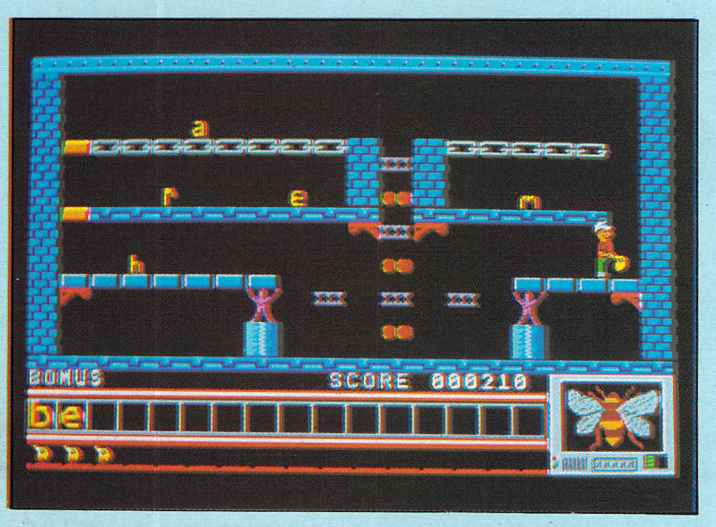
Every letter obtained in correct order adds 35 points to your score, and every 500 points collected will give you an extra sack – up to a maximum of 16 – which can be used on subsequent screens. If you complete a screen within a prescribed time you will also earn bonus points.

As a game Play-Spell is good fun and challenging, though I wonder if it may be a little too challenging for very young children. My criticisms concern the educational style and educational content of the program.

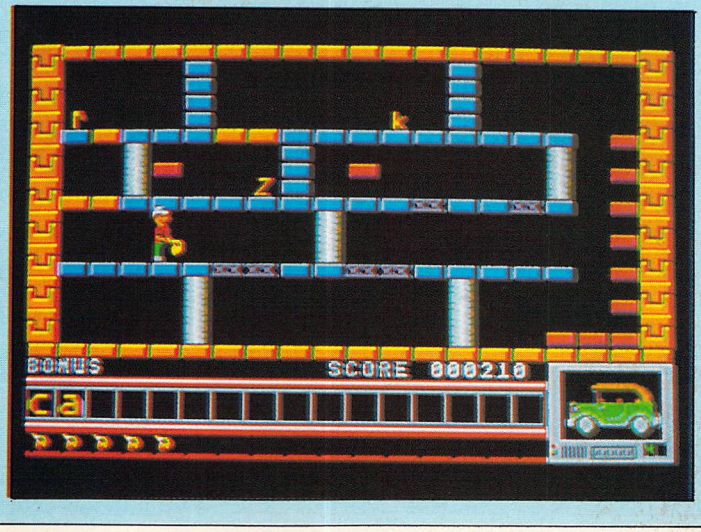
It seems to put the emphasis on gameplay rather than on teaching spelling, and I wonder whether a child may become immersed in the game without ever really taking in the spellings. However, the program could be used to support a spelling teaching program such as B.Spell or Spellbook, but will not teach the fundamentals of spelling in its own right.

I am also concerned with the selection of words for the master program. If there is to be any consistency there should not be words such as jam, car and feather in the same set of 20. These give neither phonic nor visual consistency.

However, I am most impressed with the program as a whole and feel that Play-Spell will be a valuable addition to any home education library.



Play-Spell is like Manic Miner – more arcade than educational content



The spelling is simple, but the game requires good manual dexterity

FACT FILE

Product: Play-Spell
Price: £14.95 (Extra data discs available at £9.95 each)
Supplier: B.Ware Software, B.Bytes Computer Systems, 19 Southfield Road, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 1UA.
Tel: 0455 613377

POINTS FOR:
Enjoyable, with bright, colourful and attractive screens and well prepared sound effects. Will grab a child's attention and maintain concentration.

AGAINST:
Little real educational content. The game is difficult and may involve dexterity problems for young children.

TIRED OF YOUR CHILDREN ZAPPING ALIENS?

SPECIAL OFFER BUY ANY TWO PROGRAMS AND GET ANOTHER FREE!

CHILDRENS LEARNING SOFTWARE

The specialists in educational software can supply the remedy

Let your children have fun while learning with creative and stimulating programs for the ATARI ST. Choose from:

Spelling programs:	SPELL BOOK (4-6 years)	£15.90
	SPELL BOOK (7-9 years)	£15.90
	THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS (5-10 years)	£19.95
	B. SPELL (4-7 years)	£14.95
Maths programs:	SCHOOL TIME (3-9 years)	£14.95
	TABLES TEST (7-11 years)	£9.95
	ADD & SUBTRACT (5-10 years)	£9.95

All prices include VAT & P.&P.

(These are just a small selection of the many programs we offer)

Also: PAINTING PROGRAMS, ADVENTURES GAMES FOR CHILDREN,QUIZ GAMES

★ SPECIAL VALUE THIS MONTH ONLY ★

Buy any two programs and your child will receive a FREE educational computer game.
Please give age of child/children when ordering

To order, or request our catalogue with full list of programs available, write to.

CHILDRENS LEARNING SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 119, London, SW14 8BL
or Telephone: 01-878 8761

☛ Your Second Atari ST Manual

At last the manual that Atari should have given you when you bought your ST, Essential reading for ALL ST users.

£3.95, or only £2.95 if purchased with Mega Pack 1.

☛ Virus Destruction Utility from Excel Software £6.95

Excellent Virus destroyer.

ST UK P.D. Mega Packs

Mega Packs consist of 3 single sided disks for only £6 fully inclusive!

- MEGA 1: Starter pack for the new STer. Disk 1 has a 250k text file of version 4 of the book 'Your 2nd Atari ST manual'. Disk 2 has ST Tour a tutorial. Disk 3 has RAM disks, spooler, picture converters, desktop accessories, monochrome emulator, Auto loader GEM, extended disks formatters and loads of other utilities.
- MEGA 2: Clip Art Pack 1. full of clip art suitable for most DTP packages.
- MEGA 3: Clip Art Pack 2. full of clip art suitable for most DTP packages.
- MEGA 4: Graphics Pack. Graphic packages and utilities. Disk 1 contains Neochrome a colour only paint package and Master Painter a fabulous all features monochrome and colour art package. Disk 2 is full of picture converters. Disk 3 has Public painter a brilliant monochrome package.
- MEGA 5a: Bible Pack 1. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament.
- MEGA 5b: Bible Pack 1. King James version of the Holy Bible Old Testament.
- MEGA 6: Bible Pack 2. As MEGA 5a and 5b but on 3 DOUBLE SIDED disks.
- MEGA 7: Games Pack 1. Diamond, Football and Blitz III.
- MEGA 8: Games Pack 2. Othello, Darts and Doctor Boris.
- MEGA 9: Games Pack 3 Tycoon, Money Spinner and Ace Invaders.
- MEGA 10: Games Pack 4. Zenith, Speculator and MaelStrom.

Atari ST Hardware

❐ Super Pack: Atari 520STFM 1Mb internal disk, 21 games, joystick and business software.	£350.00
❐ Atari 520STM and 1Mb external disk, mouse etc.	£260.00
❐ Atari520STM and 1Mb external disk, mouse, monochrome monitor etc.	£350.00
❐ Atari 1040STFM including 1Mb internal disk and T.V. modulator	£435.00
❐ Atari 1040STFM including 1Mb internal disk, T.V. modulator and monochrome monitor	£520.00
❐ Atari 1040STFM including 1Mb internal disk, T.V. modulator and colour monitor	£700.00
❐ Atari Mega ST2 2Mb RAM, 1Mb internal disk,	£815.00
❐ Atari Mega ST2 with monochrome monitor,	£905.00
❐ Atari Mega ST2 with colour monitor,	£1075.00
❐ Atari Mega ST4 4Mb RAM, 1Mb internal disk, mouse and software	£1120.00
❐ Atari Mega ST4 4Mb RAM, monochrome monitor,	£1210.00
❐ Atari Mega ST4 4Mb RAM, colour monitor,	£1380.00
❐ Atari Mega ST2, monochrome monitor and Atari Laser and software	£1600.00

VISA Telephone now for latest prices on ANY Atari ST hardware.

For full details of the thousands of Public Domain software titles that we have for the Atari ST send for our latest catalogue.
A free lockable disk box with every 50 P.D. disks ordered, send Postal orders and cheques payable to ST UK, or your Access or Visa card details to
ST UK, 1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 3TP. Tel: 0279 757692.

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, **Computer discs, Storage boxes,** etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

JUST LOOK AT THESE AMAZING PRICES

3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £22.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £31.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £37.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £44.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £49.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £54.95

OUR 3.50" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £12.49
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £18.49
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £23.49
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £29.49

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 Box £23.99
50 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 Box £44.99
100 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 Box ... £74.99

(High Density Discs are for IBM PC AT etc)

First Come – First Served

When you take advantage of our incredible Disc and Box offers, why not treat yourself to one of our superb accessories. We have:

Deluxe Mouse Mats £2.49
3.5" Head Cleaners £1.99
5.25" Head Cleaners £1.99

Only while stocks last

BULK BUYERS

For those of you that require larger quantities of discs we offer the following

100% Error Free TOP QUALITY DISCS

100 DS DD 135tpi £69.99
200 DS DD 135tpi £129.99
400 DS DD 135tpi £249.99
150 DS DD 135tpi £100.00
300 DS DD 135tpi £189.99
500 DS DD 135tpi £304.99

All discs offered are supplied with labels

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. In the unlikely event you should ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will BEAT IT GUARANTEED

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only . E/OE

VISA

Access

Evesham Micros

All prices include VAT and Delivery

ATARI® Hardware Offers

520 STFM *POWER* PACK

Amazing value, all-new special ST package from Atari ! Includes 520STFM with 1MEG drive, joystick, mouse, user guide, 5 disks of public domain software, plus an Incredible selection of chart-topping software worth over £500 ! Software included is:

R-Type, Afterburner, Double Dragon, Super Hangon, Space Harrier, Overlander, Pacmania, Starglider, Super Huey, Eliminator, Predator, Bombjack, Out Run, Bombuzal, Xenon, Gauntlet II, Black Lamp, Starray, Nebulus, Stargoose, First Music, First Basic, Organiser

All for only **£359.00** inc VAT & delivery

520 STFM *SUPER* PACK

Great value package, including 520STFM with 1MEG drive, **over £450 worth of software**, joystick, mouse, user guide and 5 disks of Public Domain Software. Software included is:

Marble Madness, Beyond Ice Palace, Thundercats, Summer Olympiad, Arkanoid II, Eddie Edwards Ski, Ikari Warriors, Test Drive, Buggy Boy, Quadralien, Xenon, Wizball, Seconds Out, Zynaps, Chopper X, Ranarama, Starquake, Genesis, Black Lamp, Thrust, Organiser Business S/ware

Now only **£319.00** inc VAT & delivery

1040 STFM
Includes 1 Mb drive, 1 Mb RAM, and built-in TV modulator.
£399.00
With SM 124 mono monitor
£509.00

1040 STFM SUPER PACK
Includes 21 games, business software & joystick as supplied with '520 super pack' !
ONLY £419.00
With SM 124 mono monitor
ONLY £529.00

520STFM with built-in TV modulator and 1 MEG internal drive	£269.00
520 STFM 1MEG internal drive upgrade kit with full instructions	£74.95
1040 STFM including 'Microsoft Write' and 'VIP Professional'	£419.00
1040 STFM including extras supplied with '520STFM super pack' plus 'Microsoft Write' and 'VIP Professional'	£459.00

Buy a monochrome monitor with any 1040 from above for £110.00 extra

'Super pack software' as supplied with above 520STFM offer	£60.00
Mega ST1 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£599.00
Mega ST2 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£849.00
Mega ST4 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£1099.00
SM124 monochrome monitor	£119.00
SC1224 colour monitor	£279.00
SLM804 laser printer	£1099.00
Mega-file 30Mb hard disk	£539.00
Vortex HDplus 40Mb hard disk	£519.00
Triangle Turbo hard disk 20MB	£479.00
Triangle Turbo hard disk 40MB	£669.00
Mega ST2 special offer package - includes: Mega ST2 with mono monitor, SLM804 laser printer, external 1Mb 3.5" 2nd drive, 'Microsoft Write', 'VIP Professional', 'Fleet Street Publisher' and 90 days on site maintenance for only	£1795.00
Atari DTP Pack (Mega4/SLM804/30MB hard disk/s'ware)	£2795.00

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

3.5" External drive with Citizen mechanism, seperate P.S.U.	£82.95
Cumana CSA354 1 meg external floppy drive	£109.95
Cumana CDA358 2 meg (dual) external drives	£229.00
External 5.25" 40/80 track switchable (360/720K) with its own external power supply. IBM compatible	£119.95

IMAGE SCANNERS & VIDEO DIGITISERS

Kempston DATAscan high quality 105mm wide handy scanner digitising at 200dpi two-tone or with 2/4/8/16 greyscales	£269.00
Vidi-ST 16-tone video frame grabber inc. digitising software	£95.00

PHILIPS MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

Philips CM8833 colour monitor with ST cable	£229.00
Philips CM8852 as above, higher resolution	£299.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, for monitors with composite input	£74.95

OTHER ACCESSORIES

Pace Linnet Modem Pack (inc. cable & software)	£179.00
Multiface ST backup/utility interface	£47.95
Kempston Mouse, high resolution & good quality replacement	£28.95
STF/STFM Joystick & Mouse accessibility extension adapter	£ 4.95

All ST prices include mouse, user guide etc., PLUS 5 disks of public domain software including 'Neochrome' graphics utility, 'First Word' wordprocessor, games, demos & utilities.

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER ! £269.00 includes VAT and computer connection lead

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT/delivery & cable

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

LC10

- Four NLQ fonts (many combinations)
- Paper Parking (use single sheets without removing tractor paper)
- IBM/parallel interface
- 4K buffer
- Comprehensive 'front panel'
- 96 NLQ print combinations
- 144/36cps print speed
- 7 colour version also available

The Star LC10 incorporates many superior and advanced features at a super low price. Colour version also available, which accepts standard LC10 black ribbons. With each model, we supply 2 extra black ribbons free!

Only £199.00
Colour version also available, Only £249.00
Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

Star NB24-10 great value 24pin printer 216/72 cps, including cut sheet feeder and 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Star LC24-10 feature-packed 24pin multifont printer	£319.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage printer	£329.00
Star ND-10 180/45cps high quality 10"	£349.00
Star ND-15 wide carriage version of ND-10	£419.00
Star NR-10 240/60cps professional 10"	£429.00
Star NR-15 wide carriage version of NR-10	£499.00
Star NB24-15 wide version of NB24-10 inc. cut sheet feeder	£649.00
Star Laserprinter 8 high spec. laser 8ppm/300dpi (price inc.1 year on-site maintenance service)	£1599.00
Star SF-10DJ cut sheet feeder for LC-10	£64.95
Star SF-10DK cut sheet feeder for LC24-10	£64.95
Star SF-10D cut sheet feeder, other 10" models	£59.00
Star SF-15D cut sheet feeder for wide carriage 9pin models	£159.00
Star SF-15B cut sheet feeder for wide carriage 24pin models	£199.00
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps + many features	£319.00
NEC cut sheet feeder for P2200	£69.00
Epson LX800 popular budget 10" 180/25cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 good 24pin printer 150/50cps	£319.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500	£74.95
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 120/24cps printer	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new 9pin with many features inc. front panel, 3400 type combinations & many paper paths	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 new 11½" carriage 192/63 cps 24pin multifont printer with numerous features	£319.00
Panasonic cut sheet feeder for KXP1180	£95.00
Panasonic P36 cut sheet feeder for KXP1124	£109.00
Panasonic KXP4450 fast 11ppm/300dpi good value laser	£1795.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI 9pin, 10" carriage	£169.00
Amstrad DMP4000 9 pin, wide carriage	£249.00
Amstrad LQ3500DI 24pin inc. serial/parallel ports	£279.00
Amstrad LQ5000DI 24pin wide carr., inc. serial/parallel ports	£449.00
Citizen 120D budget 10" carriage 120cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 wide carriage 24pin - simply a bargain	£399.00
Mannesmann Tally MT-81 130/24cps	£149.00
Hewlett-Packard 'Deskjet' inkjet printer 240/120cps	£749.00

Books

Atari ST Gem Programmer's Reference	£14.95
Atari ST Machine Language	£14.95
Atari ST Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Atari ST Basic Training Guide	£12.95
Atari ST Introduction to Midi Programming	£14.95
Atari ST 3D Graphics	£16.95
Atari ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out	£16.95
Atari ST Internals	£14.95
Atari Basic Source Book	£9.95
Concise ST 68000 Reference Guide (Version 2)	£17.50
First Steps In 68000 Assembly Language	£9.95
GFA BASIC Advanced Programming	£11.95
Using ST BASIC on the Atari ST	£5.95

3.5" Disks and Boxes

10 double sided, double density 3.5" bulk packed disks, fully ST compatible, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 DS/DD 3.5" disks, larger quantity of above offer	£27.95
10 DS/DD 3.5" disks with plastic library case	£13.95
25 DS/DD 3.5" disks as above, but with 40 capacity lockable disk storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media fully guaranteed. Box of 10 for only	£17.95

ST Software

Timeworks	
Data Manager	£29.95
Data Manager Professional	£52.00
Desktop Publisher	£74.95
Desktop Publisher Clip-art pack	£19.95
Partner ST	£37.95
Swift Calc	£29.95
Word Writer	£37.50
Antic	
CAD 3D 1.0	£18.95
Cyber Control (animator)	£44.95
Cyber Paint 2.0	£54.95
Cyber Sculpt	£59.95
Cyber Studio (CAD 2.0)	£67.95
Cyber Texture	£37.95
Architectural/Human/Future design disks	£22.95
COLR (sprite editor)	£18.95
Genesis molecular modeller	£22.95
GIST (sound editor)	£26.25
Migraph Draw Art Professional	£29.95
Migraph Scan Art	£37.95
Video Titler	£22.50
Sage	
Book Keeper	£84.95
Accountant	£129.95
Accountant Plus	£209.50
Financial Controller	£334.00
GFA	
GFA Basic Version 2 (includes compiler)	£34.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£20.95
GFA Basic Version 3	£49.00
GFA Draft	£69.95
GFA Draft Plus	£97.95
GFA Vector	£24.95
GST	
First Word Plus	£59.95
GST C Compiler	£15.95
Macro Assembler	£15.95
1st Mail (for 1st Word only)	£15.95
Lets make...	
Signs and Banners	£8.95
Greetings Cards	£8.95
Calendars & Stationary	£8.95
Art Library 1 (clip art)	£8.95
Art Library 2 (clip art)	£8.95
Music	
Mastertracks Junior	£89.95
Mastertracks Pro	£219.95
Pro Sound Designer Mk.II	£58.95
RealTime	£179.95
Steinberg Pro 24	£250.00
Super Conductor	£37.50
Games and Simulations	
Carrier Command	£18.95
Elite	£18.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	£18.95
Flight Simulator II	£37.45
Gunship	£16.95
Silent Service	£16.95
STAC Adventure Creator	£29.95
STOS Game creator	£22.50
U.M.S.	£18.95
Miscellaneous	
Autoroute	£127.00
Degas Elite	£19.95
Easy Draw 2	£44.95
Easy Draw + Supercharger	£74.95
Easy Tools (requires 1Mb RAM)	£29.95
Fast Basic Disk	£37.95
Fast Basic ROM	£69.95
Fleet Street Publisher	£86.25
Fontz!	£21.95
FTL Modula-2	£55.95
Hisoft Devpac	£44.95
Hisoft Power Basic	£29.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	£18.95
Logistix	£79.95
Microsoft Write	£19.95
Mark Williams C	£99.95
PC Ditto	£67.50
Prospero C	£103.95
Prospero Fortran	£103.95
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Protext	£79.95
Quantum Paint	£15.95
Spectrum 512	£44.95
Superbase Personal version 1	£41.95
Superbase Personal version 2	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.95
Word Perfect V4.1	£149.95
Word Up	£49.95
VIP Professional (1Mb RAM required)	£39.95

DISECTOR ST

ULTIMATE ATARI ST DISK UTILITIES

VERSION 5 NOW AVAILABLE!

- ***SOFTWARE BACKUP* incorporating turbo nibbler**
  Version 5 backup incorporates a very fast and powerful menu-driven backup utility. Makes use of all available drives and memory.
- ***80 SOFTWARE BACKUP PARAMETERS***
  Now with 80 individual parameters to backup and de-protect even the toughest of protection schemes!
- ***FAST BACKUP VERSION 2***
  Will backup a non-protected disk very speedily, using 'File Allocation Copy' techniques.
- ***EXTERNAL DRIVE BOOT***
  Allows many programs to startup from drive B.
- ***ORGANISER ACCESSORY***
  Providing extremely useful disk management commands under one desktop-based accessory, including FORMAT, RENAME, DELETE etc.
- ***SPECIAL FORMATTERS***
  Increase your 3.5" disk user storage capacity by up to 25% and improve access speed by up to 30% with these two new disk formatters provided !
- ***RAMDISK*** and ***SET DATE/TIME*** accessories.
- ***plus* UNDELETE, DISK ANALYSIS, UNFORMAT DISK SPEED CHECK** and much more !

Only £28.95 — **Existing users - upgrade your Disector ST disk for only £7.95**

A Top Quality 2nd Drive for the ST ..... at a price that makes sense!

Fully featured, fully compatible ST drive available NOW at an ultra low price

An external 2nd drive for the Atari ST at an ultra low price - complete with its own plug-in external power supply! Based around a top quality Citizen drive mechanism, this drive gives the full 720K formatted capacity. Quiet in operation, neat slimline design, colour matched to the ST, with a long connection cable for location left or right of the computer.

EVEN LOWER PRICE!

£79.95

including VAT and delivery - *Why pay more?*

Atari 520 STFM Internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit Only £74.95

An ideal, simple way to upgrade your 520 STFM using a high quality double sided drive. Internally replaces the original single sided unit. One megabyte unformatted capacity and fully compatible. Detailed fitting instructions given. Requires very slight case modification. Fitted to your ST - add £10.00 extra.

Evesham Micros

How to order from Evesham Micros

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on : ☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: **1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564**

GFA
Data Media UK

GFA Basic 3.0 for the Atari ST

£59.95 (inc. VAT)

GFA Basic, for the Atari ST, with over 80,000 sold world wide, was voted Software of the Year 1988 by US Atari specialist ANTIC magazine.

GFA Data Media
Box 121
Wokingham
Berkshire, RG11 9LP

Tel: (0734) 794941

Graphic: SETCOLOR, COLOR, VSETCOLOR, DEFMOUSE, DEFMARK, DEFFILL, BOUNDARY, DEFLINE, DEFTEXT, GRAPHMODE, CLIP, PLOT, LINE, DRAW, SETDRAW, BOX, PBOX, RBOX, PRBOX,CIRCLE, PCIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PEELIPSE, POLYLINE, POLYMARK, POLYFILL, POINT, FILL CLS, TEXT, SPRITE

Memory: DIM, OPTION BASE, ARRAYFILL, TYPE, ASC, CHR$, STR$, BIN$, OCT$, HEX$, VAL, CINT, CFLOAT, PEEK, POKE, DPEEK, DPOKE, LPEEK, LPOKE, SPOKE, SDPOKE, SLPOKE, BYTE, CARD, INT, LONG, FLOAT, SINGLE, DOUBLE, CHAR, VARPTR, ARRPTR, ABSOLUTE, CLEAR, CLR, ERASE, SWAP, SSORT, QSORT, INSERT, DELETE, FALSE, TRUE, DATE$, TIME$, SETTIME, TIMER, LET, VOID, FRE, BMOVE, BASEPAGE, HIMEM, RESERVE, INLINE, MALLOC, MFREE, MSHRINK

Window: ON MENU, MENU, ON MENU BUTTON GOSUB, ON MENU KEY GOSUB, ON MENU IBOX GOSUB, ON MENU MESSAGE GOSUB, MENU OFF, MENU KILL, MENU, OPENW, CLOSEW, WHAND, WINDEX, CLEARW, TITLEW, INFOW,TOPW, FULLW, WINTAB, RC_INTERSECT, RC_COPY, ALERT, FILESELECT

I/O: INKEY$, INPUT, LINE INPUT, FORM INPUT, FORM INPUT AS, PRINT, PRINT AT, WRITE, LOCATE, PRINT USING, PRINT AT USING, MODE, DEFNUM, CRSCOL, CRSLIN, POS, TAB, HTAB, VTAB, KEYPAD, KEYTEST, KEYGET, KEYLOOK, KEYPRESS, KEYDEF, DATA, READ, RESTORE

Disk/File: DFREE, CHDRIVE, DIR$, CHDIR, DIR, FILES, FGETDTA, FSETDTA, FSFIRST, FSNEXT, MKDIR, RMDIR, EXIST, OPEN, LOF, LOC, EOF, CLOSE, TOUCH, NAME AS, RENAME, KILL, BLOAD, BSAVE, BGET, BPUT, INP, OUT, INPUT, LINE INPUT, PRINT, PRINT USING, WRITE, STORE , RECALL, SEEK, RELSEEK, FIELD, GET, PUT, RECORD, INP,OUT, INPAUX, INPMID, MOUSEX, MOUSEY, MOUSEK, MOUSE, SETMOUSE, HIDEM, SHOWM, STICK, STRIG, LPRINT, LPOS, HARDCOPY

Numeric: ABS, SGN, ODD, EVEN, INT, TRUNC, FIX, FRAC, ROUND, MAX, MIN, SQR, EXP, LOG, LOG10,SIN, COS, TAN, ASIN, ACOS, ATN,DEG, RAD, SINQ, COSQ, RND, RANDOM, RAND, RANDOMIZE,DEC, INC, ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, PRED(), SUCC(), MOD, BCLR, BSET, BCHG, BTST, SHL, SHR, ROL, ROR, AND, OR, XOR, IMP, EQV, SWAP, BYTE, CARD, WORD

Strings: LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$, PRED, SUCC, LEN, TRIM$, INSTR, RINSTR, STRING$, SPACE$, SPC, UPPER$, LSET, RSET, MID$

Control: IF.THEN..ELSE, ELSE..IF, ON GOSUB, SELECT, CASE, DEFAULT, ENDSELECT, CONT, FOR, STEP, NEXT, DOWNTO, REPEAT, UNTIL, WHILE, WEND, DO, LOOP, DO WHILE, DO UNTIL, LOOP WHILE, LOOP UNTIL, EXIT IF, GOSUB, PROCEDURE, RETURN, VAR, LOCAL, FUNCTION, RETURN, ENDFUNC, DEFFN, FN, ON BREAK, ON BREAK CONT, ON BREAK GOSUB, ON ERROR, ON ERROR GOSUB, RESUME, RESUME NEXT, ERROR, ERR, FATAL, EVERY, EVERY STOP, EVERY CONT, AFTER, AFTER STOP, AFTER CONT, REM, GOTO, PAUSE, DELAY, END, EDIT, STOP, NEW, LOAD, SAVE, PSAVE, LIST, LLIST, CHAIN, RUN, SYSTEM, QUIT, TRON, TROFF, TRACE, DUMP

Advanced: LINEA, VDISYS, C:, MONITOR, CALL, RCALL, EXEC

NOT ALL COMMANDS ARE SHOWN

Atari ST GFA BASIC 2.0 to 3.0 upgrade £39.95
Atari ST GFA BASIC 3.0 Compiler available July
Atari ST GFA Assembler available July

Dealer enquiries welcome

16 BIT CENTRE

NOW AVAILABLE!

1 Meg Ram upgrade for ATARI ST, Fast service, £129 including fitting

NEW ATARI STFM POWERPACK NOW AVAILABLE
Including Double Dragon, R-Type, Super-Hang-On, Space Harrier and 16 other games plus ST Organiser and First Basic
ONLY £339

ATARI STFM EXPLORER PACK
inc. Mouse, Basic and Explorer Disk
ONLY £269

PHILIPS 8852 HI-RES
Colour Monitor inc lead
ONLY £289

PHILIPS 8833 STEREO
Colour Monitor inc lead
ONLY £219

ALL PRICES INC. VAT AND CARRIAGE

PERIPHERALS/ACCESSORIES

Atari SM124 Mono Monitor inc Lead	£99
Citizen 120D Printer inc lead and ribbon	£139
Star LC10 Mono Printer inc lead and ribbon	£199
Star Colour Printer inc lead and ribbon	£249
Star LC24/10 Printer inc lead and ribbon	£339
Cumana D/Drive Able/Disable switch	£99
Philips TV Tuner Adaptor	£69
Quickshot II Turbo Joystick	£9.95

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

1st Word Plus	£69.00
Data Manager Professional	£59.00
Quantum Paint	£16.45
ST Replay 4	£69.00
MIcrosoft Write WP	£60.00
GFA Basic V3	£59.00
Cyber Studio	£69.00
Easydraw II	£29.00

16 BIT CENTRE
Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village, Claro Road,
Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG1 4AF.
Telephone: 0423 531822, 0423 526322

Access VISA

Taking stock the Canadian way

Stephen Ibbs examines a stock control system which caters for almost all small business needs

THE domination of IBM compatibles in the business world must be very frustrating to software houses presented with such excellent micros as the ST. Should they spend months developing a program only to find that it doesn't catch the public's eye because it lacks those three magic letters in its advertising blurb?

The ST has taken off in the USA and is accepted there as a full business machine. Evidence to prove this comes with the Cricit system from Nice and Software, a company based in Ontario, Canada. This is a full-blown stock control, inventory, point of sales program with mailing lists, label printer and bar code facilities thrown in for good measure.

It has a bewildering array of features to tempt potential customers and while some may appear rather esoteric for the non-business person, they make the difference between a normal program and something out of the ordinary. This is one of the latter.

The system requirements are for a 1040ST or better with a high resolution monochrome monitor. This is to ensure that memory is available to speed up operations and it is rare that colour would be required in the business environment.

It comes on one double-sided disc, and being non copy-protected, it is a simple matter to make working copies. The manual is superbly printed on high quality gloss paper, bound in an A5 ring binder.

The six page Overview section really does give a flavour of just how comprehensive the system is. A sample file is supplied so that you can learn about it all before potentially playing havoc with real data files.

The program revolves around the stock list, a comprehensive datafile about all the stock items carried. I have been wary about systems that assume a stock record has to be kept for every line, so that blue cardigans are considered a separate line to pink ones. Very logical, but it makes stock taking of one garment, irrespective of the colour, very awkward.

One of the enhancements in the latest version of Cricit is that a stock record can be assigned as a department. Thus cardigans could be assigned as one stock item allowing all sales of cardigans to be assigned to the one department, making a running total sold easy to produce.

The stock file size is created before any records are allocated. This ensures that a contiguous block of disc space is reserved for the records, but it can be cumbersome, particularly when items are being removed or added at regular intervals.

I prefer the random access method whereby new records can be added ad infinitum, but these have the disadvantage that disc access can be slower.

Cricit provides a number of utilities for file maintenance to tidy up deleted files and squash current records together. It is possible to increase the size of the data file at a later date should this be required. Once created you then proceed to add the stock items.

As with all operations, progress is made via the mouse and drop-down menus, but a number of shortcuts have been built in using the Alternate and function keys, for those like me who prefer key combinations to the mouse.

The stock record holds all relevant information, including number in stock, which decrements with each sale. This is coupled with two other fields recording the maximum stock required, and the reorder point, when you will be warned that the items need to be reordered from the suppliers.

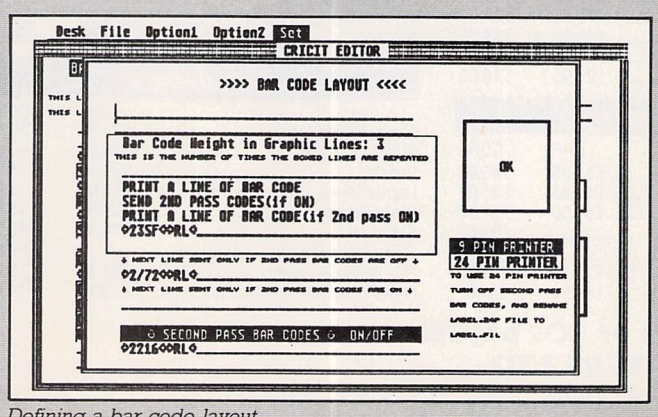
Tax and discount rates are all recorded, and discounts can be added at the point of sale. Once the stock record is complete you can generate price labels for the item.

Included on the price label can be an optional bar code. The quality of printing on a dot matrix machine is very good and bar code readers should have no trouble deciphering the thin and thick lines.

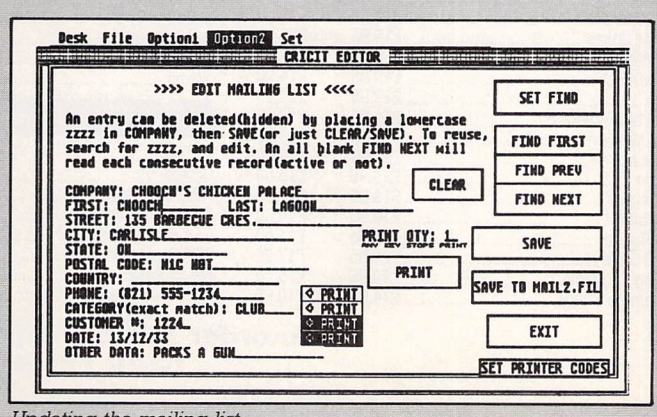
There are several standards relating to bar codes, and because they are normally connected via the serial port the dreaded RS232 and baud rates standards rear their ugly heads. Fortunately Cricit makes the installation as easy as it can be, providing for the different protocols, for instance, ACK/NAK and APC(A).

Bar codes can be generated for stock

Turn to Page 121 ▶

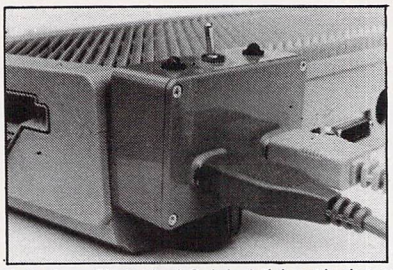


Defining a bar code layout



Updating the mailing list

UPGRADE YOUR ST



Don't wait till your ports drop off! They won't if you have a Limpit Switcher. . . **or** the new Double Limpit which plugs into both port 0 and port 1.
A Flick of the toggle switch will swap between mouse and joystick.
This avoids eventual malfunction of the ST ports: when your mouse starts to lose control, it is too late!
(Toggle is a silver plated double pole sub miniature)

(photo shows Single Limpit Switcher) *"I do not hesitate to recommend it to anyone"* – Floppyshop News

Double Limpit £23.95 Single Limpit NOW ONLY £18.95
(price includes velcro fixing)

Hi-Fi quality sound from ST games £9.95
4 metre lead teminating into phono plugs includes through connection for monitor (£7.95 without through connection)

13 or 14 pin Din plugs	£3.50
13 or 14 pin Din sockets	£4.50
Headphone lead (ST to any headphones)	£9.95
Headphone lead (without monitor connection)	£7.95
2 metre extension lead for mouse or joystick	£5.95
2 metre printer lead (ST to centronics)	£9.95
3 metre printer lead	£11.95
Monitor cables to most monitors (please ring)	£11.95
Power lead (ST to 13 amp plug)	£7.95
Disc Drive Cable (14 pin din to 14 pin din)	£9.95
RS232 cable (state M → M or M → F or F → F) hard disk extension lead	£9.95

Prices include P&P. Please make cheques and P/O's payable to

SWITCHSOFT
and send to
Dept STU2, 4 Stone Bridge, Darlington, County Durham DL1 1PB. Tel: 0325 286343

ATARI . . AMIGA . . MACINTOSH . . PC . . DR. T . . HYBRID ARTS

PASSPORT . . STEINBERG . . C-LAB . . SOUNDBITS

VOYETRA . . INTELLIGENT MUSIC . . PANDORA . . SOUNDQUEST

Midi Software for the Atari ST?

NEW LOW PRICES!

Being official main dealers for Steinberg, Dr T, and C-Lab Software means we can offer better prices. Take a look. . .

Steinberg Pro 24	£249
Steinberg Pro 12	£114
Steinberg Master Score	£264
Dr. T Mrs	£44
Passport MT Junior	£88
C-Lab Creator	£259
C-Lab Notator	£425

Many more items in stock including editors and score printing programs. Call for lists and info!

BACK IN STOCK – TRACK 24 FOR THE ST, QUICK BEFORE THEY SELL OUT AGAIN. ONLY £75

We now stock a comprehensive range of DTP, CAD, Business and Graphics software for the Atari ST. Free training on selected items!

MIDITECH, THE COLOSSEUM, PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW.
0532 446520
MAIL ORDER AND TRAINING PACKAGES AVAILABLE

VISA Access

YOU'RE IN LUCK!!

GIBB COMPUTERS

are now selling ST software – at last you can get the LOWEST prices and the BEST service, with our no quibble money back guarantee!!

Games

	RRP	OURS
Black Lamp	£19.95	£14.00
Airball	£24.95	£16.60
Arkanoid 2	£19.95	£14.00
Backlash	£19.95	£14.00
Barbarian	£24.95	£16.60
Barbarian (Palace)	£14.95	£10.60
Bionic Commando	£19.95	£15.00
Black Lamp	£19.95	£14.00
Bubble Bobble	£19.95	£14.00
Buggy Boy	£19.95	£14.00
Enduro Racer	£14.95	£10.60
Gauntlet 2	£19.95	£14.00
Goldrunner 2	£19.95	£14.00
Ikari Warriors	£14.95	£10.60
Indiana Jones	£19.95	£15.00
Joe Blade	£9.95	£8.00
Leatherneck	£19.95	£14.00
Mach 3	£19.95	£14.00
Motorbike Madness	£14.95	£10.60
Ninja Mission	£9.95	£8.00
Obliterator	£24.95	£16.60
Outrun	£19.95	£15.00
Overlander	£19.95	£14.00
Prohibition	£19.95	£14.00
Rim Runner	£19.95	£14.00
Roadrunner	£24.95	£17.90
Rolling Thunder	£19.95	£15.00
Screaming Wings	£14.95	£10.60
Sidewinder	£9.99	£7.60
Space Harrier	£19.95	£14.00
Stormtrooper	£19.95	£14.00
Terrorpods	£24.95	£16.60
Time Bandit	£19.95	£14.00
Top Gun	£19.95	£14.00
Xenon	£19.95	£14.00
Xevious	£24.95	£17.90

Adventures

	RRP	OURS
Guild of Thieves	£24.95	£16.60
Beyond Zork	£24.95	£16.60
Sherlock Holmes	£24.95	£16.60
Time and Magic	£19.95	£14.00
Thunder Cats	£19.95	£14.00
Ultima 2, 3, 4	£19.95	£14.00
Tanglewood	£19.95	£14.00
Baker St	£24.95	£16.60
Jinxter	£24.95	£16.60

Languages

	RRP	OURS
Devpak V2	£59.95	£45.00
Fastbasic Disc	£44.85	£35.00
Fastbasic Rom	£89.90	£67.50
GFA Basic Interpreter		£32.00
GFA Basic Compiler		£32.00
HIsoft Basic	£79.95	£71.00
Hisoft Modula 2	£69.95	£55.00
Personal Pascal	£79.95	£70.00
Lattice C	£99.95	£74.00

Art/Wordprocessor/Databases

	RRP	OURS
Advanced Art	£24.95	£16.60
Aegis	£57.50	£36.50
Quantum Paintbox	£19.95	£18.00
STAC	£19.95	£25.60
Data Manager	£39.95	£29.95
K-Data	£49.95	£32.50
Zoomracks 2	£69.95	£43.60
Fleet Street Publisher	£125.00	£86.00
Home Publisher	£24.95	£20.00
K-Spread 2	£79.95	£60.00
Logistix 1.15	£114.94	£79.00
1st Word+	£79.95	£59.00
Protext	£79.95	£68.00

Simulators

	RRP	OURS
Carrier Command	£24.95	£16.60
F15 Strike Eagle	£24.95	£16.60
Gunship	£24.95	£16.60
Harrier Strike	£24.95	£16.60
Silent Service	£24.95	£16.60
Starglider 2	£24.95	£16.60
Strike Force Harrier		£16.60
Sub Battle Simulator	£24.95	£15.00
Super Huey	£19.95	£14.00

To order make cheques or POs payable to:
GIBB COMPUTERS LTD,
33 Colby Road, London SE19 1HA. Tel: 01-761 1814
VAT and P&P included. Overseas add £1.50

◀ From Page 119

items – the manual suggests ways of avoiding potential conflict with other codes already in use – and the upgrade version now allows for 18-digit codes. In addition, products already containing bar codes can be read directly into the stock record so that you use the code already provided.

The process of adding stock, modifying records, mailing lists and so on is done from the editor. To move to the Cash Register you press Alternate+C. The current program is removed and replaced by the new one, in the process checking all parameters again. Thus if while editing you have turned the printer off you are then warned when the Cash Register is loaded.

I found this annoying because I originally set the system up on a different machine without the printer attached and got tired of the continual warnings – though accepting that it should have been connected to start with.

The term Cash Register is a misnomer because it implies that the program is only there for handling point of sale transactions. In fact it can control almost every aspect of the business, including cash flows, inventory reports, profits per period – and in this country it would seem sensible to use the usual VAT quarter periods – profits for year to date, backorder lists, mailing to customers and companies, as well as handling sale transactions.

The program offers just two formats for inventory reports, and I find this limiting. I would have expected more to be available, perhaps by saving various formats to disc with the ability to reload them into the two vacant format slots.

Having said this, as little or as much information can be included in each format, and once the design has been established there is a formidable array of sorting options and filtering controls to produce listings of just the records required, in the appropriate order.

At no time could I work out how to get a display of several matching records on the screen at the same time. It had to go to the printer.

When a sale is made you are presented with a screen with no flashing cursor to tell you what to do. In fact, you enter the stock number and the screen updates with a line of information recording the potential sale. The box which received the stock number changes, asking for the quantity, but again no cursor flashes and I failed to notice it. It would have been helpful to draw attention in some way to the question being asked.

Once the quantity is entered – maximum 999 which may be restrictive for a few companies, but more than adequate for most – the rest of the mathematical calculations are made. It is possible to specify different discount rates to take account of a customer's status, the category of goods, quantity purchased, or even the time of day – handy for those businesses that have to get rid of each day's stock of perishable goods.

You can specify the method of payment and the system will, by cheating slightly to pretend that it is an account, cope with part cheque/part cash payment. The cheque is treated as the down payment and the cash as the settlement.

This situation doesn't arise that often, but it may have been better to enable both on one transaction. The system will cope with credit cards, which can be defined using the editor, and redeemable coupons, which can themselves be generated using Cricit.

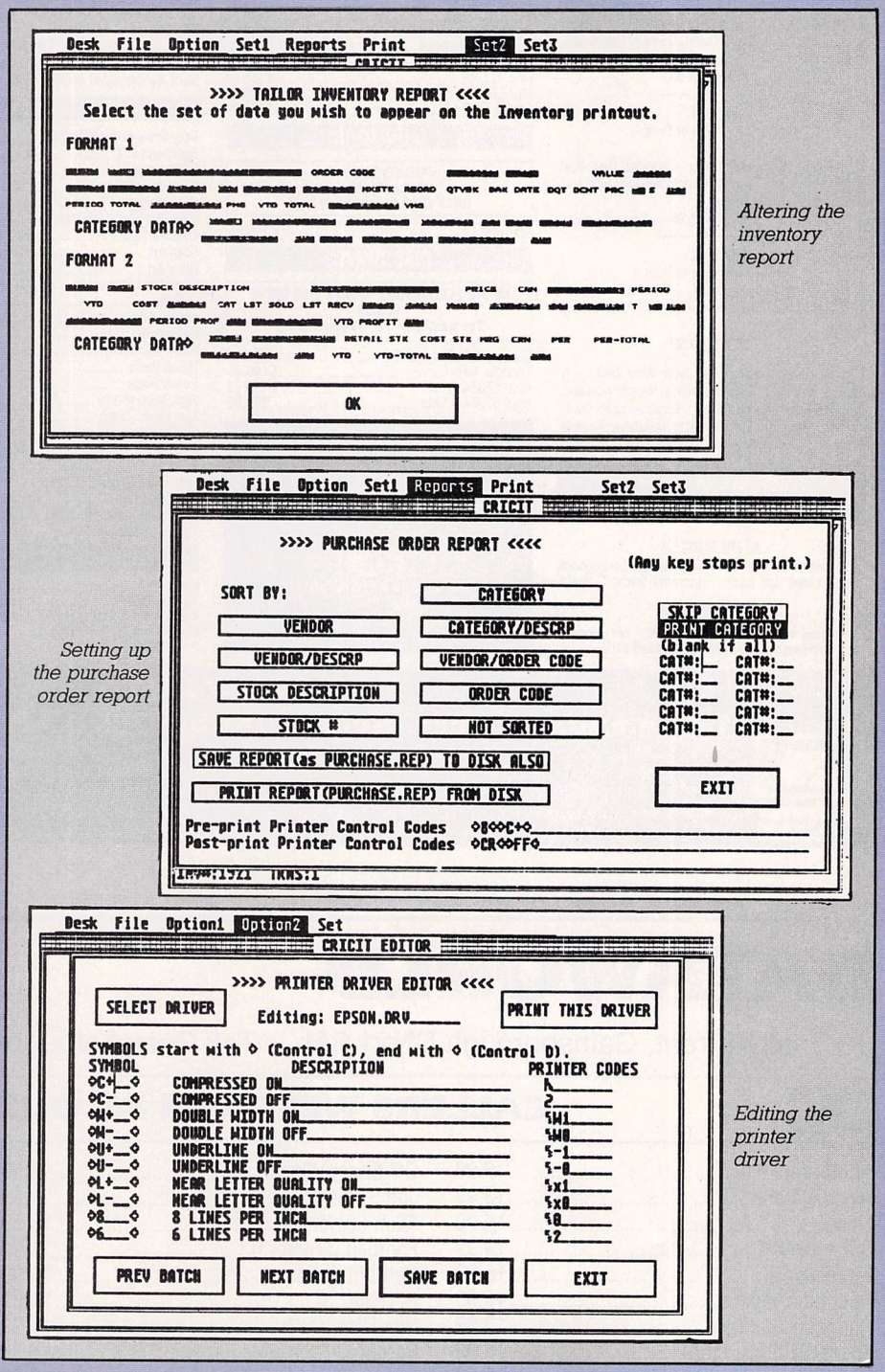
Details about the customer are then recorded and the information is stored in the customer file for use with other parts of the program. These include keeping track of debtors, sending mailshots, transaction file printouts and the Day End Report.

The customer information does not have to be printed on the optional receipt.

The customer fields reveal the transatlantic pedigree of the program, containing as it does a field for State, but it does have postcodes as well.

Cricit will allow the naming of clerks – employees who make the sale transactions so that their reference numbers can be recorded as part of the deal, to allow

Turn to Page 123 ▶



Altering the inventory report

Setting up the purchase order report

Editing the printer driver

COMPUTERS

ATARI 520 STFM
★ NEW!! POWER PACK ★
PACK A
Atari 520 STFM with 1Mb Disc Drive, Mouse, 21 Game Software Pack, Business Organiser Metacomo Basic, First Basic, Basic Guide, Owners Handbook, Atari Joystick
ONLY £359.95

PACK B
Contains all items in Pack A
PLUS!!
Mouse Mat, Computer Cover, Lockable Disc Box (holds 100 disks), Twin Joystick Extension Lead, Ten Blank Double Sided Disks
ONLY £389.95

PACK C
Contains all items in Pack A
PLUS!!
A Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor with Connecting Lead
ONLY £569.95

Plus Free!! With any of the above Atari Packs – A superb software pack including Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Word Count, Spellchecker, Neochrome, Mono Monitor Emulator, Database, Towers of Hanoi, Pacman, Sensori, Fruit Machine simulation

ATARI 520STFM EXPLORER PACK

ATARI 520STFM
With1Mb Drive, Mouse, Owners Manual, Sourcebook and Tutorial, UK Basic, Ranarama Game, Tutorial Disk
ONLY £279.95
Plus free with every one purchased – our superb software starter pack as detailed above

ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP1081	£169.95
Panasonic KXP1082	£219.95
Star LC10 (UK)	£199.95
Star LC10 Colour (UK)	£269.95
Amstrad DMP2160	£159.95
Citizen 120D	£138.00
Citizen 180E	£158.00
Star LC10/24	£329.95
Citizen HQP 45	£349.95

MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833
Colour Monitor
ONLY £219.95 inicluding lead

Atari SM 124 ..... £109.95

DISC DRIVES

MICRO PERIPHERALS 1Mb ST DISC DRIVE
£79.95
Top quality NEC Drive Mechanism

Cumana CSA354 1Mb	£99.95
Triangle 1Mb	£109.95
Atari SF314 1Mb	£139.95
Atari SF354 0.5Mb	£39.95

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW
ATARI MEGA 1 ST
PROFESSIONAL PACK
ONLY
£529.95
OR
WITH AN ATARI SM124
MONO MONITOR ONLY
£619.95
INCLUDES: VIP PROFESSIONAL
MICROSOFT WRITE, BASIC
SUPERBASE PERSONAL
SOURCEBOOK AND TUTORIAL

ATARI 1040

PROFESSIONAL PACK
Atari 1040 STFM with built in 1Mb Disc Drive and TV Modulator, Mouse, Owners Manual, Sourcebook and Tutorial, UK Basic, VIP Professional RRP £149.95, Microsoft Write RRP £149.95, Superbase Personal RRP £69.95
ONLY £449.95
Plus pay in cash or by cheque and we will give you 10 blank double sided disks FREE!!

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Easy Draw Supercharged	£72.95
Spectrum 512	£44.95
Wordwriter	£36.95
First Word Plus	£58.95
Data Manager	£27.95
Data Manager Professional	£51.95
Timeworks D.T.P.	£72.95
Scan Art	£32.95
Draw Art	£39.95
Superbase Personal	£44.95
Utilities	£32.95
Mighty Mail	£20.95
Cornerman	£17.95
Home Accounts	£18.95
Hisoft Basic	£59.95
Power Basic	£32.95
Fast Basic (Rom)	£69.95
Fast Basic (Disc)	£34.95
Degas Elite	£17.95
STOS	£20.95
Logo	£15.95
Lets Make Series	
Greetings Cards	£8.95
Signs and Banners	£8.95
Calendars and Stationery	£8.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Invasion	£11.95
AB Zoo	£11.95
Fun School 2 (Under 6 yrs)	£13.95
Fun School 2 (6 to 8 yrs)	£13.95
Fun School 2 (Over 8 yrs)	£13.95

COVERS

Atari 520STFM	£5.95
Atari 1040STFM	£5.95
Philips CM8833	£6.95
Panasonic KXP1081	£4.95
Star LC10	£4.95
Citizen 120D	£4.95

ACCESSORIES

ST Mouse	£24.95
Twin Joystick Lead	£5.95
Mouse Mat	£4.95
Disk Head Cleaner	£4.95
House House	£2.95
ST Replay	£69.95
Pro Sound Designer	£44.95

BOOKS

ABACUS BOOKS – Presenting the Atari ST	£12.95
Atari ST for Beginners	£12.95
Atari ST Internals	£14.95
GEM Programmers Guide	£14.95
ST Machine Language	£14.95
ST Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Introduction to Midi	£14.95
ST Basic to C	£14.95
ST 3D Graphics	£16.95
Disk Drives Ins and Out	£16.95
Basic Training Guide	£12.95
COMPUTE BOOKS – Kids and the Atari	£14.95
ST Programmers Guide	£16.95
Sound and Graphics	£14.95
ST Applications	£15.95
1st Book of Atari ST	£16.95
Kids and the Atari	£14.95
Sourcebook and Tutorial	£8.95

FLIGHT SIMULATIONS

Flight Simulator 2	£27.95
Jet	£27.95
European Scenery Disk	£13.95
Japanese Scenery Disk	£13.95
F16 Combat Pilot	£16.95

ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Bards Tale	£16.95
Times of Lore	£16.95
War in Middle Earth	£13.95

MAIL-CENTA

17 Campbell Street, Belper, Derby DE5 1AP. Tel: 0773 826830

All prices include VAT and Delivery. However, for orders under £5.00 please add a 50p handling charge.
Personal callers welcome at our retail shop but please bring this advert as prices may vary. Closed Wednesdays.
All items despatched same day whenever possible. Cheques may require a seven day clearance period.
Monthly terms available on all purchases above £150.00. Please ring for details. Proprietor: Martin Bridges
Please note: WE will be closed for annual holidays between 12.5.89 and 20.5.89 inclusive

ACCESS VISA LOMBARD CREDIT

DATAWORLD

13 Trinity Street, Gainsborough DN21 2AL. Tel: Gainsborough (0427) 810151

VISA **CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP** MasterCard ACCESS

Afterburner	16.99	Off-Shore Warrior	13.99	Barbarian 2	13.99
Wec Le mans	13.99	Joe Blade II	13.99	Cosmic Pirate	13.99
Elite	16.99	Alien Legion	16.99	Dragon Ninja	13.99
Crazy Cars II	13.99	Football Director II	13.99	K D Soccer Manager	13.99
Starglider II	16.99	Spitting Image	13.99	Thunderwind	13.99
Operation Wolf	13.99	Garfield	13.99	Roy of the Rovers	13.99
Robocop	13.99	Hits Disc Vol 1	16.99	King Quest IV	19.99
Speed Ball	16.99	Sargon 3	16.99	F6 Combat Pilot	16.99
Outrun	13.99	Federation of Free Traders	19.99	Blasteroids	16.99
Captain Blood	16.99	Triad	19.99	Operation Neptune	16.99
Platoon	13.99	Hot Balls	16.99	Gary L Hot Shots	13.99
				Dugger	13.99

Please Telephone for titles not listed. Many Business/Utility titles held in stock.

QUICKSHOT II TURBO £8.50 **COMPETITION PRO EXTRA £12.99**

3.5" DISKS
Lifetime Guarantee
3M Unbranded DS/QD
10 Disks with Plastic Case
£12.50

DISK BOXES
3.5" x 80
Lockable
£6.50

MOUSE MATS
£2.50

PRINTER STANDS
80cm **£9.99**

MONITOR STAND
12"
£9.99
14"
£10.50

VISA **Order by Phone (0427) 810151 Goods normally despatched within 24 Hours**
All prices include VAT and FREE Delivery in UK. Overseas order Please add £2.00 Per item.
Customers paying by Cheque, goods will be despatched when cheque is cleared.

*** CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR SHOP ***

◀ From Page 121

commissions and different percentages of commission can be specified per clerk. However, this feature can be disabled if required. Because of the information being stored, Cricit has an optional multiple password level control to prevent tampering with stock records or commission rates.

The transaction is almost complete, the screen telling you how much change to give, and my impression was that a large number of key presses has to be made to get to this point. In fact it is very easy to follow, and the manual acts more like a reference backup.

Once a sale has been made it is not easy to correct using Cricit, so it is better to have more safety traps at this stage than may at first seem necessary.

As an example of how much thought has gone into this aspect of the program, Cricit will allow for layaways – goods paid for but not yet collected. This feature gives rise to the most unusual key label I have ever seen in a program: LWYPKUP, which means layaway pickup – the customer has now collected the goods previously paid for.

The mailing file can be edited and some very powerful sorting routines are included to enable targeted mailshots. The method for deleting a record is most unusual. You alter the surname to zzzz and that's it.

New records can be added simply by overwriting a zzzz record, thus filling up the gap in the data file otherwise not being accessed. There is an option to compress the mailing file, removing all zzzz records, but the concept did seem rather bizarre. The zzzz entry is case sensitive and you can search through the file for zzzz records by specifying as such in the company name field.

Designing reports is not as easy as other aspects of the program. Lines do not print as they appear on the screen. Instead special control codes, even for the normal carriage return and line feed, have to be entered specially. I kept forgetting this, and unformatted reports issued from the printer.

Cricit has a number of printer drivers and others can be created, allowing users full use of bold, italic, NLQ and so on. The manual goes into great detail about printer codes, and I found the driver files quite easy to edit.

You can design receipts, inventory reports, purchase orders – using the backorder facility to reorder items dropping below the predefined limit in the stock control – coupons and price labels with or without bar codes. It is possible to produce a report giving a detailed breakdown of sales per stock item or department, with the ability to include or exclude certain ranges and to specify a range of dates.

The program is extremely powerful, and must surely cater for almost all possible business needs in a stock control/point of sale system. Great care has been taken to error trap as much as possible without slowing down the progress through the program to arrive at a completed transaction.

One or two minor points could be improved, particularly in the listings and printed reports areas, but overall it is a superb system and recommended.

FACT FILE

Product: Cricit Bar Code Plus
Price: Canadian $299
Supplier: Nice and Software, 103 Queen Street South, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G IW1.
Tel: 0101 519 7447380

POINTS FOR:
Comprehensive and easy to use. Well error trapped.

AGAINST:
Listings and printed reports could be improved.

NEW! for the ST
KEYWORD

The dynamic word finder for home and business use

Now you need never be stuck for a word again because Keyword contains dozens of synonyms for over 12,000 words. And because it's a desk accessory it can be used in most applications.

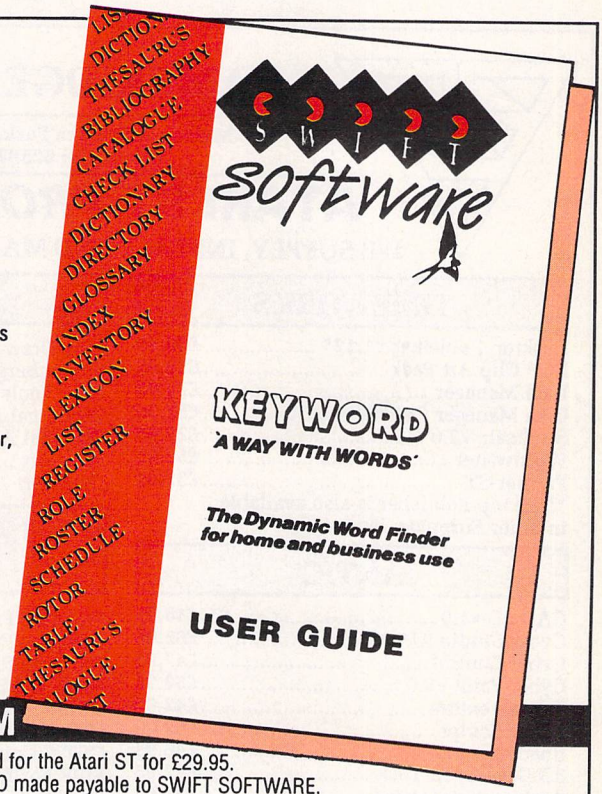
And it's so easy to use. Just type in a word and straight away you'll be offered a huge list of alternatives. Then, using the mouse you can select the word that's nearest to your liking.

Or if it's not exactly the one you're looking for, just select the search icon to home in on another, more closely, related set of words – and so on.

With Keyword you'll be able to quickly and effectively make use of the complete wealth of the English language, and once you've used it you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

And the best news of all is the price. Just £29.95, plus you get a FREE calculator watch!

- Easy to use
- Over 12,000 synonyms and antonyms
- Nearly 1,000 main subject headings
- Extra rapid word search
- Can select over 70 words at a time
- Simple operation
- Flexible 'roam' facility
- Can be used as a Thesaurus



Special Introductory Offer
SAVE £4.95

We will send one of these superb calculator watches, worth £4.95, to the sender of every order for Keyword we receive before 31st July, 1989

In case of high demand we reserve the right to replace this watch with one of equal or better value

ORDER FORM

Please send me a copy of Keyword for the Atari ST for £29.95.
I enclose a cheque/Euro cheque/PO made payable to SWIFT SOFTWARE.

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Post Code ..... Tel: .....

Swift Software, ST7,
347 London Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport,
SK7 6AA.
Tel: 061-456 0926

SOFTViLLE Public Domain

Games - Music - Demos

MUS5 - 32 Track MIDI sequencer, auto-patch generater etc.
MUS6 - 53 Music Studio .SNG files for Casio CZ Synths.
MUS12 - MIDIDum & MIDIplay - High rez only.
MUS 14, 15, 16, 17, 21 & 22 - EZ-Track songs.
MUS23 - FB01 EDITOR & Librarian, EZScore print program.
MUS25 - 125 CZ Voices, plus some CZ utilities.

GAMES BELOW ARE COLOUR ONLY

GAME1 - LARN Adventure, Twixt, Magnon adventure.
GAME2 - CHESS, BACKGAMMON, MONOPOLY (USA).
GAME3 - HACK, ST Version of this classic game.
GAME4 - CADENZA, BLACKJACK, YAHTZEE, CELESTE etc. etc.
GAME6 - COLOSSAL CAVE Adevnture, the all time classic.
GAME7 - AZARIAN, SPACEWAR - Arcade action.
GAME12 - ORIONS RUN, shoot 'em up game, great graphics!
GAME13 - TUNNEL VISION (maze game), SOLITAIRE (cards).
GAME18 - LASERCHESS (chess with a difference).
GAME35 - WIZARDS TOWER, text/graphics adventure.

Educational games

GAME11 - KIDGAMES for the younger ST'er, includes KID GRAPH, KIDGRID, KIDNOTE2, KIDNOTE. Mouse driven and great fun, lots of colours and sounds to keep them amused. Colour.
GAME38 - KIDPOTATO, use the mouse to select the parts for your potato, make it the same as mine! Very well done! Colour.
GAME55 - SPELLING MADE EASY. Colour.
GAME56 - THE HISTORY FILE - Three disk set of a complete game that requires you to find clues, observe people etc. etc. Too long to describe here but excellent value, more for the older child, all three disks available for only £8:00. Colour only.
DEM31 -ST-TOUR, if you are new to ST'ing, get this disk!

DEMO'S

DEM4, 26, 36, 59, 68 - The famous demo's by TEX, some of the best you'll see for music and graphics on the ST. Colour.
DEM116 - THE UNION DEMO, latest demo from TEX and friends, absolutely brilliant and includes half a dozen different demo's on one packed disk. One you must have for your collection. Colour.
DEM127 - Starwars Rap, great graphics and scrolling, run it to the end to see what happens to the Amiga!

Plus well over 120 other disks full of demo's of all kinds, many just for fun, loads of product demo's so you can 'Try before you Buy'.

BRITAINS
NO.1
PD SERVICE

PRICES
1-5 disks - £3:00 each
6-10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more - £2:50 each
BUY ten and choose another FREE
(inc. Post, Packing, VAT etc.)

STARTER PACK
any FIVE pd disks, FIVE blank disks and a library case to hold them all - £19:50

We have over 800 DISKS in our catalogue!

To get a copy of our 40 page FREE catalogue, send an A5 size S.A.E to the address below (22p stamp). Make sure you quote this magazine and state ST clearly. We also have a vast collection of disks for Amiga and IBMPC's, ask for a catalogue if required.

ALL ORDERS SENT 1st Class post. Orders received before 12 sent same day, guaranteed.

INTRO DISK - £1:50
Contains a selection of programs

Utilities - Word Pro's

WP2 - WYSIWYG Word processor, now the standard. (1STWORD)
WP12 - STWRITER ELITE - Word processor, excellent.
WP21 - SPEEDWRITER, interesting word processor.
WP24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 - DISKS FULL OF CLIP ART.
WP27 - STAR FONT Designer, includes 21 fonts.

ACC1 - 50 DESK ACCESSORIES
ACC24 - MONO EMULATOR V5.0, turn your TV to high-rez.
ACC26 - DATABASE PROGRAM, GEM driven, very good.
ACC23 - VC-SPREADSHEET, non-gem but very usable.
ACC31 - ST-SHEET, Very good spreadsheet program.
ACC44 - Disk full of COPY PROGRAMS.

WE HAVE OVER 60 DISKS FULL OF UTILITIES

ART1 - NEOCHROME, probably the best known art program.
ART4 - MASTER PAINTER, art package full of features.
ART10 - PALLETTE MASTER, art package.
ART15 - FRACTALZOOM, Comprehensive fractal generator.
ART19 - PEARLE (ray tracing program).

COMS3 - UNITERM V2.0C, THE standard comms package.
COMS11 - WORLIMAILBOX V4.5 + PACK-ET-TERM

MISC2 - ORBIT, Track an object orbiting the Earth - High-Rez.
MISC4 - Disk FULL of (5) virus checkers and killers + source.
MISC7 - ASTROLAB V0.7, good Astronomy program. High-Rez.

OTHER'S MAY OFFER 'ONLY THE BEST', BUT IF YOU WANT ACCESS TO ALL THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, SOFTViLLE is the ONLY choice. We have a huge collection of Accessories, Utilities, Art/Drawing programs, Bac/GFA/FastBasic programs, Demo's, Games, Languages, Info disks, Music, Midi, Pictures, Double sided compilations etc. etc.

CLUBViLLE

Join our thriving USER Group for only £6:50 and get 5% off PD and Blank disks, Free catalogues/ Updates, Newsletters, Help, Offers etc. etc. Ask for full details of the benefits available.

Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE or ring our 24 hour orderline

0705-266509

VISA

SOFTViLLE PD SERVICE
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE
PO7 7PY.ENGLAND

CAMBRIDGE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Melbourn Science Park, Moat Lane, Melbourn, Royston, Herts SG8 6EJ
Tel: (0763) 62582 Telex: 817932 Fax: (0763) 62425

ATARI ST *PRODUCTIVITY* SOFTWARE

WE SUPPLY, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN ATARI HARDWARE & LASER PRINTERS

TIMEWORKS

Desktop Publisher v1.12*	£69.95
DTP Clip Art Pack	£19.95
Data Manager	£29.95
Data Manager Professional	£52.00
Swiftcalc v2.0	£29.95
Wordwriter	£52.95
Partner ST	£37.95

*Desktop Publisher is also available in other European languages

ANTIC

CAD 3D v1.0	£18.95
Cyber Studio (CAD v2.0)	£62.95
Cyber Control	£47.95
Cyber Paint v2.0	£52.95
Cyber Texture	£42.00
Cyber Sculpt	£67.00
Spectrum 512	£46.95
3D Developers Disk	£22.95
Architecture Design	£22.95
Future Design	£19.95
Video Titling Disk	£24.95
Expert Opinion	£39.95
Base 2	£49.95

MIGRAPH

Easy Draw 2	£47.95
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	£69.95
Easy Tools	£29.95
Technical Art Pack	£29.95
Personal Art Pack	£29.95
Scan Art	£36.95
Draw Art	£44.95

LANGUAGES AND COMPILERS

Prospero Pro Fortran v2.1	£99.00
Prospero Pro Pascal	£79.95
Prospero Pro C	£99.00
Mark Williams C	£92.00
HiSoft Power Basic	£39.95
HiSoft Basic	£59.95
GST C Compiler	£14.95
MPE Forth 83 (Gem)	£39.95
Nevada Cobal	Phone

ALL PRICES LISTED INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO CAMBRIDGE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Master CAD	£109.95
PC Board Designer	£135.00
Campus Draft	£69.95
Campus v1.2	£299.00
GFA Draft Plus	£109.00

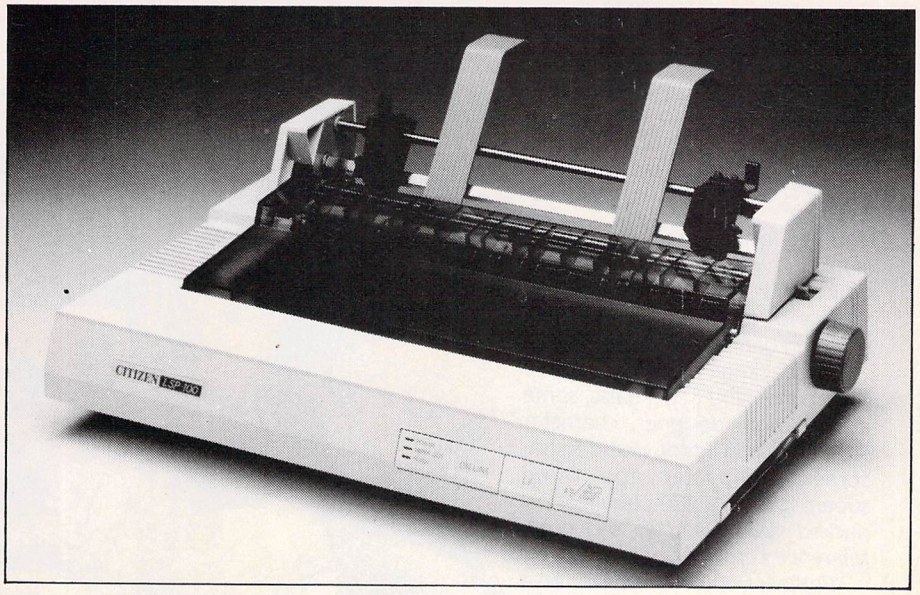
OTHER TITLES

GST 1st Word Plus v3.0	£57.95
1st Script (for 1st word +)	£39.95
Autoroute	£127.00
Small Business Accounts	£69.95
Protext	£69.95
Mailshot	£19.95
Mailshot Plus	£35.95
Digita Home Accounts	£19.95
Digicalc	£29.95
K-Spread 3	£67.95
K-Graph 3	£39.95
K-Data	£39.95
K-Word	£31.95
Superbase Personal	£69.95
Superbase Professional	£175.00
Degas Elite	£19.95
Valuetime Art Libraries	£9.95

Access

FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE AND COMPREHENSIVE AFTER SALES SERVICE COST NOTHING AND ARE AS IMPORTANT TO US AS THEY ARE TO YOU! FOR ALL YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS CALL (0763) 62582

VISA



Another solid Citizen

Neil Fawcett examines the new LSP-100 Epson compatible printer

THE LSP-100 bi-directional dot matrix printer is Citizen's latest addition to an already impressive range of products. As with most printers, you have the option of friction or tractor feed and this can be selected easily by moving a lever on the top right of the casing.

You also have the option to load paper from underneath the printer using a process called bottom-feeding (as seen in Figure I). Loading paper this way can only be done when your printer is mounted on a stand.

The tractor-feed mechanism must be attached to the printer and you must use continuous stationery. Loading paper is just like setting the tractor-feed up, except the paper comes from underneath.

On the front right side of the printer are three buttons controlling the online status, form feed and line feed.

The printer must be brought offline before the feed buttons will work – rather annoying, but this is the case with several printers. Next comes a panel with three small lights – power, paper out and ready.

The DIP switches are easy to access: You simply switch the printer off and remove a cartridge-style interface located on the right of the printer as you look at it. You can then alter the switches to suit your micro. Instructions on how to do so are very well documented in the manual.

Now for the all-important question: Is it Epson-compatible? The answer is yes, and it is also switchable to IBM-compatible.

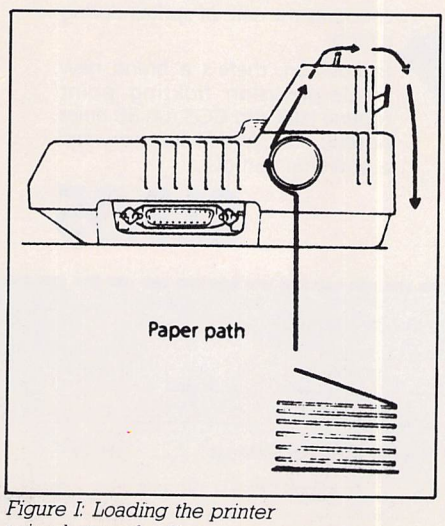


Figure I: Loading the printer using bottom-feeding

Specifications

- 150/175 cps at 10/12 cpi in draft and 40 cps in NLQ
- Epson and IBM compatibility
- Parallel interface standard
- Tractor feed and friction feed
- 4k buffer
- 8 bit graphics capabilities
- Downloadable characters
- More than 400 print styles
- Automatic sheetfeeder available
- Bottom-feed paper loading option

The LSP-100 is an 80 column printer and the print head has nine pins which are used to give you a 9x9 matrix.

When used in NLQ mode a double pass of the head allows the matrix to change to 17x17 and this gives you a wide variety of styles and typefaces.

The print speed is 150/175 characters per second (cps) at 10/12 cpi (characters per inch) in draft mode and 40 cps in NLQ mode. Now that is quite a mouthful, but it gives you an idea of the capabilities of this machine.

It is interesting to note that although this is quite a fast printer it is also very quiet. Even when doing a screen dump I could still manage to concentrate on other work while it was churning away.

There is a built-in 4k buffer – very useful indeed, as it allows you to continue working on your micro as the printer does its work.

However, there is a snag with the large buffer – there isn't a flush button. So, if you make a mistake you have to wait until that large 4k buffer empties. Alternatively you can turn the printer off.

Fitting the cartridge type ribbon poses no problems. It's claimed to last for two million characters – but I didn't have time to test this.

The LSP-100 has a sleek modern look and is surprisingly compact when you consider that it does some tasks that printers twice its price can't.

The manual is well presented and easy to read with plenty of diagrams showing things like fitting the ribbon and so on.

This is a superb printer, well priced and should satisfy the needs of most homes and small businesses.

FACT FILE

Product: Citizen LSP-100 printer
Price: £249 excluding VAT
Supplier: Citizen Europe, Wellington House, 4-10 Cowley Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 2XW
Tel: 0895 72621

POINTS FOR:
Very compact and quiet. Relatively large print buffer. Easily accessible DIP switches.

AGAINST:
Form feed only works off-line. Power switch at rear.

Unleash your imagination

£29.95

STOS – The Game Creator is the number one best selling package which has enabled thousands of ST owners to create stunning games quickly and easily.

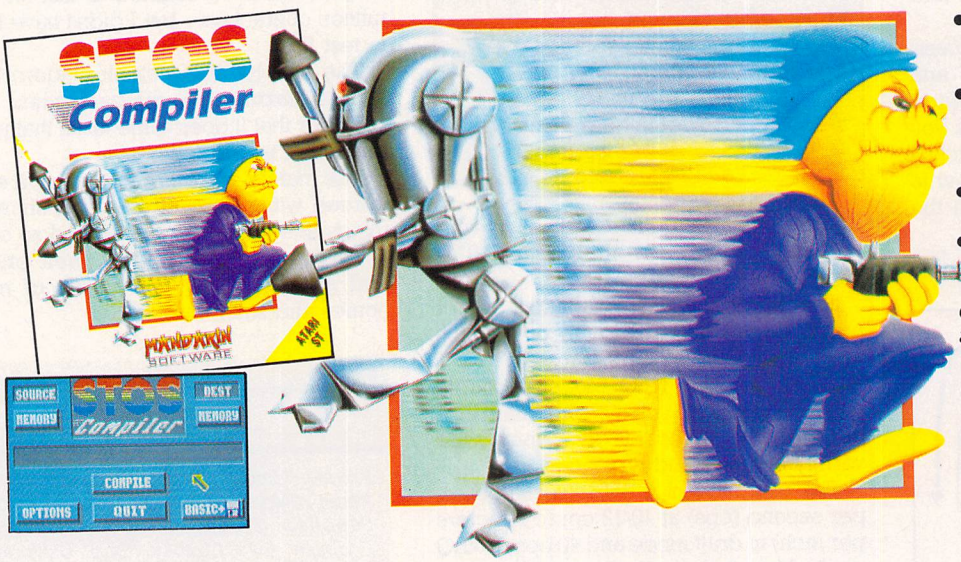
The package comprises three discs containing STOS Basic, sprite editor, room designer, character set editor, icon editor, music editor, screen compacter and three superb games; a 280-page manual packed with examples and quick reference card.

Whether you've never written a game before, or you're a competent programmer, you'll find that STOS is the perfect way to design your own entertainment or educational software.

"Outstanding value"
– Popular Computing Weekly

"STOS is amazing"
– ST/Amiga Format

Turbo charge your games



- Compile programs at lightning speed: More than 500 instructions a second
- Create compiled files which you can load into STOS or standalone PRG files which you can select from Gem
- Compile the sprite editor so you can create bigger sprite files
- Speed up routines even further by using commands like TEST OFF which stops STOS checking the sale of sprites during a loop

In addition, there's a brand new single-precision floating point routine (SIN and COS run 30 times faster!), a disc format accessory and a powerful ram disc.

£19.95

TWO FREE DISCS with every order! Enhanced, compiled versions of Zoltar + Orbit using crystal clear sampled sounds – all created with STOS Maestro

Please send me:

☐ STOS – The Game Creator (£29.95) *(9153)*

☐ STOS Compiler (£19.95) *(9166)*

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

☐ Cheque payable to Mandarin Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no. Expiry date

Signed

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name

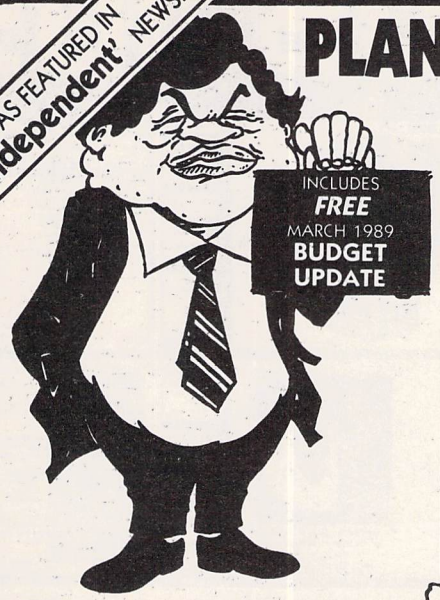
Address

Postcode ST

AS FEATURED IN 'The Independent' NEWSPAPER

NO MORE NASTY BILLS FROM NIGEL . . .

PLAN YOUR OWN TAX WITH EASE



Personal Tax Planner from Digita will help keep Nigel at bay.

A fully menu-driven program which will instantly calculate your income tax liability and provide the pertinent facts about your tax position, whilst helping you to complete your Tax Return with a minimum of fuss. You are taken through a series of questions (just like sections of a Tax Return) and the information can be used to provide useful 'what if' calculations on your tax liability. Guidance notes explain the operation of the UK tax system. If you have to sort out your own tax each year, then Personal Tax Planner is just the package you need.

Specification:
- Easy updating of data for different tax years
- Tax years include current and 3 previous years
- Tax information can be screened or printed to check entries
- Enter up to 6 items of each type of income, charge or relief
- Pertinent information regarding tax position automatically given in appropriate circumstances:
  - Is separate taxation of wife's earnings beneficial
  - Is tax relief limit exceeded for mortgage interest, business expansion scheme retirement annuity payments, etc.
  - Is tax repayment restricted by non-repayable composite rate tax
  - Class 4 National Insurance liability
- Save and load information to disc, files are easily identifiable between tax years
- Updating service/software support only £12.50 per annum

• STOP PRESS •
Accountants: Contact Digita for further details of Professional Tax Planner

SPECIAL BUDGET PRICE from £24.95

"I can't stress too much the ease of use of this program" *COMPUTING WITH THE PC*

"An excellent program . . . I can unhesitatingly recommend PTP" *COMPUTING WITH THE PCW*

"More fun than filling out your tax return . . . well worth the investment" *8000 PLUS*

"A very good product, and well worth the money" *AMSTRAD PCW MAGAZINE*

DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

Available to the trade from:
GEM DISTRIBUTION, HARLOW 0279 412441

ORDER NOW – 24 HR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0395 270273

VISA

PLEASE RUSH ME BY RETURN (enter quantity)

		PRICE
____	Amstrad PC (5.25/3.5")	£39.95
____	Amstrad PCW/CPC6128	£24.95
____	Atari ST	£39.95
____	Commodore Amiga	£39.95
____	Please send FREE Brochure Pack covering all Digita programs	

Name _____
Address _____

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA CARD
No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Signature _____

Post to: DIGITA INTERNATIONAL LTD.
BLACK HORSE HOUSE, EXMOUTH
DEVON EX8 1JL

Computer Adventure World

ADVENTURES-FANTASY-WARGAMES-STRATEGY

LATEST PROGRAMMES - INCLUDING IMPORTED PRODUCTS:

GRAND FLEET ..... COMPUTER MODERATED BOARD WARGAME FROM 'SIMULATIONS CANADA':INCLUDES 2 MAPS AND CHINAGRAPH PENCILS:WWI NAVAL COMBAT:SCENARIOS INC.'JUTLAND' & DESIGN OWN £35-00
NORTHERN FLEET . ALSO FROM SIM.CANADA:AS ABOVE BUT MODERN NAVAL COMBAT SET IN N'TH. ATLANTIC .. £35-00
ROMMEL AT GAZALA .. SIM.CANADA WARGAME OF THE DESERT BATTLES AROUND GAZALA & TOBRUK IN WWII £35-00

MANY MORE SIM. CANADA WWII / MODERN LAND & NAVAL WARGAMES AVAILABLE

BORODINO ... HIGHLY REALISTIC NAPOLEONIC WARGAME:'REAL PERSPECTIVE' BATTLEFIELD VIEWS:BUILT IN DELAY FACTORS & POSSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS 'USING OWN INITIATIVE:A LONG MULTI-SCREEN GAME £27-50
LEGEND .... FANTASY GRAPHIC WARGAME:64 ARMY TYPES,SEIGES,CONSTRUCTION,ASSASSINS:1 OR 2 PLAYER £18-50
DEMONS WINTER ... FROM SSI:FANTASY RPG-ASSEMBLE YOUR PARTY OF 6 TO DEFEAT THE EVIL LORD MALIFON £22-50
EMPIRE . HUGE ABSTRACT 'WWII GLOBAL CONFLICT':ARMY,AIR,CARRIER,BATTLESHIP ETC UNITS:INC PROD'N . £24-50
BALANCE OF POWER 1990 .... COMPLEX & HIGHLY REALISTIC STRATEGIC SIMULATION OF 'POWER POLITICS' £22-50
UNDER THE ICE .... NUCLEAR SUB. CONFRONTATION BENEATH THE POLAR ICE-CAP:BRITISH &US / RUSSIAN £29-50
ALIEN FIRES ..... ASSUME THE ROLE OF A 'TIME LORD' IN THIS GALACTIC GRAPHIC ADVENTURE FROM PARAGON £29-95
3 IN 1 FOOTBALL ... FROM LANCE HAFFNER IN USA:REALISTIC DETAILED 'STATS &TEXT' US FOOTBALL SIMUL'N .. £32-50
DEJA VU II .... INTERACTIVE GRAPHIC ADVENTURE SET IN LAS VEGAS;YOU HAVE 7 DAYS TO 'PAY OFF THE MOB' . £22-50
SORCEROR LORD ...GRAPHIC FANTASY WARGAME:6 TACTICAL & 1 STRATEGIC MAPS:ARMIES & GARRISONS £18-50
PALADIN .... INTRODUCTORY FANTASY RPG:PARTY OF 9:MANY SCENARIOS INCLUDING 'DESIGN YOUR OWN' £18-50
BREACH ... COMMAND A SQUAD OF UP TO 20 SPACE MARINES:MANY SCENARIOS PLUS 'DESIGN YOUR OWN' £18-50

WE ALSO STOCK: HINT BOOKS-ATARI HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS-PRINTERS-MONITORS-JOYSTICKS

SEND A4 SIZE 38p STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR FREE CATALOG & VOUCHER

POSTAGE : UK IS FREE : PER GAME EUROPE £2-00 OR ELSEWHERE £4-00 : SENT 1st.CLASS / AIR MAIL
PAYMENT: VISA-MASTERCARD/ACCESS-UK CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER-EUROCHEQUE-REG'D CASH

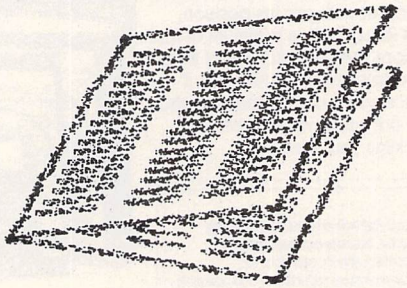
Computer Adventure World

Bank Buildings, 1A Charing Cross, Birkenhead L41 6EJ
Telephone: 051-666 1132

The South West Software Library

PO Box 562
Wimborne
Dorset BH21 2YD, U.K.

"A catalogue today — an order tomorrow!"



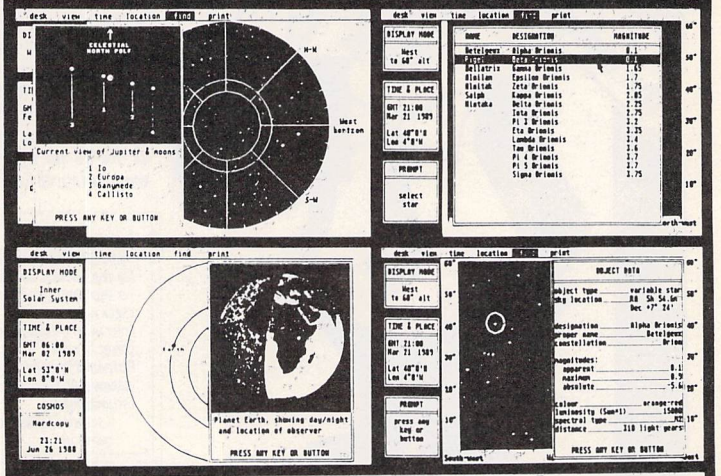
It's NEW, it's BIG, and it's FREE!

It's our latest Public Domain Software catalogue — thoroughly revised and expanded, with something for every ST user.

It's crammed with information to help you choose, use, and enjoy your software.

It's yours for the price of a stamp. Your ST would never forgive you if you missed it, so write for your copy today!

COSMOS



An astronomy program for the Atari ST with professional power and sophistication but with a mouse based user interface simple enough for a child.

Display your choice of accurate star maps for any date and time, and from any part of the world. Identify over 500 stars and planets, view the Solar System, the moons of Jupiter, the rings of Saturn. Call up current information on any object and print any screen. Educational and absorbing.

A worthwhile addition to your software library. **£19.95**

Cheque/P.O. to:
GAYMERSOFT, 135 Lavenham Road, Ipswich, IP2 0LD

BBD ·DUST· COVERS

PROFESSIONAL DUST COVERS FOR THE ATARI

BBD ·DUST· COVERS

Tailored in soft grey nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static inhibitor. Attractively finished with royal blue piping. Can be washed and ironed without fading or cracking.

ATARI 520 & 1040 COVER SETS

Comprising covers for the keyboard, the monitor and the mouse
Mono Sets £10.00
Colour Sets £10.50
Please state which monitor

INDIVIDUAL ATARI COVERS

1040 STF Keyboard	£5.00	1029 Printer	£5.50
520 STFM Keyboard	£5.00	SF 354 Disc Drive	£3.50
130 XE Keyboard	£5.00	SF 314 Disc Drive	£3.50
SM 125 Monitor	£6.50	1050 Disc Drive	£3.50
SC 1224 Monitor	£6.50	SH 804 Hard Disc	£3.50
SC 1424 Monitor	£6.50	XC 12 Data Recorder	£3.50
SMM 804 Printer	£5.50		

GOLD STAR Branded 3.5" Discs (100% error free) . £13.95 for 10

BBD Dust Covers are leading manufacturers of professional covers for the Computer Industry and carry a wide range of other covers for printers etc. Please enquire.

Please make cheques payable to:

BBD DUST COVERS VISA

The Standish Centre, Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ
Telephone: 0257 425839 (Ext. 22)
Fax: 0257 423909
Personal Callers & Dealer enquiries welcome.

Video Image Digital Interface **-ST**

For the ATARI ST Computer Range

VIDI allows pictures to be captured from a Video recorder or camera directly into your own computer.

VIDI grabs moving frames, still pictures are not required - no tearing or distortion of the image.

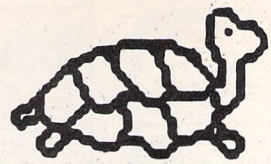
VIDI pictures may be printed out on Dot Matrix Pictures, or saved and imported into Art and Desktop Publishing Packages.

High Performance with Low cost
Still only **£99.95** Inclusive

This layout was produced on an IBM XT+VIDI,Timeworks DTP and printed using a HP Laserjet.

VIDI is made in SCOTLAND by **ROMBO Productions**
6 Fairburn Rd, Kirkton North,
Livingston, Scotland. EH54 6TS
Telephone (0506) 414631

TURTLESOFT



!!!!! TURTLE PRICES ARE THE ONES TO JUDGE THE COMPETITION BY !!!!!
!!!!! WE ARE SURE YOU WON'T FIND LOWER PRICES AND FREE DELIVERY !!!!!
!!!!! FIRST CLASS SERVICE AT FIRST CLASS PRICES !!!!!

TURTLESOFT ATARI Pack One
Super Pack Atari 520STFM + 1MBDrive

Free Joystick Free Basic & Manual
Free Software worth over £450 RRP Arkanoid II
Black Lamp – Buggy Boy – Chopper X
Ikari Warriors – Ranarama – Marble Madness
Quadralien – Roadwars – Return to Genesis
Starquake – Xenon – Wizball – Thrust – Zynaps
Thundercats – Second Out – Eddie Edwards Super Ski
Beyond Ice Palace – Summer Olympiad
Test Drive – Organiser WP/DB/SP/DY

£359.95 inc VAT Free Delivery!!!

NEW PRINTER
Bargains

MP/ACL 135+ NLQ EPSON/IBM
Only £139.95!

Citizen 180E NLQ Epson/IBM
Only £169.95!

TURTLESOFT ATARI Pack Two
Explorer Pack Atari 520STFM + 1MBDrive

Free Mouse Free Basic & Manual
Free User Manual and Tutorial Disc
Free Game Ranarama on Disc

EXPLORER PACK PRICE JUST
£279.95

TURTLESOFT DISCS AND THINGS

Mouse Mat	£4.95	Mouse Bracket	£2.95
Joystick Extension Lead (Two)			£5.95
4-way Joystick Adapter			£5.95
Lockable disc boxes from			£6.95
Colour/Mono Switch			£23.99
External Modulator ST & Mega			£55.00
Dust Covers Comps/Perphs from			£7.95
Disc Cleaning Kits 3.5 & 5.25			£4.95

Special Offer!
1040STF
Limited Stock
£349.95

TURTLESOFT Printers

Citizen 120D NLQ	£149.95
Panasonic KXP-1081 NLQ	£179.95
Star LC-10	£219.95
Star LC-10 Colour	£259.95
Seikosha SP-180AI	£169.95
Seikosha SP-1200AI	£189.95
Seikosha SL-80AI 24 Pin	£339.95
Panasonic 1124	Phone

TURTLESOFT Disc Drives

Cumana CSA354 1Mb 3.5" Drive	£99.95
Cumana 5.25" ST Drive	£149.95
Cumana Dual 3.5" Drive	£229.95
Atari One Meg Drive 3.5"	£139.95
Atari 20mb Hard Disc SH205	£459.95
Supra 20Mb Hard Disc	£499.95
Triangle 20mb Hard Drive	£449.95

TURTLESOFT Atari Monitors

NEW A1084S Hi Res Col Mon	£259.95
Philips CM8832 Colour Mon	£219.95
Philips CM8833 Colour Mon	£259.95
Philips CM8852 Colour Mon	£289.95
Atari SC1224 Colour Mon	£359.95
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor	£129.95
Vision 4200 colour	£218.99

TURTLESOFT 3.5" Disc Bonanza

10 SSDD + Library Case	£11.95
10 DSDD + Library Case	£12.35
10 DSDD Quality Branded	£16.95
20 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£22.95
40 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£39.95
50 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£47.95
80 DSDD + Lockable Disc Box	£69.95

Atari Games Software	Our Price	Atari Games Software	Our Price	Atari Games Software	Our Price	Atari Games Software	Our Price	Atari Games Software	Our Price
1943 (N/R)	15.95	Dungeonmaster	16.95	Joan of Arc (N/R)	15.95	Pool of Radiance (N/R)	19.95	Spitfire Ace (N/R)	13.95
5 Star Compendium	16.95	Elite	16.95	Kennedy Approach	13.95	Power Drome	16.95	Star Fleet	16.95
After Burner (N/R)	15.95	Emanuelle	13.95	Kenny Dalglish Soccer	13.95	Puffy's Saga (N/R)	16.95	Star Glider 2	16.95
Albedo (N/R)	13.95	Empire	13.95	Kristal	20.95	Purple Saturn Day	16.95	Street Sports (N/R)	13.95
Alien Syndrome	15.95	Espionage	13.95	Lancelot	16.95	R-Type (N/R)	19.95	Strip Poker 2	10.49
Alpine Games	6.95	F-16 Combat Pilot (N/R)	16.95	Leaderboard Collection	13.95	Rambo III	13.95	Strip Poker Data Disc	6.99
Asteroid Deluxe	8.99	F-16 Falcon (N/R)	16.95	Legend of the Sword	16.95	Red Sun Rising (N/R)	16.95	Sundog	16.95
Baal	15.95	Federation Free Traders (N/R)	24.95	Leisure Suit Larry	13.95	Return of the Jedi	13.95	Super Breakout	8.99
Ballistix	13.95	Ferrari Formula One	16.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	16.95	Roadblaster (N/R)	Phone	Superman	13.95
Batman	13.95	Final Command	16.95	Lombard RAC Rally	16.95	Robocop (N/R)	13.95	Technocop	13.95
B.A.T. (N/R)	16.95	Fire Zone	16.95	Luxor	10.49	Rocket Ranger (N/R)	16.95	Teenage Queen	13.95
Barbarian II (N/R)	16.95	Fish (N/R)	16.95	Mafdet	10.49	S/Force Harrier/Spitfire 40	16.95	The Deep	13.95
Bards Tale 2	16.95	Flight Simulator II	27.95	Maniax	13.95	Scenery Disc 11	16.95	The Munsters	13.95
Bismark	16.95	Football Manager II	13.95	Maria Whittakers Xmas Box	10.49	Scenery Disc 7	16.95	The President is Missing	16.95
Blazing Barrels (N/R)	13.95	Fusion (N/R)	16.95	Megapack (Tynesoft)	16.95	Scenery Disc Japan	13.95	Thunder Blade (N/R)	15.95
Bomb Disposal (N/R)	Phone	Game Over II (N/R)	13.95	Missile Command	8.99	Scenery Disc W/European	13.95	Tiger Road (N/R)	15.95
Bombuzal (N/R)	13.95	Guild of Thieves	16.95	Monsters of the Night	13.95	Scrabble Deluxe	13.95	Ultimate Golf (N/R)	15.95
Borodino	16.95	Gunship	16.95	Moonbase	8.99	SDI	13.95	Verminator	16.95
Breakers (N/R)	Phone	Hellfire Attack (N/R)	13.95	Nebulus	15.95	Shadow Gate	16.95	Veteran	13.95
Bridge Player 2000	13.95	Helter Skelter	10.49	Netherworlds	15.95	Silent Service	16.95	Virus	13.95
Chessmaster 2000	16.95	Heroes of the Lance (N/R)	19.95	Night Hunter	16.95	Silicon Dreams	13.95	Wanderer (N/R)	16.95
Chuckie Egg	13.95	Hostages	16.95	Nightraider	13.95	Skate or Die (N/R)	16.95	Wanted	13.95
Crazy Cars II	13.95	Inc Shrinking Sphere	13.95	Operation Wolf (N/R)	13.95	Skateball (N/R)	16.95	Warships (N/R)	15.95
Custodian	15.95	Ingrids Back	13.95	Pacmania	13.95	Skyfox 2	16.95	Weird Dreams (N/R)	16.95
Cybernoid I	13.95	International Karate Plus	16.95	Peter Beardsley	13.95	Soccer Supremo	10.49	Where Time Stood Still	13.95
Double Dragon	13.95	Iron Lord (N/R)	16.95	Phantasie III	16.95	Space Racer (N/R)	13.95	Wizards Crown	16.95
Driller (N/R)	16.95	Jet (SC/Disc Compatible)	27.95	Platoon	13.95	Spidertronics	13.95	Zany Golf (N/R)	16.95

Atari Software Business/ Utility/Graphic/Sound	Our Price	Atari Software Business/ Utility/Graphic/Sound	Our Price	Atari Software Business/ Utility/Graphic/Sound	Our Price	Atari Software Business/ Utility/Graphic/Sound	Our Price	Atari Software Business/ Utility/Graphic/Sound	Our Price
Advanced Art Studio	16.95	Dev-Pack	36.95	GFA Graphic Sheet	32.95	Microtime Clock Card (Ext)	23.95	ST Data Manager Prof	49.95
Aegis Animator	62.99	Devpack 2	41.95	GFA Vector	23.95	Microtime Clock Card (Int)	23.95	ST Data Manager	29.99
Aegis Animator + Images	82.95	Digi Drum	16.95	GST C Compiler	16.95	Modula 2 (Developers)	114.95	ST Doctor	13.95
Art Director	34.95	Easy Draw 2	42.95	GSM Macro Assembler	16.95	Modula 2 (Standard)	73.95	ST Swift Calc	29.99
Back Pack	36.95	Easy Draw 2 Supercharged	69.95	K Word 2	41.95	Music Constuction Set	16.95	STAC	27.95
Cyber 3D Architectural Disc	20.95	Easy Tools	27.95	K-Comm 2	36.95	Music Studio	23.95	Start Magazine (Disc 6 x Year)	11.95
Cyber 3D Fonts I	20.95	Easydraw Personal Graphics	22.99	K-Data	36.95	Power Basic (By Hisoft)	29.95	STOS	20.95
Cyber 3D Fonts II	20.95	Easydraw Technical Graphics	23.95	K-Graph 3 New	36.95	Professional Icon Editor (Pie)	20.95	ST Word Writer UK Version	36.95
Cyber 3D Plot/Print Drivers	20.95	Fast Assembler	13.95	K-Minstrel 2 New	20.95	Publishing Partner Prof	114.95	Super Conductor	36.95
Cyber Cartoon Design Disc	20.95	Fast Basic Disc	32.95	K-Spread 2	41.95	Publishing Partner	79.95	Superbase Personal 2	69.95
Cyber Control	41.95	Fast Basic Rom	64.95	K-Spread 3 New	64.95	Quantum Paint II	22.95	Superbase Personal	45.95
Cyber Future Design Disc	16.95	Film Director	41.95	Kroget	36.95	Replay 4 (Sound Editor H/W & S/W)	69.95	Superbase Professional	189.95
Cyber G.I.S.T. (Sound Ed.)	23.95	First Word Plus	56.95	Lattice C V3.04	69.95	Sage Accountant Plus	179.95	Timeworks DTP	69.95
Cyber Human Design Disc	20.95	Fleet Street Publisher	89.95	Lisp (Metacomco)	59.95	Sage Accountant	129.95	Timeworks Partner	34.95
Cyber Paint	56.95	Fontz!	19.95	Maps and Legends	20.95	Sage Bookkeeper	89.95	VIP professional (GEM)	114.95
Cyber Studio Cad-3D Stereo	56.95	GFA Basic Interpreter	32.95	MCC Macro Assembler	36.95	Saved (Hisoft)	22.99	Word Perfect	179.95
Cyber Video Titling Disc	20.95	GFA Compiler (Needs Interp)	32.95	MCC Pascal V2	69.95	Spectrum 512 Paint program	42.95	Word Up	45.95
Degas Elite	16.95	GFA Draft Plus	99.95	Microbat	20.95				

Atari Software Specials. Please ring for list and availability of our range of Atari games software at bargain prices. Most of this software is under **£10**. Hurry limited stocks!

Call us now for all your requirements on 0476 591040. 24 Hour Service with your Access/Visa Details

All prices include VAT at 15% and now free overnight delivery anywhere on the UK mainland How to order – Post: Send cheques, P.O. or Visa/Access details to the address below.
Phone: Call 0476 591040 24 Hour Service with your Access/Visa details. **Turtlesoft** Dept. AST, Unit 3, The Old Malthouse, Springfield Road, Grantham, Lincs. NG31 7SE
Subject to availability, all items are despatched within 24 hrs. E&OE.
Cheque orders require 7 days clearance. Just because you don't see it – doesn't mean we haven't got it – please ring for details
Please make cheques payable to Turtlesoft

VISA

The Instant Catalog

3D Pool	12.50	Grand Monster Slam	12.50	Raffles	12.50
5 Star Compilation	15.99	Gunship	15.99	Rambo III	12.50
After Burner	14.99	H.A.T.E.	12.50	Real Ghostbusters	14.99
Airborne Ranger	15.99	HKM (Human Killing Machine)	10.99	Road Blasters	14.99
Archipelagos	15.99	Hawkeye	12.50	Robocop	12.50
Balance of Power 1990	15.99	Heroes of Lance	17.99	Rocket Ranger	15.99
Ballistix	12.50	Hollywood Poker Prof.	12.50	Rugby Simulator	12.50
Barbarian II	12.50	Hostages	15.99	Run the Gauntlet	12.50
Batman – Caped Crusader	12.50	Incredible Shrinking Sphere	14.99	Running Man	15.99
Battle Hawks 1942	17.99	International Karate (IK+)	14.99	STOS – Games Creator	19.50
Bio Challenge	15.99	Joan of Arc	14.99	STOS Maestro	17.99
Blasteroids	12.50	Journey to Centre of Earth	14.99	Skweek	12.50
Blood Money	15.99	Kenny Dalglish Soccer Mngr	12.50	Sleeping Gods Lie	15.99
Bloodwych	15.99	Kick Off	12.50	Space Ball	17.99
Chaos Strikes Back	9.50	King of Chicago	15.99	Space Harrier 2	12.50
Chicago 30's	14.99	King's Quest 4	17.99	Speedball	15.99
Chuckie Egg 2	12.50	Kristal	18.99	Spitting Image	12.50
Cosmic Pirate	12.50	Kult	15.99	Steve Davis Int. Snooker	12.50
Crazy Cars 2	12.50	LED Storm	14.99	Stormtrooper	12.50
Custodian	14.99	Last Duel	10.99	Street Fighter	14.99
Cybernoid 2	14.99	Leaderboard Birdie	14.99	Super Hang-On	14.99
Dark Fusion	14.99	Leisure Suit Larry 2	17.99	Superman – Man of Steel	12.50
Dark Side	15.99	Lombard RAC Rally	15.99	Talespin Adventure Creator	21.99
Deja Vu 2	15.99	Mickey Mouse	14.99	Techno Cop	14.99
Double Dragon	12.50	Microprose Soccer	15.99	Teenage Queen	12.50
Dragon Ninja	12.50	Millennium 2.2	14.99	Thunder Blade	14.99
Dragonscape	12.50	Motor Massacre	14.99	Thunder Wing	12.50
Dungeon Master Editor	6.50	Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	17.50	Time Scanner	14.99
Dungeon Master	15.99	Operation Wolf	12.50	Times of Lore	15.99
Elite	15.99	Out Run Europa	10.99	Titan	12.50
Emanuelle	12.50	Pacland	12.50	Track Suit Manager	12.50
F-16 Combat Pilot	15.99	Pacmania	12.50	Triad Vol. 1	18.99
Falcon – Missions	12.50	Personal Nightmare	18.99	Trip A Tron	24.99
Falcon	15.99	Police Quest 2	17.99	Typhoon Thompson	12.50
Fed. of Free Traders	21.99	Populous	15.99	Victory Road	12.50
Flying Shark	12.50	Powerdrome	17.50	Vindicators	12.50
Football Director 2	12.50	Precious Metal	13.99	Voyager	13.99
Forgotten Worlds	14.99	President is Missing	15.99	War in Middle Earth	15.99
Garfield	12.50	Prison	12.50	Wec Le Mans	12.50
Gary Lineker's Hot Shot	14.99	Purple Saturn Day	15.99	Weird Dreams	15.99
		R-Type	14.99	Xenon 2	15.99
		RVF Honda	12.50	Zak McKracken & Aliens	17.99
				Zany Golf	17.50

PLANET'S Best Buy EST. 1988

INSTANT, Boston House, Abbey Park Road, Leicester LE4 5AN

Mail Order Only. State Computer's make and model.
P&P: 50p on orders under £5. EEC 75p per title.
Whole World £1.50 per title for Air Mail.
New titles sent on the day of release.

0533 510102

FOR DISK PRICES & NEW RELEASES PLEASE RING US

Educational & Home Software on your Atari ST

B. Bytes Computer Systems of Hinckley now supply:

B. Spell £14.95

A superb spelling program for your child. Suitable for ages 5-8 or children with learning difficulties. Total mouse control, high quality speech and 26 pictures. Tunes to reward your child and mistakes are corrected.
Micromart commended the programs – "Excellent graphics". Monitor Magazine rated the programs 9 out of 10 for educational value.

Construction Set £9.95 or with B-Spell for only £19.95

Now add your own pictures to B-Spell. This will give it "unlimited potential", said ST User! – and so it does!
Draw in Neochrome or Degas, 26 new pictures included for you to use or alter and no upgrade is required for B-Spell to use Construction Set.

B-Base II V.1.5a £14.95

Perfect Database for all your household or small business uses.
"Very user friendly", "well written", "very rapid", "very reliable in use and extremely good value for money" said an impressed monitor magazine.

NEW FOR 1989 – Maths £14.95

Perfect companion to B-Spell. Seven programs in one, add, subtract, multiply and count pictures and numbers, speech and abacus, as well as an animated teacher which makes learning fun. Tunes reward success and errors are corrected.

NEW FOR 1989 – Playspell £14.95

Multi-level platform game and spelling incorporated, data disks to follow at £9.95 each

Prices include VAT & P&P, cheques payable to: B. Bytes Computer Systems
Hardware and software information pack available for most makes of computer

B. Bytes Computer Systems

Dept STJUNE, 19 Southfield Road, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 1UA
Tel: (0455) 613377

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCESS

QUALITY TO MAKE YOU SMILE, PRICES TO MAKE YOUR MOUTH WATER BARGAINS!

Computer Disc Drives – with One Year Manufacturers Warranty. Fully compatible drives for AMIGA & ATARI Computers. (prices exclusive of VAT)

Model	*Specification*	*Price*
ATARI		
Master 3S	DS DD 1MB unformated, external P/S	£75.00
Master 5S	DS DD 40/80 track, switchable, external P/S, MB TEAC drive	£115.00
AMIGA		
3.5" Senator	DS DD 1MB unformated, Power On/Off switch	£70.60
5.25" Master SA-1	DS DD 655360 Bytes of data, external P/S, 40/80 track switchable 1.2MB TEAC drive	£109.00

Discs – Certified 100% Error free and supplied with Labels (prices inclusive of VAT)

	3.5"		*5.25"*		
	DSDD 135TPI	*DSHD 1.4MB*	*DSDD 48TPI*	*DSDD 96TPI*	*DSHD 1.2MB*
1-50	0.80	2.10	0.30	0.32	0.75
51+	0.75	1.99	0.25	0.28	0.73

Lockable Disc Storage Boxes (prices inclusive of VAT)

Capacity	*5*	*10*	*40*	*50*	*80*	*100*	*120*
3.5"	–	0.99	4.50	–	6.25	–	7.25
5.25"	0.80	1.30	–	4.50	–	6.20	7.30

Top Quality Mouse Mats ..... **£3.99 + VAT**
Mouse House ..... **£1.25 + VAT**

Postage & Packing - U.K.: Under £50 add £2, Under £100 add £5, Over 100 add £10.
For Disc Drives add £12
Prices: Are subject to change without notice. All prices in £ Sterling.
Payment: Cash with order.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME/SUBSTANTIAL DEALER DISCOUNTS OFFERED

C. D. International Limited

44 Somerset Road, Heaton, Bolton BL1 4NF
Telephone/Fax 0204 495857

Floppyshop ST
50 Stewart Crescent
Northfield
Aberdeen AB2 5SR

Britain's No 1 ST User Group offer YOU more. Annual membership is £7 (UK) or £10 (Rest of World), includes a FREE DISK and gives you access to the largest collection of Public Domain in the UK with prices starting from £2.20 per disk. Public Domain software is good quality software which for one reason or another is free from copyright. For this reason you can build up a collection of either leisure or serious software for very little cost. Many programs are particularly close to commercial quality. What's more, we even give discounts to User Group members, although we are happy to deal with non-members. Same day despatch on all orders GUARANTEED. Send a large SAE to the above address and find out more about Britain's friendliest User Group or Phone Steve on (0224) 691824 for a free catalogue.

Get STUFFED Disk Magazine Regularly!

Issue 2 of STUFFED is out now. It is many times larger than the pilot issue. We've kept the graphic based user interface and changed everything else. It contains the equivalent of over sixty A4 pages of ST info including an eight product word processor supertest. The Second Manual by Andreas Ramos is fully reviewed as is the Virus Destruction Utility by Richard Karsmakers in addition to a highly informative article on computer viruses. There are interviews with Budgie UK and The Music Matrix. Countless ST games are reviewed and all include screenshots. We feature a gallery section showing some STunning artwork with contributions from the UK and overseas along with many other features.

STUFFED runs in colour only and is compatible with all current models of the ST. It covers both games and serious software in roughly equal amounts. Our team of writers can all boast several years experience on the ST and many have also written for other publications. STUFFED is an idependent disk-mag produced quarterly and costs £3.50. Cheques/POs payable to Floppyshop ST please. Remember to get STUFFED regularly.

ICOM

Maxell	10	20	50
3.5" S/S	£15.40	£30.00	£72.00
3.5" D/S D/D	£19.60	£38.00	£91.00
High Density	£49.00	£97.20	£212.50
Unbranded			
3.5" D/S D/D	£9.80	£18.40	£44.00
3.5" D/S H/D	£27.00	£53.00	£130.00

We sell the full range of Magnetic Media. Red, Green and Blue disks also in stock, in both 5.25" and 3.5" sizes.

Prices include VAT
Trade enquiries Welcome.
Disks 100% Guaranteed

37 Crabtree Rd. Botley
OXFORD OX2 9DU

Cheque or P.O. to:

VIKING

P.D. LIBRARY

12 Carnot Street, Leeman Road, York YO2 4YY

1 Games 1
2 Eamon
3 Adv. Writer
4 Mixed Bag
5 Artist 1
6 Word 1
7 CB4U Buy
8 Mono 1
9 Music 1
10 Music 2
11 Music 3
12 Basic Prgs
13 Hack
14 C-Compiler
15 Lisp
16 Little Small Talk
17 ST Icon
18 Forth
19 C Examples
20 Games 2
21 Games 3
22 Games 4
23 Games 5
24 Games 6
25 Games 7
26 Word 2
27 Word 3
28 Word 4
29 Word 5
30 Word 6
31 Artist 2
32 Artist 3
33 Artist 4
34 Artist 5
35 Artist 6
36 Comms
37 Util 1
38 Util 2
39 Util 3
40 Acc 1
41 Acc 2
42 Acc 3
43 Disk Util
44 Drive Hard
45 GFA Basic 1
46 GFA Basic 2

47 GFA Basic 3
48 Tracker
49 Mixed Bag 2
50 Mixed Bag 3
51 Copiers 1
52 Games 8
53 Games 9
54 Games 10
55 Games 11
56 Games 12
57 CPM Emulator
58 CPM Programs
59 Util 4
60 Util 5
61 Stos
62 Music 4
63 Games 13
64 Artist 7
65 Music 5
66 First Word Companion
67 Artist 8
68 GFA 4
69 Astronomy 1
70 Astronomy 2
71 Games 14
72 Games 15
73 Games 16
74 Games 17
75 Games 18
76 Games 19
77 Games 20
78 Games 21
79 Games 22
80 Games 23
81 Games 24
82 Games 25
83 Games 26
84 Games 27
85 Arcivers
86 Util 6
87 Util 7
88 Util 8
89 Copiers 2
90 Back to Basic
91 Odds 'n' Ends
92 Machine Code Basic

93 C Tutor 1
94 C Tutor 2
95 C Tutor 3
96 Forth 83
97 Tinypilot
98 Music 6
99 Music 7
100 Music 8

PLUS 50 MORE PROGRAMS IN OUR CATALOGUE

£2 per single or £3 per Double sided disk
All lifetime guaranteed
+
40 cap boxes £6.95
80 cap boxes £7.50
Library cases £1.35
Blank disks £1.25 each

All prices incl VAT + carriage

SAME DAY DESPATCH OF ALL ORDERS

10 BLANK DISKS + LIBRARY CASE £12.50

Buy 5 get 1 FREE

Atari ST User Classifieds

Use this space to sell your unwanted Atari products to our readers. They're all looking for a bargain!

● Atari 520ST, monitor, disc drive plus games £350 ono. Tel: 0376 38201 (evenings).

● Atari 520STFM plus mono monitor, external 1 meg disc drive, games compilers, PD discs, £400 the lot. Phone: Johnson 01-801 9840.

● Captain Blood, Xenon, Out Run, Gaunlet II, Night Raider, £10 each. Carrier Commando, Triad, Corruption £12 each. Tel: 0909 568911 (evenings).

● Yamaka DX27 Synth, as new, boxed, manuals, £250 ono. Tel: James on 0724 859899.

● Falcon £12, Last Trooper, Bad Cat, Bards Tale. £15 the lot. Tel: 0642 604758 after 5pm.

● Internal 1/2 Meg drive, as new £30 Post free. 04356 6525.

● Memory and drive upgrade for all Atari 520ST/M/FMs. Tel: 0495 272358 Mark

● Atari 1040STFM, SM125 Monitor, Basic, First Word, games and utilities £420. Phone: Max 0273 694165.

● Deep Space, Balance of Power, Psian Chess, Silent Service, Star Trek, £10 each. Flight Simulator II and Jet, £25 each. Fast Basic cartridge and demo disc £50, Prospero ANSI C with nearly 1,000 pages of manuals, £100 (not registered). All originals. Tel: 01-278 7519, ask for Ahmet.

● Free! Monthly ST disc magazine. Send blank disc and stamp to: David Dean, 1 Alton Grove, Newport, Salop. Contributions also wanted.

● Solution disc! 26 popular ST adventures solved!! Infocom, Level 9, Sierra, Magnetic Scrolls etc £2.50: J.R. Barnsley, 32 Merrivale Road, Rising Brook, Stafford, Staffs, ST17 9EB.

● Atari 520STFM explorer with Silica Starter Pack, four months old, joystick, Lombard Rally, disc box, ten discs, magazines. Tel: Stephen 0432 278429 after 6pm.

● Personal Pascal 2 £40, Hostages £10, Starquake £7, Backlash £7, BMX Simulator £5. Wanted: Startglider 2. Tel: 0494 35539

● Atari 520ST and d.m printer as good as new. Word processing, Art package, games, £325. Tel: Neil 01-542 8948 after 7pm.

● Seven months old, underused, Atari 520STFM (1Mb drive) for sale at £290. Will include entire winter software package plus others to ensure bargain. Tel: 0222 627691.

● Lots of original games from £3 each or I can swap. 0952 820215.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on this form (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *We GUARANTEE your ad will go in the next available issue of Atari ST User.*

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE

Cheque enclosed for £_____ (minimum £2 for 10 words), payable to Database Publications Ltd.

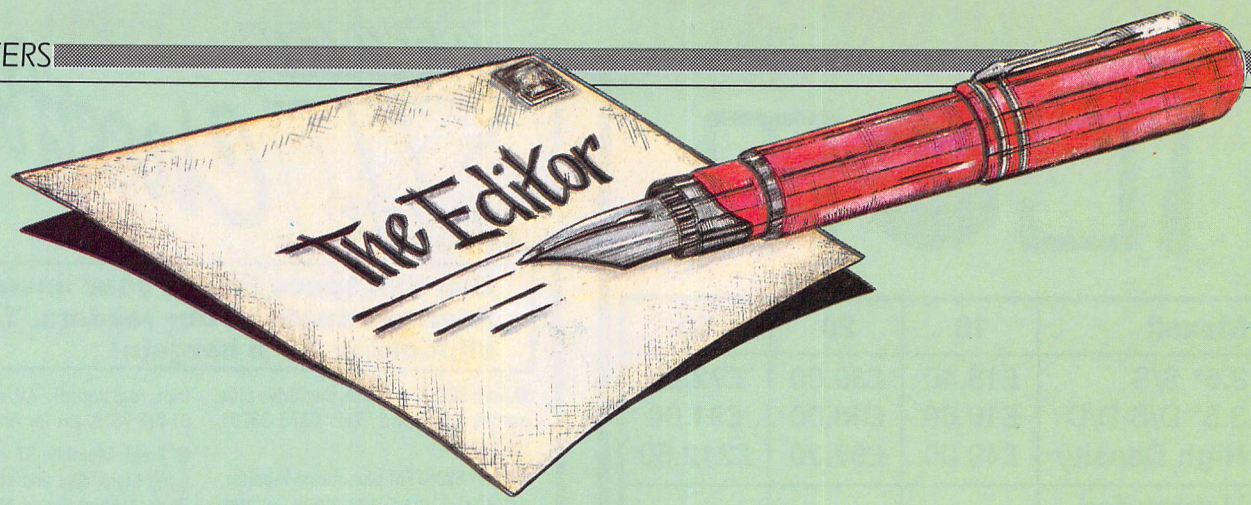
Name_____

Address_____

_____

POST TO: Atari ST User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, London Road, Adlington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP.

ST7



Too much games coverage?

I HAVE recently started reading Atari ST User *after changing from one of your inferior competitors. I find the style, content and quality to be impeccable and devour it with relish every month.*

I particularly like the sections on Midi, Education and C programming. However, why spoil a superb journal by overloading it with games software reviews? – **N. Mills, Worthing, Sussex.**

● Thank you for your kind comments. We believe our magazine is bright, informative and above all readable. However, we also believe you are under a slight misconception concerning the coverage we give to games' reviews. We try to maintain a balance of editorial content.

If you survey our past four issues you will find that only 22 per cent of editorial pages are given over to games reviews. With another five per cent taken by Brillig's adventure column, this leaves more than 72 per cent of each issue dedicated to more serious aspects of this great micro.

Hi-fi sound from an ST

I AM interested in the Tweety Board adaptor, mentioned in the News pages in the January 1989 issue of Atari ST User. *Could you please tell me if this item is available in the UK and from whom it can be obtained?* – **David Fraser, Tamworth, Staffordshire.**

★ ★ ★

I WON my ST in a competition in the Sunday People newspaper and now can't find anyone to help me use it to its full capacity. My main concern is how can I link my ST to my hi-fi without blowing either of the pieces of equipment to bits.

I have a number of great sampled demos from the public domain and feel I am not appreciating them to the full. – **Robert Clarke, Stadium Estate, Leicester.**

● One way of connecting your ST to a hi-fi system is by linking in a line to the Audio pin 1 on the monitor socket of your ST. However, this will obviously only give you mono output.

A far better way is to buy Practical Solutions' Tweety Board reviewed last month. At only £49.95 it is available mail order from Bath Computer Shack (0373 858031). This hardware add-on will allow you to output the ST's sound in glorious stereo through your hi-fi system.

The outrage continues

I EXPECTED my letter – in the April issue of Atari ST User *– to spark some response, but not the vociferous personal attack launched by Keith Maddocks in the June Star Letter. I hereby ask to exercise my right of reply to some of the points he raised.*

I find it impossible to correlate the fact that Mr Maddocks' job, marital status and self-righteous stance on doing good has any bearing on his position to make moral judgements. The man is just using rhetorical waffle to try to support his unsubstantiated claims.

I believe that I am not alone in thinking that strip card game software such as Teenage Queen and its cousins in the peep show arcades of Soho are nothing but sordid exploitations of the female body.

What frightens me more is the fact that children as young as seven can buy these games from software shops or through an older friend via mail order companies. Surely any caring parent would want to protect a child from such vices for as long as possible into their life.

It is in this vein that I wholeheartedly support the the views expressed by M. Garny in your March Letters page.

As for Mr Maddocks' comments regarding my views on anti-Russian propaganda in ST arcade games, he has completely missed the point. Sure, by nature mankind has always been tribal and needed enemies or scapegoats, but that is not the issue in question.

I remember vividly the Cuban missile crisis. And more recently the icy blast of the installation American cruise missile bases in this country as the prospect of nuclear war with the USSR loomed ever closer.

Now at last we have a world situation where peace is attainable but currently tenuous. So surely as guardians of our childrens' future we should be doing all in our power to avoid them viewing the Russians as our enemy. Even if this means some kind of parentally enforced censorship.

Mr Maddocks, I rest my case. – **Fiona Reynolds, Rhyl, North Wales.**

★ ★ ★

I WOULD like to comment on a subject initiated in your March edition concerning morality issues in software. I am not familiar with Platoon or Mindfighter, and I am not sure which version of SDI Ms Reynolds refers to – there are two to my knowledge. But I am definitely against using entertainment vehicles such as games software for promoting life styles that are obvious detriments to world society.

I have two children, aged five and seven, who love using our ST. I have already seen positive benefits in their development that can be attributed directly to their understanding of the computer.

I believe that a relationship can be similarly drawn – a negative one however – regarding the effect that a particular game's message would have on their beliefs and outlook on life.

It is too bad that when I take my family software shopping I almost need to complete the game before leaving the store just to be sure there's nothing in it to which I would want my children exposed.

Roots

I HAVE just read the Letters page of the May issue and think I may be able to help W.M. Bray on the subject of genealogical software. The following companies produce such software for other micros and may well provide conversions of their programs for the ST.

They are: Ancestry, by Minerva Systems (0392 437756), Family History System by MicroAid (0465 82288) and Genny by David Computer Software (061-439 4841). – **Jason Burgess, London.**

Star Game for a Star Letter

EACH month we select a letter of the month – and the sender will receive the program which our reviewers have rated Atari ST User Star game. This month, reader, Chas Stoddard will receive Kult, which is reviewed on Page 22. Letters on every subject of interest to Atari ST users are welcome. Send them to: The Editor, Atari ST User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Copyist to the rescue

FURTHER to Sheila Joynes' letter in your April issue concerning music scoring software, I have some information which may help. I have used most of the scoring packages she mentions and can heartedly recommend Dr T's Copyist Level III.

The advantage that this package offers over the others is that it is essentially an object-orientated graphics system. This allows the placement of any musical symbol anywhere on the score. For example, when beaming notes together most systems will not permit the beam to run across a barline. This may seem against convention, but there are many examples in modern scores of this practice.

The problem with orthochronic notation is that beyond a certain level of complexity the given musical phrase can be notated in a variety of ways. Each will be mathematically correct, but some will be clearer to the performer than others.

All the other packages mentioned assume, to a greater or lesser degree, that you know the rules of notation. The problem is that there are no hard and fast rules – even the experts disagree.

Copyist has no such restrictions and thus provides the notator with unparalleled flexibility over note placement and layout. Try writing complex counterpoint or notating irrational note groups with Master Score, and watch it curl up its toes!

Parts can be generated from the main score in any required transposition and the printout can be directed to a 9-pin dot matrix, HP Inkjet or laser printer. Copyist is also Postscript compatible and supports Adobe Sonata music fonts. Files can be saved in either TIFF or EPS formats, allowing the file's import into DTP systems for further enhancement and can then be output to publishing quality phototypesetters.

As Sheila is a music teacher, I feel that Copyist will give her the best facilities for realising her scores in print. However, I would not recommend Copyist to anyone just starting out in the nebulous field of notation. For an experienced musician it represents the state of the art in scoring software. Also at only £330, Copyist really is a bargain when you compare it to some, such as Coda's Finale at £1,000.

However, her ST will need upgrading to a 1Mb ram capacity, as Copyist will have a heart attack and sulk with anything less. Mind you, most other score writing systems also require this.

On the subject of keyboards, I would recommend Yamaha's PF2000 digital piano which has an 88 note fully weighted keyboard and can accept DX7 voice cartridges.

I hope the above helps Sheila and other Midi musicians in a similar position. – **Chas Stoddard, London.**

● Thank you we are sure your information will benefit many ST musicians.

It always amazes me that educated, intelligent people who are in positions to influence the public through entertainment seem to place priority on the negative because of the payback potential. Such action says to me that they do not really understand the workings of the human mind and its susceptibility to the stimuli it receives. – **John Davis, British Columbia, Canada.**

● It is amazing the strength of feeling that these moral issues have stirred in our readers. What do others think?

Kiddies ST Corner?

I THINK there should be a children's page in Atari ST User *to balance all the things done by and for adults. Even though I am only nine years old I still read your magazine because I think it is very interesting. I am sure other kids like reading it as well.* – **Joe Addison, Streatham, London.**

● What do other readers think?

Third view on soccer

ON reading the April issue of Atari ST User *I feel compelled to complain about Nic Outterside's Second Sight look at Tracksuit Manager. In his review he states that soccer is a declining sport in this country, and that the ST is flooded with soccer simulations.*

First of all, soccer is not in such dire straits. Crowds have started rising again during the past couple of years and playing the sport seems as popular as ever.

In contrast he seems to positively drool over the Advanced Rugby Simulator. If it is a case of Nic being a rugby fan, by all means let him review those games, but please don't let him make worthless comments about sports he is not interested in.

Secondly why complain about the ST being flooded with a certain type of game – a point he also seems to make about car simulations. So my message to Nic is "For Pete's sake stop griping and get your facts right before criticising our national sport". – **T. Jenkins, Warley, West Midlands.**

● First of all we should point out that Nic's Second Sight on Tracksuit Manager was only a 55 word alternative comment to a much lengthier full review of the game.

As we have said in the past, reviews are always just one person's informed view of a product. Hence the Second Sights give a brief and often deviating opinion. However, we thought it only fair that Nic should answer your criticisms:

"I have always been a soccer fan and have followed my childhood team – Brighton and Hove Albion – for over 25 years. However, I can also remember the golden days of soccer after the World Cup triumph of 1966 and by comparison football is today a dying sport.

Whether that death is measured in terms of falling crowds or the endemic hooliganism inherent in the sport, I leave you to judge.

Secondly, I uphold my belief that there are too many soccer and managerial simulations currently on the market for the ST: Football Manager 2, Peter Beardsley's International Football,

Turn to Page 134 ▶

◀ From Page 133

Hotball and Gary Lineker's Super Skills to name just a few released during the past six months.

Isn't it really about time software companies started producing more simulations of equally – and even more – popular games such as tennis, basketball, cricket ... and even rugby?"

A long look at printers

I AM writing to request an in-depth review of all printers available for the ST. This could include viewpoints of two or three experts on their favourite 10 printers. The reviewers could mention if the printer can handle italics, bold text and so on.

They could also choose the best printer in each price range, for instance £100 to £200 and so on. This would give all potential buyers a good idea of which is the best printer in each price range. – **Richard Ashworth, Leeds, West Yorkshire.**

● There must be hundreds of different ST compatible printers on the market, so an in-depth review of each would be impossible. Besides which, very few experts would have enough working experience of a sufficient number of different printers to produce the kind of Top 10s you envisage.

However, we like your basic idea of a guide to printers, and will be producing a cut down adaptation of it in a future issue of *Atari ST User*.

Well and truly fooled

I FEEL I must write concerning your choice of pictures for the April Gallery. When I started buying your magazine one of the first things I did was to open the Gallery section to see how amateurs like myself could perform using the various art packages available.

Among those who entertained me most were Nusarath Jahan whose work was displayed in the May 1988 issue of Atari ST User, *and the work of Susan Frudd and Wayne Grundy in the July issue.*

Sadly in more recent months you have been displaying work of somewhat more noted artists. This I could have tolerated until I bought the April 1989 issue in which you displayed work from, and I quote: "Two of the world's top rap pop artists".

Quite frankly their work disgusted me, two top rap pop artists or not. My seven-year-old nephew could do better.

Please let's see better quality work, as I am positive I am not the only reader who feels this strongly about these "works of art". – **Gary Chambers, County Tyrone, Northern Ireland.**

● It seems that Mr Chambers was not the only reader taken in by our April fool prank. The fictitious artists' names Dave Lowid and Sid Tourtee are anagrams of Waddilove and Outterside, while the Lyle gallery is a spoof on the Tate gallery – Tate and Lyle, get it? Meanwhile if you view all four pictures you will see they spell a simple message!

On a more serious note, the only professional artist whose pictures have been featured in Gallery were the stunning contributions by American Robert Fusillo in the February issue.

All other pictures have been sent in by creative amateurs. It seems that ST artists are maturing and producing work of a higher calibre than was once the case – Dave Lowid and Sid Tourtee excepted.

Searching for software

I AM considering buying a home computer and hope that one of the major functions of the machine will be educational activities for my two children, aged three years and six years. Although I have spoken to several specialist dealers in this field, I have been unable to find any such software for the ST.

In your feature, The ST in education, published in the November 1988 issue of your magazine, you mention several companies involved in writing or promoting educational software, including SDL, Silica Shop, Softstuff and Mirrorsoft.

Could you please provide me with the addresses of these companies and any others which you may consider appropriate. – **P. Aspey, Portsmouth, Hampshire.**

● The answer to your question will be found in our complete guide to educational software featured in the March issue of *Atari ST User*.

Application installation

AS a newcomer to both the Atari ST and your excellent magazine I would be grateful for any help you can give on the following problem. I am using a 520STFM with the word processor program that came with my package, ST Organiser, and cannot make the Install Application procedure work properly.

I have carried out the instructions as per the owner's manual and page two of your pull-out section on ST Business, using DOC as the extension and selecting the Gem box.

When I double-click on any file with a DOC extension the Wordpro (org.prg) loads but the actual file containing the information I wish to access does not and I have to load it via the directory.

I would be very pleased if you could solve this problem for me, as there isn't a local Atari user group in my area that I can go to for help. – **J. Dewis, Lavernock, South Glamorgan.**

● The installation procedure will not work with this particular piece of software as it is made up of different modules – word processor, spreadsheet, diary and so on and there is more than one file type.

Can't C that text editor

YOUR The Complete Atari ST *pull-out is very good, but I have been completely perplexed by Roland Waddilove's How to program in C, page one. He mentions using a text editor but does not elaborate on what it is, nor where it can be obtained.*

There is a screen shot of a text editor but no indication of what software it has been taken from. No adverts seem to mention a text editor. Can you direct me please? – **W.M. Coombs, Chertsey, Surrey.**

● A text editor is similar in some ways to a very simple word processor and is used for editing your C programs. Such an editor will be included in any C programming package you buy. The one used in the screen dump was Tempus and is widely available.

Software snail mail

I HAVE owned an Atari 520STFM for just over two months and as I bought the special pack which includes free software I didn't have to contact software houses immediately. Now the games are tiring a bit so I have started dealing with software suppliers. From first impressions I am disappointed by their service.

I used to own an Acorn Electron and the average delivery time for a piece of software was about a week. I was expecting similar sort of service from ST software houses, but how wrong I was.

I sent for a game and waited patiently. After the fourth week I phoned the number given in the advert to find that the number was wrong. After a bit of research and inquiry I eventually found the correct one.

When I phoned I was told: "It ain't arrived yit, 'ang on it just come in". After another two weeks wait the game arrived. I can now see the reason for buying direct and paying more. – **Richard Hollis, Chelmsley Wood, Birmingham.**

Learning has never been such fun!

fun school 2

Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress

Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tesselating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of educationalists, is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes with eight colourful and exciting programs, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

Available for:
Spectrum, Commodore 64, Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron £9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).

Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC £19.95 (PC version released in June)

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Format	Under-6s		6-8 years		Over-8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Spectrum	9094	9095	9096	9097	9098	9099
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40T		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80T		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769

Please circle the code number of the format you require

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry date ☐☐/☐☐

Signed _____

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Postcode _____

ST7

ATARI ST USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

SAVE UP TO £38! ON THESE SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

The latest smash hit from Actual Screenshots

I Ludicrus is one of those games you just can't put down. Packed with humour and plenty of action, this superb game has something for everyone. And we're giving it away FREE with all UK subs!

FREE TO ALL SUBSCRIBERS*

* UK only

These offers will be available for a limited period only

PLUS PROGRAMS GALORE

We'll also send you a copy of the brand new ST Compendium II. Worth £9.95 it is packed with useful assembly language listings, C programs, Fast, GFA and ST Basic programs, several demos and some superb public domain graphics demonstrations.

FREE TO ALL SUBSCRIBERS*

* UK only

PLUS EXTRA MAGAZINES

If you take out the 24 month subscription you only pay for 22 issues – an extra saving of almost £4!

FREE TO TWO-YEAR SUBSCRIBERS

TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION USE THE FORM OPPOSITE

ORDER FORM

Subscribe to ATARI ST USER

Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.
All prices include postage, packing and VAT
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to July 31, 1989

Subscriptions *(see opposite)*

Includes I Ludicrus and ST Compendium II *(UK only)*

NEW

NEW! All subscriptions include cover disc

12 months

	NEW*		RENEWAL	(✓)	£ p
UK £29.95	9332		9333		
Europe & Eire £34.95	9334		9335		
Overseas (Airmail) £49.95	9336		9337		

24 months (for the price of 22)

	NEW*		RENEWAL	(✓)	£ p
UK £54.95	9338		9339		
Europe & Eire £63.95	9340		9341		
Overseas (Airmail) £91.57	9342		9343		

*All new subscriptions commence with the next available issue

Back issues

			(✓)	£ p
October 1988 to June 1989 bundle	£14.50	9199		
Add £4 Europe & Eire/£16 Overseas				
August 1988 issue PLUS binder	£3.50	9216		
Add £3 Europe & Eire/£7 Overseas				
October 1988	£2.00	9218		
November 1988	£2.00	9219		
December 1988	£2.00	9220		
January 1988	£2.00	9221		
February 1989	£2.00	9222		
March 1989	£2.00	9223		
April 1989	£2.00	9224		
May 1989	£2.00	9225		
June 1989	£2.00	9226		
Add 50p per issue Europe & Eire/£2 Overseas				

Fun School 2

(see page 135)

			(✓)	£ p
Under 6 years	£19.95	9192		
6-8 years	£19.95	9193		
Over 8 years	£19.95	9194		
Add £2 per module for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

Time & Magik

(see page 98)

			(✓)	£ p
	£19.95	9137		
Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

Protext Version 4

			(✓)	£ p
	£79.95	9185		
Add £4 for Europe & Eire/£10 Overseas				

Quantum Paint 2

NEW

(see page 54)

			(✓)	£ p
	£19.95	9123		
Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

DTP Yearbook

NEW

			(✓)	£ p
	£9.95	0505		
Add £4 for Europe & Eire/£9 Overseas				

Flair Paint

NEW

			(✓)	£ p
	£34.95	9190		
Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

Games selection

NEW

(see page 112)

			(✓)	£ p
Freedom	£15.95	9180		
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	£15.95	9181		
Killdozers	£15.95	9182		
Elemental	£15.95	9183		
Any 2 games	£29.90	9186		
Any 3 games	£38.85	9187		
Any 4 games	£39.80	9189		

Special offer. If you are buying more than one game, please tick the box next to each game, then tick the box for the number you are buying to qualify for extra discounts

Mini Office Professional

			(✓)	£ p
Spreadsheet	£24.95	9163		
Communications	£24.95	9164		
Database	£24.95	9196		
Presentation Graphics	£24.95	9197		
Add £5 per module for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas				

K-Data

(see page 102)

			(✓)	£ p
	£39.95	9158		
Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

Lombard/RAC Rally

(see page 144)

			(✓)	£ p
	£24.95	9157		
Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas				

STOS

(see pages 65 & 126)

			(✓)	£ p
Game Creator	£29.95	9153		
Compiler	£19.95	9166		
Maestro	£24.95	9167		
Maestro Plus	£69.95	9168		
Sprites 600	£14.95	9169		
Add £5 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas				

TOTAL

Send to:
Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

No stamp needed if posted in UK *Please allow up to 28 days for delivery*

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone orders: **051-357 2961**

Fax Orders:	*Orders by Prestel:*	*MicroLink/Telecom Gold*
051-357 2813	**Key *89, then 614568383**	**72:MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

ST7

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ☐☐/☐☐

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime phone number in case of queries _____

Please print your name and address clearly

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Atari's New Super Pack:

520STFM Computer with 1Mb integral drive + all this software:

Arkanoid 2 – Wizball – Black Lamp – Quadralien – Eddie Edwards – Super Ski – Starquake – Xenon – Return to Genesis – Zynaps – Test Drive – Explorer – Buggy Boy – Ikari Warriors – Beyond the Ice Palace – Thundercats – Chopper X – Thrust – Roadwars – Marble Madness – Summer Olympiad – Seconds Out

All this for the incredible price of just

£289.00 + VAT

Atari's 520 STFM

520STFM Explorer pack including mouse, basic, cables

£235.00 + VAT

Atari's 1040 STFM

1040 including mouse, basic, cables

£359.00 + VAT

Atari's 1040 STFM + SM124

1040 including mouse, basic, cables and SM124 high res monochrome monitor

£429.00 + VAT

Other Atari products available, please phone for details

Cumana 3.5" Disk Drive with PSU £85.00	Supra 20Mb Hard Disk £419.00
30Mb Hard Disk £469.00	Supra FD10 Removable Hard Disk Phone

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1081	£145.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10 Colour	£215.00
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
NEC P2200	£279.00
Epson LX800	£169.00
Star LC 24/10	£279.00
Star LC 24/10 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Okimate 20 Colour Printer	£120.00
NEC P6+	£469.00
NEC P7+	Phone
Citizen 120D	£129.00

Large range of alternative printers available. Please phone for quotation. All printers exclusive of VAT

MONITORS

Special Offer Colour Monitor	£189.00
Philips 8833	£199.00
Philips 8852	£229.00
Philips 9073	£369.00
Philips Monitor Green	£69.00
Philips Monitor Amber	£79.00
NEC Multisync II	£419.00
Commodore 1084S	£239.00
SM124	£90.00

PHILIPS TV MONITORS

Philips	**£189**
Philips E/C	**£225**
Philips R/C, T/T	**£242**

All TV monitors complete with computer leads

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Dust Cover – Computer	£7.95
Dust Cover – Monitor	£9.95
Dust Cover – Disk Drive	£5.95
3.5" Disks (box 10)	£14.95
5.25" Disks (box 10)	£9.95
Disk Boxes from	£2.00
Copy Stand A4	£19.95
Data Switch 2way	£29.95
Data Switch 4way	£39.95
Joysticks from	£7.00
Monitor Stands	£7.00
Printer Paper from	£9.95
Printer Ribbons from	£3.00

All accessories inclusive of VAT

NEW ATARI INTEGRATER

20 Meg Hard Disk 3.5" Floppy Disk, Monitor Switch, Floppy Disk Drive, Switch, Power Station, Real Time Clock, Cables & Sockets, Floppy Switch Software. All for £649

OPTIONS

5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	Add £100
30 Meg Hard Disk Upgrade	Add £100
60 Meg Hard Disk Upgrade	Add £250
Modem 30/1200/2400 Card	Add £150
PC Processor Board	Add £425
Mac & Emulator System	Add £425

LANSOFT CLUB LANSOFT CLUB

The computer club for ST and Amiga users everywhere, all prices include VAT.

Membership £20 per year

So what do you get?	**RRP**	**Lansoft**
Tau Ceti	£24.95	£5.00
Hacker II	£24.95	£5.00
Ogre	£24.95	£5.00

So you can save up to 80% off your software on our special club promotion

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24hrs.

Official orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept. Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

EXPORT HOTLINE 01-597 8854 TELEX: 995548 Fax: 01-590 6057

Dealer and export enquiries: Contact Trade Dept.

All Software and Books include VAT and Delivery

All Hardware Systems £10.00 Courier Service

Prices exclusive of VAT Unless otherwise stated and Correct at time of going to press.

Educational callers ask for Tony Judge or Mike Brown

Come in and see us at **1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford Essex.** Just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Manstead Gardens, just opposite, or PHONE 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30 pm

NORTHERN ATARI CENTRE

FULL ST & PC RANGE

520 STFM POWER PACK

£379 inc. VAT

1040 STFM PROFESSIONAL PACK

£475 inc. VAT

Tel: (0274) 662638

Monday-Friday 9.30am to 6.00pm
Saturday 1.30pm to 5.00pm

GOULD COMPUTER SERVICES

3 Gain Lane, Thornbury, Bradford 3

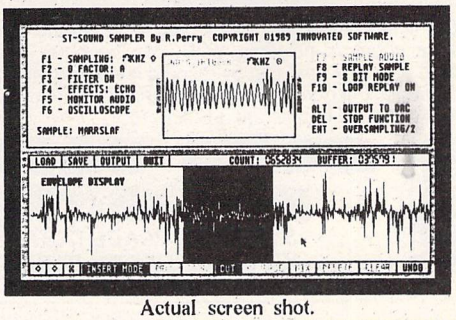
Just a few minutes from Leeds ring road, Pudsey

The I.S. DIGITISER V3.7

From Innovated Software

THE FIRST AND THE BEST SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI ST.
AS USED IN MANY TOP SELLING GAMES !!!

SAMPLE TIMES 1040ST
@48KHZ 19.21secs
@8Khz 115.25secs



SAMPLE TIMES 520ST
@48KHZ 8.29secs
@8Khz 49.75secs

Actual screen shot.

OUT NOW - NEW IMPROVED VERSION 3.7!!

Sample speeds ranging from 1 to 48Khz
with oversampling to halve or even quarter your memory use.
Uses GEM and/or keyboard for all sample editing features.
Now with improved Gem/Keyboard features
Filtering, Echo, Reverb and Realtime mixing.
Adjustable triggering on sampling and replay.
Comprehensive routines for C, Assembler, Fast and ST Basic
now with more extended routines and documentation !
Dual format program disk with 410k demo sample
Now with patch software for SOFTSYNTH*
Now with Amiga Format sound conversion facility,
Sample Lock facility, Fade IN/OUT, Error checking on
saving and improved counter display on sample window.
also includes realtime Digital Delay stand alone software which samples at an amazing 65Khz ! !

I.S. DIGITISER only £69.95 inc p+p
ATTN: EXISTING OWNERS - Upgrades for Digitiser software £5.00 - contact Innovated Software

THE I.S. MIDI SAMPLE PLAYER V3.1

MIDI CONTROL OF SAMPLES CREATED WITH I.S.DIGITISER & SOFTSYNTH*

2 Note Polyphonic with 256 voices over 9 octave keyboard.
Velocity sensitivity that is switchable and adjustable.
Assignable MIDI channel and looping per note.
Pitch bend wheel opeartion available for special effects.
Forward, reverse and bounce looping assignable.
Ability to hold two banks of switchable key splits.
Crossfade looping and automatic looping facility.
Magnified display allowing fine sample editing.
Now with improved Sample Search and tuning
allowing single key re-tune. Ability to load 16 bit samples.

I.S.MIDI SAMPLE PLAYER only £24.95 inc p+p
ATTN: EXISTING OWNERS - Upgrades for MIDI software £5.00 - contact Innovated Software

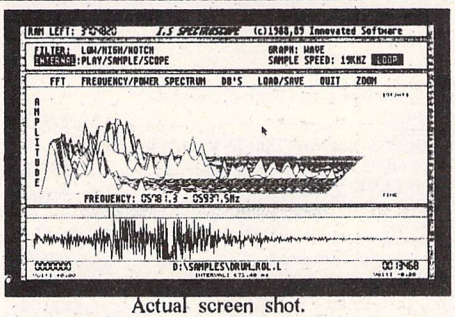
* SOFTSYNTH IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DIGIDESIGN

NOW AVAILABLE :-

The I.S. SPECTROSCOPE

The complete sample / analysis / sample creation program

OUT NOW ! only £39.95 inc vat & p+p



OUT NOW ! only £39.95 inc vat & p+p

Actual screen shot.

16 - 256 step FFT analysis and 3D/2D graphs.
1 - 31Khz Sampling. Multiple loop editor.
Sample creation using USER samples and mathematical synthesis. Low/High/Notch second order filters.
Complete sample editing and replay facilities.

We stock all types of hardware and software for the ATARI ST.
MAIL ORDER AND SHOP CALLERS WELCOME
OPENING HOURS : MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM TO 6PM
SATURDAY 9.30AM TO 5.30PM

CHIPS

DATA DIRECT LTD.
53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING,
WEST SUSSEX.
BN11 5NB.
(0903) 700804.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Cottage Software

Prices include VAT and Delivery within UK

Accountant	£133.72	Hisoft Power Basic	£30.02
Aladin 2.10E (Signa)	£199.99	Hisoft Turbo ST & Saved (Comp)	£30.59
Aztec C 68000 Professional	£109.92	Hisoft Twist	£31.63
Business Graphics	£30.38	Home Accounts	£19.91
Cyber Control	£47.65	Intelligent Music "M"	£159.00
Cyber Paint V2.0	£55.95	Intelligent Music Cartographer	£116.00
Cyber Sculpt	£63.29	Intelligent Music Mididraw	£77.00
Cyber Studio	£70.45	Intelligent Music Realtime	£172.00
Cyber Studio 3D Developers Disk	£23.83	K-Comm 2	£37.32
Cyber Studio Architectural Design	£23.83	K-Data	£36.24
Cyber Studio Cad 3D V2.0	£71.50	K-Expert	£60.08
Cyber Studio Future Designs	£19.65	K-Graph 3	£38.11
Cyber Studio Human Forms	£23.83	K-Minstrel 2	£21.73
Cyber Studio Sterotek	£116.65	K-Occam	£44.54
Cyber Texture	£39.50	K-Seka	£37.28
Dr. T – Copyist 1	£68.00	K-Spread 3	£68.44
Dr. T – CZ Rider Editor	£85.50	Lattice C V3.4	£71.50
Dr. T – Heaven Editor	£85.50	Mailshot	£18.61
Dr. T – Fingers MPE	£69.00	Mailshot Plus	£38.32
Dr. T – Sample Maker	£215.00	Mark Williams C	£98.45
Dr. T – Tunesmith MPE	£116.00	Modula 2 ST Vers 3	£73.58
Easy Draw 2	£43.50	Passport Mastertracks Junior	£85.50
Easy Draw 2 Supercharged (D/S DD)	£75.65	Passport Mastertracks Pro	£238.00
Fleet Street Publisher 1.2	£92.24	Passport Midi Transport	£238.00
GST ASM	£16.54	Pro 24 V2.1	£259.24
GST C Compiler	£16.54	Prospero "C"	£95.00
Hisoft Basic	£62.17	Signum! 2	£184.00
Hisoft Developers Basic	£147.19	ST Aided Design	£100.00
Hisoft Devpac V2.0	£45.58	STOS Compiler	£15.95
Hisoft FTL Modula 2	£53.41	STOS Games Programmer	£21.73
Hisoft FTL Midula 2 DEV	£76.22	STOS Maestro	£19.95

JUST BECAUSE YOU DON'T SEE IT – DOESN'T MEAN WE HAVEN'T GOT IT!!
For further information, send LARGE stamped self addressed envelope

Make cheques payable to "COTTAGE SOFTWARE" and send to:

P.O. BOX 8, SHAW, OLDHAM, OL2 8QN
Tel: 0706 845365

MAKE YOUR ATARI ST EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (ASTU2)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

FAST REPAIRS

WE HAVE A FULLY QUALIFIED ATARI TRAINED ENGINEER ON THE PREMISES TO UNDERTAKE REPAIRS OF:
COMPUTERS, DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS AND MONITORS.
ALL WORK GUARANTEED FOR 3 MONTHS
● FREE ESTIMATES ● FREE POSTAGE ANYWHERE IN THE U.K. FOR REPAIRED ITEMS.
☎ MARK OR MARTIN (0527 85) 3374
HOURS OF BUSINESS : MON-FRI 9-8 SAT 9-9 SUN 1-8

AMPOWER
VIDEO & COMPUTERS
15a ALCESTER ROAD, STUDLEY, WARKS B80 7AG.

GOODMAN P.D.L.

DON'T BUY PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

At least not until you have seen the latest FREE catalogue from Goodman P.D.L.

Now established as one of the leading Public Domain and Shareware Services for the Atari ST

Thousands of titles available with prices from only £2 per disc

Send a 19p stamp for further details to:

GOODMAN P.D.L.
16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate
Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1SW
☎ 0782-335650

ST & AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

£55.00 FIXED PRICE REPAIR

Includes – courier delivery, parts, labour, full service and V.A.T., 90 day warranty, 5 day turnround
(subject to parts availability)
All our engineers are fully experienced in 16 bit technology

Estimates given for:
A1000, 2000, Mega ST, Monitors, Printers and customer damaged units
Dealer enquiries welcome

SHIELD COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
50 Flixton Road, Urmston, Manchester M31 3AB
Tel: 061-747 3185 Fax: 061-747 0515

Flexidump

now includes MULTIPLE Across The Page Labelling

Superb quality printer dumps for graphics, spreadsheets, text including Degas and NEOchrome formats. Vary dump size from 1mm square up to 10 metres in length, choose from a variety of densities and passes (up to triple pass quad density). Other features include text insertion, upright or sideways dump, invert, frame, spool, auto calculates on 1:1 aspect ratio or deselect this and stretch the dump. Any part of a screen can be selected, graphics/editing, auto greyscaling for colour, on screen help. All this plus Label making. From computer art to production labels Flexidump is an unrivalled software package.

MONO VERSION for use with Epson compatible dot matrix printers	£21.00	£24.15c
COLOUR VERSION for use with Star LC10 colour printer or JX80 compatibles	£31.00	£35.65c
UPGRADE MONO TO COLOUR VERSION	£10.00	£11.50c
Atari Rom Cartridge takes two 27256 or (32k) Two 27512 (64k) eproms with case	£9.00	£10.35c
Single 3.5" 1Mb Disc Drive + PSU	£90.00	£103.50a
Single 5.25" 1Mb Disc Drive + PSU	£100.00	£115.00a
Special offer PC Ditto + 5.25" Disc Drive with PSU. All you need to turn your Atari into a PC clone, complete with leads.	£150.00	£172.50a
PC DITTO software	£56.00	£64.40c
READY MADE LEADS		
Atari to Scart (not Sony)	£12.00	£13.60c
Atari printer lead centronic	£12.00	£13.60c

For your convenience first price EX VAT second price INC VAT.
How to Order. Enclose your cheques/PO made payable to Care Electronics or use ACCESS/VISA
Please add carriage a = £10.35, b = £3.45, c = £1.38, d = £2.30

CARE ELECTRONICS, 800 ST ALBANS RD, GARSTON, WATFORD, HERTS. WD2 6NL. TEL 0923 672102
We will be closed for the month of August, 1989

See us at the Atari Show Stand 57

EALING COMPUTER CENTRE

No.1 Place for ATARI ST Computers in West London. All prices inc. V.A.T.

This Months Special Promotions

NEW **MEGA 1 £399**
Business Pack extra £50

NEW "Power Pack" 23 New Titles **£359**
520STFM Inc. Music Software

Hardware

All ST & MEGA: with starter pack-"Metacomco" ST Basic-source book and tutorial (rev B), mouse mat, disk box and 30% discount for Star Printers (off R.R.P)

Atari 520 STFM Super Pack (£450 of software)	£345
Atari 1040 STFM (mod. TV)	£399
Atari 1040 STFM + Business pack (VIP, Microsoft Write, Superbase Personal)	£449
520 STFM Explorer pack	£269
Atari SM124 Monitor	£100
Star LC10 colour (UK ver.)	£245
Star LC10 Printer (UK ver.)	£195
Hard Disk 20Mb	£349
Star LC24 10 Printer (UK ver.)	£339
Philips 8833 colour monitor inc. cable	£249
Panasonic 1081 Printer	£159
Panasonic 1180 (New)	£199
Panasonic KXB11 24pin	£339
Atari SC1224 colour monitor	£279
Cumana 1MB external drive 3.5"	£89

Software and Disks

TIMEWORKS (30% off RRP)	
Data Manager	£29
Swift Calc	£29
Data Manager Prof.	£49
Desktop Publisher	£69
Word Writer	£35
Partner ST	£35
ANTIC (up to 30% off RRP)	
Spectrum 512	£42
Cyber Studio	£56
Cyber Control	£42
Cyber Paint	£49
Cyber Sculpt	£56
Cartoon Designs	£25
Video Titling Designs	£25
3D Developers disk	£25
GST	
1st Word Plus vers. 3 (new)	£59
All above software in stock	
DISKS	
3.5" DS DD 10pcs KODAK	£13
3.5" DSDD BULK 25pcs	£20

19 Queens Parade, Ealing, London W5 3HU. Tel 01-991 0928
Prices include delivery for software and small items. For next day courier add £6 within M25, £10 UK mainland. • Above prices for mail order, shop prices may vary • All offers subject to availability. E&OE • We are the corner of Hanger Lane (North Circular) & Queens Drive • Easy Parking • Most models in stock • VISA and ACCESS

10 DISKS 3.5" DS DD ONLY £6.99 with any purchase of £100 or more. Lowest price in UK.

BARGAIN SOFTWARE, 60 Boston Road, London W7 3TR

Other branches at: 309 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8EZ
18 Market Square, Leighton Buzzard, Beds.
★ Unit 33-34 Rumford Shopping Hall, Market Place, Romford Essex
★ 675 Holloway, Road, Archway, London, N19

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC 10am-8pm 6 DAYS

BUY BY PHONE
RING 01-741 1222
01-995 3652
0525 371884

PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert (it must be a current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies "Special Offers".

ENQUIRIES RING
01-567 7621

ATARI ST	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
Afterburner	24.95	14.99
Alien Legion	24.99	15.99
Archipeligos	24.99	15.99
Assassin	19.95	12.99
Balance of Power 1990	24.99	15.99
Barbarian II	19.95	12.99
Bat	19.95	12.99
Battlechess	24.95	14.99
Battlehawk 1942	24.99	19.99
Bio Challenge	19.99	12.99
Bismark	24.99	15.99
Black Orchid	19.95	12.99
Blasteroids	19.99	12.99
Blood Money	19.99	12.99
Bloodwych	24.99	15.99
Born in the USA	24.99	14.99
Borodino	29.95	20.99
Butcher Hill	19.95	14.99
Chaos Strikes Back. Dungeon Master Add on	14.95	9.99
Cosmic Pirates	19.99	12.99
Cybernoid II	19.99	12.99
Dark Fusion	19.99	15.99
Double Dragon	19.99	11.99
Dragon Ninja	19.95	11.99
Dragon Scape	19.99	12.99
Dugger	19.99	12.99
Dungeon Master	24.99	14.99
F16 Combat Pilot	24.95	15.99
Falcon	24.99	14.99
Federation of Free Traders	29.99	22.99
Final Command	19.99	12.99
Fish	24.95	14.99
Flight Simulator II	39.99	24.95
Flight Simulator III	39.95	24.95
Football Director II	19.99	12.99
Forgotten Worlds	19.99	14.99
Fright Night	19.99	12.99
Gary Linekers Hotshots	19.99	14.99
Ghost N Goblins	19.99	12.99
Gorilla Wars	19.99	11.99
Hawkeye	19.99	12.99
Heroes of the Lance	19.95	13.99
Highway Hawks	19.99	12.99
Hybris	24.99	14.99
Joan of Arc	19.95	14.99
Journey to the Centre of the Earth	19.99	14.99
Kick Off	19.95	12.99
Kings Quest IV	29.99	20.99
L.E.D. Storm	19.95	14.99
Last Duel	19.95	12.99
Looking for Love	29.99	21.99
Mad Show	19.99	12.99
Manhunter-New York	29.99	21.99
Master Sounds	34.95	29.99
Mayday Squad	19.95	12.99
Menace	19.99	12.99
Millennium 2.2	19.99	12.99
Navy Moves	19.99	14.99
No Excuses	19.99	12.99
Operation Neptune	24.95	14.99
Operation Wolf	19.99	11.99
Orbiter	24.99	15.99
Outrun Europa	14.99	10.99
Paperboy	19.99	12.95
Pools of Radiance	24.95	17.99
Populus	24.99	17.99
Raider	19.99	12.99
Renegade III	19.99	11.99
Robocop	19.99	11.95
Rocket Ranger	24.95	14.99
Roy of the Rovers	19.99	14.99
Run the Gauntlet	19.99	11.99
Running Man	19.99	12.99
S.T.O.S.	29.95	21.99
Scenery Disk 7 or 11	19.99	12.99
Scenery Disk Japan	19.99	12.99
Silkworm	19.99	12.99
Skweek	19.99	14.99
Soccer Manager	19.99	12.99

TRIAD
ONLY £19.99
Defender of the Crown + Barbarian (Psygnosis) + Starglider

SILICON DREAMS
ONLY £9.99
Snowball + Return to Eden + Worm in Paradise

5 STAR GAMES
ONLY £14.99
Enduro Racer + Wizball + Barbarian (Palace) + Crazy Cars + Rampage

HIT DISKS
ONLY £15.99
Time Bandits + Leathernecks + Major Motion + Tanglewood

PRECIOUS METAL
ONLY £14.99
Captain Blood + Super Hang-On + Arkanoid II + Xenon

COMPUTER HITS
ONLY £12.99
Deep Space + Brataccas + Hacker II + Little Computer People

COMPUTER HITS 2
ONLY £9.99
Tetris + Tracker + Joe Blade + Tau Ceti

COMPUTER HITS TWO–ONLY £9.99
Tetris + Tracker + Joe Blade + Tau Ceti

BARGAIN BUYS
ONLY £7.99
Borrowed Time + Tass Times + Hacker II

LEADERBOARD BIRDIE
ONLY £14.99
Leaderboard + Leaderboard Tournament

PREMIER COLLECTION
ONLY £21.99
Zynaps + Netherworld + Nebulus + Exolon

SUPER BUYS
ONLY £17.99
Music Studio + Hacker + Leather Goddess of Phobos

ATARI ST	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
Speedball	24.95	15.99
Stormlord	19.99	12.99
Super Hang On	19.99	12.99
Sword of Soden	29.95	21.99
Targhan	24.95	14.99
Tech	19.99	12.99
The Games: Winter Edition	19.99	14.99
The Krystal	29.95	21.99
Thunderwing	19.99	12.99
Time Runner	19.99	14.99
Time Scanner	19.99	14.99
Times of Lore	24.99	15.99
Titan	19.99	12.99
Tournament of Death	19.99	2.99
Typhoon Thompson	19.99	12.99
Ultima V	24.95	15.99
Verminator	24.95	15.99
Vigilante	14.99	10.99
Voyager	19.99	11.99
Wanted	19.95	12.99
War in Middle Earth	19.95	12.99
WEC Le Mans	19.95	12.99
Weird Dreams	24.99	15.99
Western European Scenery Disk	19.99	12.99
Zak McKracken	24.99	17.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

Action Service	19.99	6.99
Amazon Adventure	19.99	3.99
American Pool	19.99	4.99
Annals of Rome	24.99	7.99
Backlash	19.95	4.99
Billiards	19.99	5.99
Borrowed Time	24.99	3.99
Boulderdash Construction Set	19.99	5.99
B. Clough's Football Fortunes	24.99	5.99
Bubble Ghost	19.99	7.99
Captain Blood	24.99	9.99
Chamonix Challenge	19.99	2.99
Crazy Cars	19.99	5.99
Crazy Cars II	19.99	9.99
Driller	24.99	10.99
Eliminator	19.95	5.99
Empire Strikes Back	19.99	8.99
F15 Strike Eagle	24.95	8.99
Get Dexter II	19.99	5.99
Hacker	24.99	3.99
Hot Ball	24.99	6.99
Leather Goddess of Phobos	29.99	3.99
Mindshadow	24.99	5.99
Moonmist	29.99	7.99
Music Studio	24.99	7.99
Not a Penny More Not a Penny Less	24.99	4.99
Passenger On The Wind II	19.99	3.99
Planetfall	29.99	7.99
Plutos	19.99	4.99
Purple Saturn Days	24.99	10.99
Return of the Jedi	19.99	8.99
Space Ace	19.99	3.99
Spidertronic	19.99	3.99
Spitfire 40	24.99	8.99
Spy vs Spy	19.99	4.99
Star Wars	19.99	8.99
Strike Force Harrier	24.99	9.99
Summer Olympiad	19.99	7.99
Suspect	29.99	7.99
TNT	19.99	5.99
Tass Times	24.99	3.99
Trinity	34.99	7.99
Ultima II	29.99	7.99
Wanted	19.99	5.99
Zynaps	19.95	5.99

BARGAIN SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

Please send me the following titles. BLOCK capitals please!

ATARI ST USER, JULY

Type of computer _____

Title:	Amount

★ Personal Callers Only

Total Enclosed £

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Tel. No. .....

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **BARGAIN SOFTWARE**
Price includes P&P within the U.K. Europe please add £1.00 per disc. Elsewhere please add £1.50 extra per disk

Sleeping Gods Lie
RRP £24.99
Our Price £14.99

THE ST MUSIC MATRIX
A DISK MAGAZINE FOR THE MIDI MUSICIAN

The ST MUSIC MATRIX is a magazine on DISK for the ST USER with a MIDI SYSTEM

ISSUE 5 ***AVAILABLE NOW***–Includes LIBRARIAN for the ***KORG M1*** WITH 50 NEW VOICES
Issues 1-4 are still available – Issue 1 has 32 trak Sequencer.
Issue 2 has D10/D110/D20 TIMBRE EDITOR. Issue 3 has MT-32 EDITOR and 96 New Voices for FB-01. Issue 4 has FB-01 EDITOR.

ALL ISSUES ALSO CONTAIN – Sequences recorded in MIDI FILE STANDARD – Tutorials on MIDI – MUSIC – PROGRAMMING – The first published tutorial on using MIDI from ASSEMBLER is EXCLUSIVE to Issue 5 of the Matrix.

Released quarterly ALL ISSUES are available now priced £10.00

Subscriptions are welcomed at £35.00 for a year – WORLDWIDE.
Non U.K. residents must send funds in Sterling.

NEW MUSIC MATRIX MIDI & MUSIC PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY. THE MOST EXTENSIVE LIBRARY DEDICATED TO MIDI. SEND £1.25 FOR CATALOGUE DISK

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM
THE MUSIC MATRIX, JONGLEUR HOUSE, MAIN STREET, EAST WEMYSS, FIFE KY1 4RU
PRESTEL MBX for queries – 21-9999-427 or PHONE 0592-714887

ATARI REPAIRS

Atari Approved Service Centre

All Atari products repaired, Computers, Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives etc
Atari trained engineers
All work fully guaranteed
Free estimates
Full range of ST's repaired

AVON MICRO CENTRE
Unit 4, Western Road Industrial Estate,
Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire CV37 0AH
Telephone: 0789 292269

PARENTS

Check your child's progress at school with these totally mouse controlled programs

TABLES TEST .....multiplication & division £9.95
ADD and SUBTRACT .....with 'carry' and 'borrow' £9.95
WORD SEARCH .....find words hidden in the grid £9.95
TIME .....use a 'real' clock face to tell the time £9.95

Just point and click Makes learning fun
Extensively tested by children of Primary age
Send cheque or Postal Order to:

MIKED
6, Devonshire House, Stonehouse, Plymouth, PL1 3HE. Tel: 0752 671464

PROBLEMS WITH YOUR ATARI?

For fast, reliable and professional repairs at competitive prices
ST Repairs **£28.00** inc VAT, free P&P
Disk Drive faults **P.O.A.**
Disk & Memory Upgrades also available

P M ENGINEERING

UNIT 260, MILTON SCIENCE PARK
CAMBRIDGE. CB4 4BH
Tel: 0223 420007

We can also supply Hardware, Software, Discs and Spare parts

ARE YOU MISSING OUT?

You've got lots of questions about your computer but don't know who to ask! We do! You're not sure which software is best for your application! We do! You'd like to keep up to date with new releases and be sure they are a good buy, but who's going to tell you? We will! You would love to get to know other Atari enthusiasts, but you don't know how! We do! You want to get some of that 'Public Domain' software you've heard about, but where from? We know! You don't want to feel like you're the only Atari owner in the world, but where can you turn too! Well, we can help! Great, but who are you??

We are the largest (and oldest) Atari Computer Owners Club in the U.K. For just £5.00 per year you get help, assistance, hints, tips, friends, pen pals, access to PD software, up to date information, games, utilities, hardware projects, software reviews, programming tutorials, and a glossy club magazine every quarter.

A club magazine as well!! One of those photocopied things that is unreadable, eh! Well no, it's professionally produced, just like this magazine you're reading. It's called MONITOR, you may have heard of it? Yes, friends of mine have read it and say it's great! How do I join the club and get my copy of MONITOR? Easy just send a cheque or postal order for £5.00 to the address below requesting a four issue subscription. Overseas membership is £8.00 (surface) or £12.00 (Airmail).

You won't be disappointed!!

The U.K. Atari Computer Owners Club
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR
Independent User Group

Forest Computer Services

P.O. Box 20, Loughton, Essex. IG10 4AS

Public Domain Library for the Atari ST

PUBLIC DOMAIN WITH A DIFFERENCE

(The difference is the Magazine)

Now there are two ways to keep up to date on what's happening in the world of Public Domain Software...

1/ Be like everyone else and send a SAE for a printed list. ***or.....***
2/ Send £1-50 for all the listings in a disk magazine along with the latest articles, chat and special offer sections AND receive as many sample programs as I can squeeze onto a single sided disk.
All this for little more than the price of a blank disk. (and remember, I'm paying all the postage and packaging costs if you send for the disk)
If you want a printed list, you can get one from the magazine or alternativly by sending me a large SAE in the normal way.

YORCOM
THE YORK COMPUTER CENTRE

COMPUTERS

Atari 520 STFM Explorer Pack	£299.99
Atari 520 STFM Power Pack (new)	£399.99
Atari 1040 STFM	£499.99
Atari 1040 STFM with Mono Monitor	£599.99

MONITORS

Atari SM124 Mono Monitor	£125.00
Philips (M8833 Colour inc. lead)	£285.00

DISC DRIVES

Atari SF354 1/2Mb	now only £59.99
Cumana 1Mb	£109.99
Supra 30Mb Hard disk	£499.99

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D inc. lead	£149.99
Citizen 180-E inc. lead	£199.99
Star LC-10 (Black)	£225.00
Star LC-10 (Colour)	£275.00
Citizen HQP-40	£499.99

All Citizen Printers have 2 Year Warranty

SOFTWARE

Top Five Games.

1. Populus	£23.74
2. Archipelagos	£23.74
3. Voyager	£18.99
4. Falcon	£23.74
5. Kings Quest IV	£28.49

SOFTWARE

Top Five Business/Utility.

1. 1st Word Plus	£75.99
2. Dagas Elite	£23.74
3. Devpac V.20	£56.99
4. Datamanager Professional	£56.99
5. Swift Calc	£37.99

All prices shown include V.A.T.
Discount of 5% off R.R.P. on all ST Software over £15
All prices correct at time of going to Press E & OE.

Yorcom, The York Computer Centre,
9 Davygate Centre, Davygate, York YO1 2SU
0904-641862

V.P. ST.
PUBLIC DOMAIN FROM AROUND THE WORLD

V.P. ST. 21– MUSIC STUDIO SONGS – If you have Acitivisions music studio you will want this disk with 40 odd tunes to play.

V.P. ST. 22– MUSIC STUDIO SONGS 2 – Another collection of music studio songs but this time with a player, if you have a midi systems "Prog" to load music files.

V.P. ST. 23– MUSIC STUDIO SONGS 3 – Another collection of tunes and songs. This player allows you to create albums that you can play.

V.P. ST. 24– MUSIC STUDIO SONGS 4 – Great tunes, 70 in fact, a MUST for your collection.

V.P. ST. 25– P.D. GALLERY 4 – A fine collection of ST ART, stunning pictures of BIG CATS.

V.P. ST. 26– P.D. GALLERY 7 *Colour only* – A collection of Science Fiction, good ART, Dr Who, Star Trek.

V.P. ST. 27– P.D. GALLERY 9 – Pictures on this disk are truly MAGNIFICENT.

V.P. ST. 28– DESK ACCESSORIES 2 – Great collection of accessories several to print out those Read me or other doc files.

V.P. ST. 29– READER – The famous reader and what great FUN too. A Word Processor ideal for the partially sighted. This reads your text files back.

V.P. ST. 30– ST ELITE – Most recent release of ST writer with GEM MODE.

V.P. ST. 31– I.Q. TEST *(Mono) (Educational)* – Uses graphical and mathematical tests to calculate your I.Q.

V.P. ST. 32– WORLD *(Mono) (Educational)* – From Germany – Tests on all countries, capitals with maps of the World in German but understood text file may be translated to English.

V.P. ST. 33– DISK RECOVERY SET – A disk copier that will copy lightly protected disk. PLUS, RECOVER, DISKMON, BICALC.

V.P. ST. 34– STAR CHART M/C *(Educational)* – Astronomy Applications. Prints charts based upon the Yale catalogue.

V.P. ST. 35 – PRO-DARTS *(Colour)* – A great mouse controlled darts game with speech.

V.P. ST. 36– SKY MAP *(Mono) (Educational)* – Astronomy applications displays over 1500 of the brightest stars.

V.P. ST. 37– VPs BEST P.D. PICS 1 – A fine collection of the best P.D. Pics, some digitized, ideal to load in to V.P. ST 7 NEOCHROME SAMPLER (Paint box) or straight to your dump.

V.P. ST. 38– THUNDERBIRDS ARE GO M/C – A fine disk, digitised music sampled with ST Replay runs on Standard 520 ST.

V.P. ST. 39– BANDITS + OIDS – Well reviewed OIDS program, hours of play if you are good, Plus Bandit from the U.S.A. shoot them down if you can.

V.P. ST. 40– DIGITIZED MUSIC 3 IMEG + D/S DRIVE – Great digitized music worth adding to your collection.

WE BRING TO THE FRONT POWER AND THE PRICE ONLY £2.75 PER DISK. OR YOU SUPPLY THE DISK AND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE, CHOOSE THE SOFTWARE TO FILL THE DISK AND YOU PAY ONLY £1.00 – GREAT VALUE!

Overseas orders add £1.50

Send payment to:
V.P. ST, 18 SHERWOOD ROAD, DRONFIELD WOODHOUSE, NR, SHEFFIELD S18 5QF

RING NOW ON:
TEL: 0753 35557
FAX: 0753 511122

dataplex
10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of sale
- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £6+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

COMPUTERS

520ST-M/SF354	209.00
520ST-M/SF314	233.90
520ST-M/SF354/SM124	289.00
520ST-M/SF314/SM124	313.00
520ST-M/SF354/SC1224	446.00
520ST-M/SF314/SC1224	469.50
520ST-FM Explorer Pack	234.50
520ST-FM Super Pack	299.00
SF354 3.5" 500K Drive	60.00
SF314 3.5" 1000K Drive	125.00
Mega File 30Mb Drive	469.00
1040ST-FM	359.00
1040ST-FM/SM124	469.00
1040ST-FM/SC1224	626.00
2Mb Mega ST	732.00
2Mb Mega ST/SM124	810.00
2Mb Mega ST/SC1224	966.50
4Mb Mega ST	1001.00
4Mb Mega ST/SM124	1079.00
4Mb Mega ST/SC1224	1236.00
PC2 SD Mono	590.00
PC2 DD Mono	645.00
PC2 HD Mono	945.00
SM124 12" Mono Monitor	117.00
CM8852 Philips Col Monitor	249.00
SC1224 12" Col Monitor	260.00
NEC Multi Sync Monitor II	410.00
SLM804 Laser Printer	1017.00

DATAPLEX DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" Disk Drive	89.00
1Mb 5.25" Drive	138.00
20Mb Hard Disk Drive	399.00
30Mb Hard Disk Drive	449.00
40Mb Hard Disk Drive	499.00
60Mb Hard Disk Drive	559.00

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	129.00

+ VAT P.O.A. + Other Software

PRINTERS

Amstrad LQ3500 DI	253.00
Amstrad DMP4000	240.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	339.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
Citizen LSP 100P	138.00
Citizen MSP 15E	198.00
Citizen MSP 40	235.00
Citizen MSP 45	263.00
Citizen MSP 55	325.00
Citizen Premier 35	369.00
Citizen HQP 40	335.00

NEW COLOUR PRINTER from OLIVETTI

The visible benefit
DM105S £189.00
- 9 pin
- 200 cps high speed draft
- 150 cps draft
- 30 cps NLQ
- Friction and tractor feed
- Amazing 5.5k buffer
- Standard 4 colour ribbon
- Optional sheet feeder £89
- Optional roll holder £15
- Fully Epson/IBM compatible

Epson LX800	164.00
Epson FX850	291.00
Epson FX1050	405.00
Epson FX800	420.00
Epson EX800	445.00
Epson EX1000	487.00
Epson LQ500	267.00
Epson LQ850	444.00
Epson LQ1050	567.00
Star NX15	262.00
Star NB24-10	275.00
Star NB24-15	512.00
Star LC24-10	262.00
Star NB15	567.00
NEC P565XL	740.00
NEC P6+80 Character	438.00
NEC P7+136 Character	555.00
Panasonic KXP1081	128.00

SCOOP SECTION
While Stocks Last.
So Hurry!

PRINTERS

NEW–Mannesman Tally Mt81 130cps draft, 26 cps NLQ, 8K buffer, 9 pins, fully Epson and IBM compatible	115.00
Star-LC10 Colour (English Manual)	199.00
Star-LC10 Mono	161.00
NEW–Panasonic-KXP1124; 24pin; 192cps, 63cps NLQ, 6 Fonts	249.00
Panasonic-KXP1081; 9pin	128.00
CITIZEN-HQP45, 136colmn, 24pin	299.00
CITIZEN-120D, 80colmn, 9pin	110.00

DAISYWHEEL

JUKI 6200	289.00

MONITORS

Philips BM7502 Green 12"	59.00
Philips CM8833 Colour 14"	189.00

Colour Monitor Compatibility: Atari, BBC, PC
★ Also convertible to TV!

TV Modulator	55.00
Panasonic KXP1592	279.00
Panasonic KXP1595	369.00
Panasonic KXP1540	418.00

PRINTER CABLES

Amstrad CPC Parallel	8.90
BBC Parallel	6.50
IBM/Amstrad Parallel	8.90

RIBBONS
Various ribbons in stock – please call

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Postscript	2499.00
Brother HL8	1479.00
Brother HL8 QS Postscript	3789.00
Citizen Overture - 106	1199.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID	2399.00
Panasonic KXP 4450	4699.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript	2989.00
Star LP8	1349.00

All laser printers include on site maintenance

FAX

Canonfax

Fax80	625.00
Fax230	915.00
Fax410	1415.00
Nefax N2	899.00
Nefax N3	1006.00
Panfax UF150	915.00
Panfax UF250	1265.00
Sanyofax 100	989.00
Sharp FO-80	989.00
Sharp FO-150	989.00
Sharp FO-210	989.00

REPAIRS – Fast reliable and professional repairs centre.

Lombard RAC rally

Atari ST, Amiga and PC £24.95

See the driver steer and change smoothly through each of the gears

Drive down twisty lanes at night with an incredible 3D view of the road

Use all your powers of concentration to negotiate the mountain range

Build up or repair your car at any time in the well-equipped workshop

Screenshots from Atari ST version

Five . . . four . . . three . . . two . . . one . . . GO!

Your 300bhp Ford Group A Sierra Cosworth roars away from the starting line, skidding round hairpin bends, as you speed through unfamiliar, ever-changing terrain . . . in a race where every fraction of a second counts!

Lombard RAC Rally recreates all the excitement of the world-famous rally – with the help of RAC drivers who guarantee its authenticity.

Complete the five stages – down winding tracks, through verdant forests and over precarious mountain ranges – with the additional hazards of night driving and fog.

Repair damage and add new features to your car in the workshop, and earn money for spares by taking part in a TV interview.

This is the official simulation of a lifetime . . . will your skills measure up to the challenge?

● ***Inside every box: A detailed 16-page booklet containing a history of the rally and technical specification of the Cosworth, 15 maps to help you plot out your course, and a colourful sticker to commemorate your participation in the rally.***

'Totally addictive . . . a breath of fresh air' – **Atari ST User, January '89**

'Thoroughly engrossing . . . highly recommended . . . the best controls I've encountered in any computer race game' – **Computer and Video Games, January '89**

'The definitive racing game . . . Overall 95%' – **Computer Gamesweek, November 5-15, 1988**

'An absolute must?' – **ST Action, January '89**

Please send me Lombard/RAC Rally for:

☐ Atari ST (9157) ☐ Amiga (9829) ☐ PC (5¼") (5728) ☐ PC (3½") (5729)

☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software

Expiry date / /

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number:

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Postcode_____

Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB
Tel: 051-357 2961
Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5

ST7

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

in association with Red Rat

INVEST WITH PRO-PUNTER

Pro-Punter

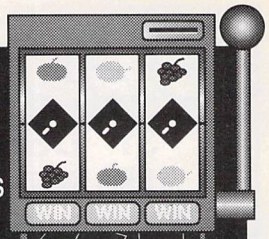
* NOW, you can turn your Atari ST into an expert racing adviser.
* PRO-PUNTER is a sophisticated, disc-based expert computer system for home micros which ACCURATELY interprets horse racing form.
* In extensive trials over both FLAT AND NATIONAL HUNT seasons:
  57% of horses top-rated by PRO-PUNTER won, representing an average post-tax PROFIT per race of 80% of capital invested.
  85% of winners came from within the top three rated, representing an average post-tax PROFIT per race of 18%, all three backed.
* Researched and developed over three years, PRO-PUNTER uses information from the racing press and analyses ALL major aspects of racing form.
* Produces a RACE FORECAST, generates a COMPUTER S.P., highlights good and poor VALUE BETS and OFFERS INVESTMENT ADVICE.
* PRO-PUNTER adjusts automatically to the race under analysis. You don't need to be an expert yourself.
* Since its launch in May 1987, proofing to the racing press has resulted in a profit in excess of 90 level-stake points over 100 races and a strike-rate in excess of 50%.
* Available now for the Atari ST and BBC, AMSTRAD PCW, CPC 6128 & IBM Compatibles.

***PRICE £57.50 including VAT, P&P (please specify machine). Orders and enquiries to:**

DGA SOFTWARE, PO BOX 36,
ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, LANCS. OL7 9AJ
Telephone: 061-330 0184

VISA

HIT THE JACKPOT!

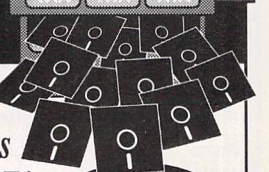


DISKETTES, RIBBONS, DATA CARTRIDGES, PAPER AND BOXES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES
Save £££'s on our top quality branded diskettes at 13 for less than the normal price of 10!

You just won't believe it!

Buy two boxes of Branded Diskettes and we'll give you a third box FREE!

The sky's the limit.
And if that's not enough each box contains extra disks *- 13 or 27!!*
Fully tested and guaranteed for life it all adds up to a package too good to miss.



£5.49 PER BOX OF 13 DISKS*

*Price quoted is for 10 boxes of product no. 1001 excluding postage, packing and VAT

BRANDED DISKETTES:
2 FOR 1 REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

PROD No.	DESCRIPTION	PER BOX OF 13 DISKS 1-4	5-9	10+
1001	5¼" DS/DD48 TPI	5.99	5.79	5.49
1002	5¼" DS/QD96 TPI	6.99	6.49	5.99
1003	5¼" HE 1.2Mb	10.99	10.49	9.99
1004	3½" DS135 TPI	14.99	14.49	13.99
		PER BOX OF 27 DISKS		
1001-1	5¼" DS/DD48 TPI	11.99	11.49	10.99
1002-1	5¼" DS/QD96 TPI	12.99	12.49	11.99

STORAGE BOXES:

PROD No.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER BOX 1–4
5001	V10 5¼" Holds 13 disks	1.99
5002	V10 3½" Holds 13 Disks	1.99
5102	3½" Holds 40 disks with lock	5.99
5103	3½" Holds 80 disks with lock	7.99
5104	5¼" Holds 50 disks with lock	5.99
5105	5¼" Holds 100 disks with lock	7.99

All prices exclude carriage and VAT
(Postage £3.00, Courier £6.50)

Check out our latest prices on Data Cartridges, Ribbons, Paper, White Box and Bulk Diskettes!

☎ 0753 830466/477
or Fax 0753 830488
FOR INSTANT SERVICE!
Mydisk Limited FREEPOST (RG1475)
Windsor Berks SL4 1BS

Mydisk

VISA

ASTU. 7/89

Rise Time

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

LANGUAGES

All programs can take you from beginner through O'Level, CSE, GCSE and beyond. Teaching and testing modes also lesson creation for homework lists.

THE SPANISH TUTOR . £19.95
THE FRENCH MISTRESS £19.95
THE GERMAN MASTER £19.95
THE ITALIAN TUTOR ... £19.95

COMPUTER CROSSWORDS

Each of these programs contain 60 puzzles, 4 levels of play and a new team play mode.

THE TIMES Computer Crosswords Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 **Price £19.95** per Volume.
THE TIMES Jubilee puzzles 1932 - 1987 **£19.95**

Akom Appointed Dealer.

The Sun Computer Crosswords Vol 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 **Price per Volume £18.95**

Books & hardware available Please ring for details

NEW SHOP OPENING IN TONBRIDGE COME AND SEE US

Official Softstuff and Hat Software Dealer

Educational Software

SPELL BOOK
4-6 years £19.95
7+ years £19.95

EXTRAS SPELLING DISCS
4-6 (2 disks) £14.95
7+ years (2 disks) £14.95

ALPHABET CREATOR . £9.95
(make spelling disks)

THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS £19.95
(anagrams, word hunt, jumbled sentences)

THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS £19.95
(time telling, grid search, train fill)

FUN SCHOOL 2
under 6 ..... £19.95
(shape snap, fing the mole, teddy count, write a letter, colour train, spell a word, teddys picnic, pick a letter)

FUN SCHOOL 2 6-8 .... £19.95
(number train, shopping, maths maze, treasure hunt, bounce, packing, caterpiller number jump)

FUN SCHOOL 2
over 8 ..... £19.95
(build a bridge, passage of guardians, unicorn, escape, souvenirs, mystery machine, code boxes, logic doors)

PERFECT MATCH 8+ ... £9.95
(match the answer to the question)

PRE-SCHOOL KIDS PROGS
2-6 years £14.95
(3 programs using mouse)

AB ZOO 3-6 years £14.95
(letter recognition)

INVASION 7+ years .. £14.95
(Typing Tutor with tuition and test files + make own)

ALGEBRA 1 ..... £14.95
(linear equations, verbal problems)

NEOCHROME VERSION 1.0
(full version with manual)
Low Res Only £29.95

MAPS AND LEGENDS £29.95
(powerful map creation with data of entire world and projections)

DATA MAP COLLECTION 1
(maps and graphic overlays for use with Maps And Legends £19.95

FIRST PAINT £12.95
(ideal for children 2-6)

STAGE II £14.95
(first paint with extra functions)

COLOURS £19.95
(a printer colour correction utility)

JIGSPELL £14.95
(a spelling program)

ADD WITH OSCAR £12.99
4-10 years add, subtract, multiply, divide)

SPELL WITH OSCAR . £12.99
3-6 years makes spelling fun)

LET'S MAKE SIGNS AND BANNERS £8.95
(design and print banners, signs, newsletters)

LET'S MAKE GREETING CARDS £8.95
(create and print cards)

LET'S MAKE STATIONARY AND CALENDARS £8.95
(design & print calendars and stationary)

ART LIBRARY 1 ..... £8.95
(extra clip art for above)

ART LIBRARY 2 ..... £8.95
(extra clip art for above)

DEGAS ELITE £24.95
(2nd generation paint program inc. animation)

CHESSMASTER £24.95
(71,000 opening moves)

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET (16 instruments, full midi capability) £24.95

SCRABBLE DELUXE .. £19.95
(23,000 word dictionary)

STOS £24.95
(create games quickly)

1ST WORD PLUS 3.0 . £59.95
(11+ word processor)

TIME WORKS DTP £69.95
(11+ desk top publishing)

DATER MANAGER PROFESSIONAL £52.95
(data base system)

THE NAVIGATOR £49.95
(flight planner to create accurate, detailed flight plans)

STAR STRUCK THE ASTROLOGER £24.95
(create detailed astrological charts and read your own horoscope)

Rise Time Electronics Ltd.
22 Audley Rise,
Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1XU

Access orders
0732 359646

All prices include VAT
First Class postage
Blank disk for backup copy

BEST BYTE

3½" DSDD DISKS 135TPI

High Quality Unbranded. Boxed in 10s

Qty 10	Qty 20	Qty 50	Qty 100
£8.25	£16.25	£38.95	£75.95

Prices include 1st Class Postage & 24 Hour Despatch. Send Cheque/P.O. payable to Best Byte

Please send me_____ blank disks

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Best Byte (AST20), 2 Quarry Gardens, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2SG

ATTENTION ARTISTS AND WRITERS

LASER PRINTING & SCANNING BUREAU

Have your art or literary work **laser printed.** Numerous packages and formats catered for.
Pictures: £8 for 10 or £10 for 15.

Document/word processor and **DTP** packages acceptable via modem or disk.
Best prices quoted.

Have your photographs or art-work **scanned** for use in art, **DTP** or word processor packages.
Please state whether Degas or IMG format required.
£8 for 10 or £10 for 15

For further details please send SAE to:
IMPRINTS, 2 Moor Lane, Clitheroe, Lancs BB7 1BE

The Music Tutor

- ★ Can't sight-read music? The Music Tutor can help.
- ★ Generates musical exercises then tests you.
- ★ Suitable for beginners.
- ★ Demo available on Sound On Sound software page.
- ★ High or Medium resolution.
- ★ Requires Atari ST 520/1040 or Mega plus 4-octave MIDI keyboard.
- ★ Price £24.95 including VAT or £17.95 if Sound On Sound demo disk sent with order.

Send cheque or postal order to:-
Symphonic Software, 37 Bishop Ken Road, Harrow, Middx. HA3 7HU. Tel: 01-427-5513.

FREE

MOUSE CLEANING BALL WITH ORDERS OVER £10

Send a 19p stamp or call us today for our latest catalogue

EXCEL SOFTWARE, PO BOX 159, STOCKPORT SK2 6HN
TELEPHONE: 061-456 9587 (After 6pm)

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

16 Bit Centre 118
Again & Again 36
Ampower 140
Anco Software 8
Arnor 100
Avon Micro Centre 142
Bargain Software 141
Bath Computer Shack 94
BBD Dust Covers 128
B Bytes Computer Stores 130
Best Byte Software 146
B Soft 106
Byteback 60
Cambridge Business Software 124
Care Electronics 140
Castle Computers 40,41
Cavendish Distribution 46
C D International 130
Childrens Learning Software 114
Chips 139
Clik ST 91
Club 68000 92,93
Commodore Computer Show 6
Computer Adventure World 127
Computer Express 58
Cottage Software 139
Database Educational Software 135
Dataplex 143
Dataworld 122
Datel Electronics 96,97
DGA Software 145
Digicomm 80
Digita 127
Ealing Computer Centre 140
Entertainment International 2
Equinox Business Systems 109
Evesham Micros 81,116,117
Excell Software 146
First Micro 42
Floppyshop ST 130
Forest Computer Services 142
Frontier Software 85
Futuresoft 55
Gaymersoft 128
GFA Data 118
Gibbs Computers 120
Goodman PDL 140
Gould Computer Services 139
Gultronics 48
Hat Software 50
Hi-Soft 3
Home Based Business 140
Icom 131
Imprints 146
Instant Catalog 130
Kempston Data 103
Ladbroke Computing 56,57
Lan Computers 138
Llamasoft 39
Logotron 31
Mail Centa 122
Mandarin Software 65,98,144
Manor Court Supplies 80
M D Office Supplies 115
Microdeal 11,13
Microsnips 75
Miditech 120
Midland Microsoft 45
Miked 142
Miles Better Software 108
Mirrorsoft 26,27,148
MJC Supplies 62
Monitor 142
Music Matrix 142
Mydisk 146
North Notts Computers 88
Pick 'N' Choose 32
P M Engineering 142
Power Computing 15,85,87
Prospero Software 86
Rise Time Electronics 145
Romantic Robot 104
Rombo Productions 128
S.C.C. 106
Shield Computer Services 140
Silica Shop 147
S K Marketing 51
Softsellers 35
Softstuff 103
Softville 124
South West Software Library 128
Special Reserve 82
ST Club 124
ST UK 114
Swift Software 123
Switchsoft 120
Symphonic Software 146
System 2000 55
Telemap Group 79
Third Coast Technologies 78
Titan Games 146
Trackman 76,77
Turtlesoft 129
Tynesoft 25
Viking PD Library 131
V.P.ST 143
Weserve 87
Worldwide Software 104
York Computer Centre 143

TITAN GAMES

45 WINDMILL LANE, WORKSOP, NOTTS. S80 2SQ

ATARI ST ADVENTURES

SHARDS OF TIME .....£7.99 BLACKSCAR MOUNTAIN ..£7.99

UMS SCENARIO DISKS

ROMAN WARS 1 .....£7.99 ROMAN WARS 2 .....£7.99
WARRIORS OF ATLANTIS £7.99 BATTLES THROUGH AGES £7.99

Warriors of Atlantis features 5 fantasy battles
The other 3 scenario disks each feature 3 historical battles
All prices include post and packing

TEL: (0909) 483017

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

1Mb DISK DRIVE £450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadralien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with ½Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399 INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

ATARI ST

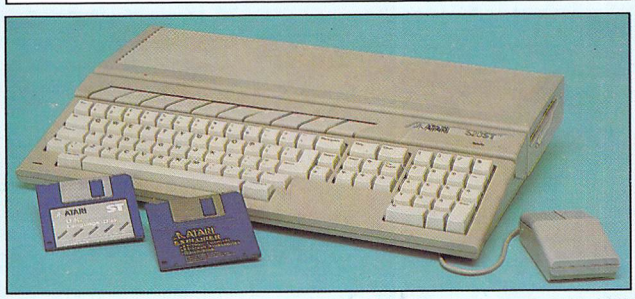
ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260

ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+VAT= £299

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98

NORMAL RRP: £884.82
LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82
PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00

£499 INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: ..... £598 INC VAT
With SC1224 colour monitor: ... £798 INC VAT

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT
+mono monitor=£998
+colour monitor=£1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor=£1298
+colour monitor=£1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

* TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
* ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
* SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
* POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
* TAG FUNCTION
* AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
* GROUPING OF OBJECTS

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm **LATE NIGHT:** FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm **LATE NIGHT:** NONE

LONDON ..... 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm **LATE NIGHT:** THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept ATSTR 0789, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

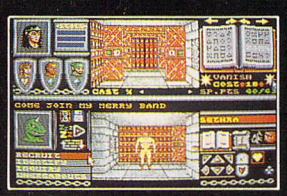
.....

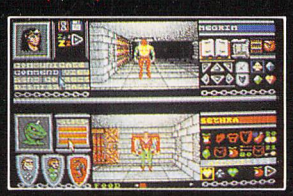
..... Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ..... DTP ☐

Bloodwych

ARGUE! BARTER! LIE THROUGH YOUR TEETH!!!





Atari ST Screen Shots

Amiga	£24.99
Atari ST	£24.99
Spectrum (tape)	£9.99
Spectrum (disc)	£14.99
Amstrad CPC (tape)	£9.99
Amstrad CPC (disc)	£14.99
Commodore 64 (tape)	£9.99
Commodore 64 (disc)	£12.99

As the people of the Bloodwych awake to a new dawn, they find a stranger in their midst – from one of many races he has come. His task; to halt the demon that lies dormant within the Castle of the Bloodwych.

Unification of the Crystals of Sanguis will secure the Behemoth in his lair for all eternity. Should they remain separate, then he shall rise to bring darkness into the world.

This unique role-playing fantasy game allows greater interaction with the environment than has ever been seen before. Argue, barter, negotiate – even lie through your teeth! The fully implemented personalities of all the characters in Bloodwych allows a rich style of role-playing that has only been dreamt of.

With one or two player simultaneous mode, this is the game that you've been waiting for. Bloodwych for those that dare!

© 1989 MIRRORSOFT LTD Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1 0SW Tel: 01-928 1454